THE
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
IN ALASKA:
ACCOMPLISHMENTS DURING 1981

Geological Survey Circular 868
The front cover is a photograph of Mount Doonerak, one of the highest mountains in the Brooks Range (see Dutro and others, this volume).
The United States Geological Survey in Alaska:
Accomplishments During 1981

Warren L. Coonrad and Raymond L. Elliott, Editors

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY CIRCULAR 868
Abstract.......................................................................................................................... 1
Summary of important results............................................................................................. 1

STATEWIDE ALASKA....................................................................................................... 1
Summary of Landsat quadrangle studies in Alaska, by James R. LeCompte, W. Clinton Steele, and Nairn R. D. Albert.......................................................... 1
Digital elevation models improve processing of Alaskan gravity data, by David F. Barnes........................................................................................................... 5
Seismic studies in southern Alaska, by Christopher D. Stephens, John C. Lahr and Robert Page....................................................................................................... 7
Horizontal-strain observations in the Shumagin Island and Yakataga seismic gaps, Alaska, by Michael Lisowski, James C. Savage, and William H. Prescott................................. 9
Alaskan geochemical field laboratories, by Richard M. O'Leary, and James D. Hoffman............................................................................................................. 10
Computer-generated latitude and longitude templates for rapid determination of geographic positions in Alaska, by David F. Barnes and Donald Plouff................................................................. 10
The U.S. Geological Survey Public Inquiries Office in Anchorage, by Elizabeth C. Behrendt......................................................................................................... 11

NORTHERN ALASKA.................................................................................................... 12
The Kanayut Conglomerate in the westernmost Brooks Range, Alaska, by Tor H. Nilsen and Thomas E. Moore............................................................................. 12
Kivivik Creek: A possible zinc-lead-silver occurrence in the Kuna Formation, western Baird Mountains, Alaska, by Inyo Ellersieck, David C. Blanchard, Steven M. Curtis, Charles F. Mayfield, and Irvin L. Tailleur................................................................. 16
The Doonerak anticlinorium revisited, by J. Thomas Dutro, Jr., Allison R. Palmer, John E. Repetski, Jr., and William P. Brosge......................................................... 17
Comparison of grain-size statistics from two northern Alaska dune fields, by John P. Galloway and Eduard A. Koster.................................................................................. 20
Late Pleistocene glacial dams in the Noatak Valley, by Thomas D. Hamilton and Douglas P. Van Etten......................................................................................... 21

WEST-CENTRAL ALASKA............................................................................................ 24
Reconnaissance geology of the northern part of the Unalakleet quadrangle, by William W. Patton, Jr., and Elizabeth J. Moll......................................................... 24
Preliminary report on ophiolites in the Yuki River and Mount Hurst areas, west-central Alaska, by Robert A. Loney and Glen R. Himmelberg............................. 27
New age data for the Kaiyuh Mountains, west-central Alaska, by William W. Patton, Jr., Elizabeth J. Moll, Marvin A. Lanphere, and David L. Jones.............................. 30
Trace-metal anomalies associated with silicification and argillic alteration in a rhyolite flow-dome complex in volcanic rocks of the Nowitna River area, Medfra quadrangle, Alaska, by Miles L. Silberman, Richard M. O'Leary, Leda Beth Gray, and William W. Patton, Jr...................................................... 32

SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA.......................................................................................... 34
Newly recognized sedimentary environments in the Shelikof Formation, Alaska, by William H. Allaway, Jr., and John W. Miller................................................... 34
The 1912 eruption in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes, Katmai National Park: A summary of the stratigraphy and petrology of the ejecta, by Wes Hildreth, Judith E. Fierstein, Anita Grunder, and Larry Jager................................................................. 37
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New ages of radiolarian chert from the Rampart district, east-central Alaska, by David L. Jones, Norman J. Silberling, Robert M. Chapman, and Peter Coney.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranium-lead isotopic ages of zircon from sillimanite gneiss and implications for Paleozoic metamorphism, Big Delta quadrangle, east-central Alaska, by John N. Aleinikoff, Cynthia Dusel-Bacon, and Helen L. Foster.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concordant bands of augen gneiss within metasedimentary rocks in the Big Delta C-2 quadrangle, east-central Alaska, by Cynthia Dusel-Bacon and Charles R. Bacon.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace-element evidence for the tectonic affinities of some amphibolites from the Yukon-Tanana Upland, east-central Alaska, by Cynthia Dusel-Bacon.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metamorphic petrology of the Table Mountain area, Circle quadrangle, east-central Alaska, by Anna C. Burack, Jo Laird, Helen L. Foster, and Grant W. Cushing.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphibole eclogite in the Circle quadrangle, Yukon-Tanana Upland, Alaska, by Jo Laird, Helen L. Foster, and Florence R. Weber.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paleozoic limestones of the Crazy Mountains and vicinity, Circle quadrangle, east-central Alaska, by Helen L. Foster, Florence R. Weber, and J. Thomas Dutro, Jr.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Paleozoic and early Mesozoic radiolarians in the Circle quadrangle, east-central Alaska, by Helen L. Foster, Grant W. Cushing, Florence R. Weber, David L. Jones, Benita Murchey, and Charles D. Blome.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural observations in the Circle quadrangle, Yukon-Tanana Upland, Alaska, by Grant W. Cushing and Helen L. Foster.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold in Tertiary(?) rocks, Circle quadrangle, Alaska, by Warren E. Yeend.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacustrine and eolian deposits of Wisconsin age at Riverside Bluff in the upper Tanana River valley, Alaska, by L. David Carter and John P. Galloway.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glacial lake deposits in the Mount Harper area, Yukon-Tanana Upland, by Florence R. Weber and Thomas A. Ager.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stratigraphy, petrology, and structure of the Pingston terrane, Mount Hayes C-5 and C-6 quadrangles, eastern Alaska Range, Alaska, by Warren J. Nokleberg, Carl E. Schwab, Ronny T. Miyaoka, and Carol L. Buhrmaster.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranium-lead geochronology of a metarhyodacite from the Pingston terrane, Mount Hayes C-6 quadrangle, eastern Alaska Range, by John N. Aleinikoff and Warren J. Nokleberg.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jeanie Point complex revisited, by Julie A. Dumoulin and Martha L. Miller.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occurrence of the Cantwell(?) Formation south of the Denali fault system in the Healy quadrangle, southern Alaska, by Béla Csejtey, Jr., Warren E. Yeend, and David J. Goerz III.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paleomagnetic latitude of Paleocene volcanic rocks of the Cantwell Formation, central Alaska, by John W. Hillhouse and Sherman C. Grommé.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paleogene volcanic rocks of the Matanuska Valley area and the displacement history of the Castle Mountain fault, by Miles L. Silberman and Arthur Grantz.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural relations and fluid-inclusion data for mineralized and nonmineralized quartz veins in the Port Valdez gold district, Valdez quadrangle, southern Alaska, by William J. Pickthorn and Miles L. Silberman.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A preliminary geochemical interpretation of the Chugach Wilderness, southern Alaska, by Richard J. Goldfarb.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral exploration and reconnaissance bedrock mapping using active</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alpine glaciers, Mount Hayes and Healy quadrangles, southern Alaska,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by Edward B. Evenson, George C. Stephens, F. R. Neher, Harley D. King,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and David E. Detra.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placers and placer mining in the Healy quadrangle, southern Alaska,</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by Warren E. Yeend.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permian plant megafossils from the conglomerate of Mount Dall, central</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska Range, by Sergius H. Mamay and Bruce L. Reed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A middle Wisconsin pollen record from the Copper River basin, Alaska,</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by Cathy L. Connor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postglacial pollen and tephra records from lakes in the Cook Inlet</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>region, southern Alaska, by Thomas A. Ager and John D. Sims.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convoluted beds in late Holocene intertidal sediment at the mouth of</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knik Arm, upper Cook Inlet, Alaska, by Susan Bartsch-Winkler and Henry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Schmoll.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural restoration from the effects of the 1964 earthquake at Portage,</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southern Alaska, by Reuben Kachadoorian and A. Thomas Ovenshine.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress in lead/uranium zircon studies of lower Paleozoic rocks of</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the southern Alexander terrane, by Jason B. Saleeby, George E. Gehrels,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Eberlein, and Henry C. Berg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologic framework of Paleozoic rocks on southern Annette and Hotspur</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islands, southern Alexander terrane, by George E. Gehrels, Jason B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saleeby, and Henry C. Berg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recognition of the Burnt Island Conglomerate on the Screen Islands,</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southeastern Alaska by Susan M. Karl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A preliminary paleomagnetic study of the Gravina-Nutzotin belt, southern</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and southeastern Alaska, by Bruce C. Panuska, John E. Decker, and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry C. Berg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The northern Coast plutonic metamorphic complex, southeastern Alaska and</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>northwestern British Columbia, by David A. Brew and Arthur B. Ford...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cretaceous plutonic rocks, Mitkof and Kupreanof Islands, Petersburg</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quadrangle, southeastern Alaska, by Peter D. Burrell.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Oligocene gabbro near Ketchikan, southeastern Alaska, by Richard D.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koch and Raymond L. Elliott.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary study of a zoned leucocratic-granite body on central Etolin</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island, southeastern Alaska, by Susan J. Hunt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progressive metamorphism of pelitic rocks in the Juneau area, southern</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska, by Glen R. Himmelberg, Arthur B. Ford, and David A. Brew...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fossil hydrothermal systems in the Ketchikan area, southeastern Alaska,</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by George E. Gehrels and Hugh P. Taylor, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paleoenvironmental analysis of the ostracodes in Quaternary sediment</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from cores taken near Icy Bay, Gulf of Alaska, by Elisabeth M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brouwers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary analysis of microfauna from selected bottom grab samples,</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southern Bering Sea, by Elisabeth M. Brouwers and Kristin McDougall...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports on Alaska published by U.S. Geological Survey authors in 1981,</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compiled by Edward H. Cobb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports on Alaska published by U.S. Geological Survey authors in outside</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author index.</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustration</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1. Map showing regions of Alaska used in this report</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Map of Alaska, showing quadrangles for which Landsat studies have</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>been completed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Map showing epicenters of 7,298 earthquakes in the Gulf of Alaska and</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>southern Alaska region between October 1, 1979, and September 30, 1981.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Diagram showing number of located earthquakes as a function of time</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for subregions of figure 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Map showing areas in northern Alaska discussed in this volume</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Index map of the &quot;Husky Mountains&quot; and Mulgrave Hills, showing</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locations of measured sections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Stratigraphic sections of the Kanayut Conglomerate in the &quot;Husky</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountains&quot; and Mulgrave Hills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Sketch map of northwest corner of the Baird Mountains quadrangle,</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showing tectonostratigraphic units and locations of anomalous stream-sediment samples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Generalized geologic and structural map of the Doonerak anticlinorium</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and adjacent areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Index map showing approximate location of two major dune fields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>located north of the Arctic Circle, northern Alaska</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Diagram showing cumulative percentage of samples analyzed versus grain</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Map showing paleogeography of the upper Noatak Valley during the</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itkililik Glaciation and subsequent Walker Lake Glaciation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Map showing areas in west-central Alaska discussed in this volume</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Generalized geologic map of northern part of the Unalakleet</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quadrangle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Geologic map of southeastern part of the Nulato quadrangle</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Geologic map of southeastern part of the Ophir quadrangle</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Generalized geologic map of the Kaiyuh Mountains</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Generalized geologic map of the Sunrise dome area, Medfra</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quadrangle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Map showing areas in southwestern Alaska discussed in this volume</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Map showing Wide Bay-Puale Bay area on the Alaska Peninsula</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Composite stratigraphic section of the Shelikof Formation, Alaska</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peninsula</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Diagram showing variations of major elements for materials from the</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1912 eruption in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes Katmai National</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Map showing areas and localities in east-central Alaska discussed</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in this volume</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Geologic map of the Rampart district, showing locations of dated</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radiolarian-echt samples</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Sketch map showing sample localities in the Circle, Big Delta, and</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount Hayes quadrangles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Concordia plot of uranium-lead ratios in detrital zircons from</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quartzite and in igneous zircons from an augen gneiss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Concordia plot of zircon from sillimanite gneiss and crosscutting</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>granite, Big Delta quadrangle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Geologic sketch map of part of the Big Delta C-2 quadrangle,</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showing relations between bands of augen gneiss and intervening</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metasedimentary rocks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Photographs of slabs of augen gneiss from localities in the Big Delta</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-2 quadrangle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Diagram showing chondrite-normalized rare-earth-element contents</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>versus ionic radius for samples of amphibolite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Diagram showing chondrite-normalized rare-earth-element patterns</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for a composite of North American shale and representative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basalt</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

vi
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Sketch map of the Table Mountain study area, showing generalized geology and grade of regional metamorphism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Map showing eclogite localities in eastern part of the Livengood quadrangle and western part of the Circle quadrangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Diagram showing results of electron-microprobe analyses of amphibole, garnet, and pyroxene in eclogite sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Diagram showing estimated pressure and temperature of metamorphism of eclogite sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Sketch map showing sample localities and location of Emsian limestone and associated rocks near the eastern Crazy Mountains, Circle quadrangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Photograph showing typical outcrop of Emsian limestone in the eastern Crazy Mountains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Geologic maps showing radiolarian-chert localities in the northern part of the Circle quadrangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Schematic representation of four sequential deformational events in the Circle quadrangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Photograph showing closed interference figure formed by refolding of folds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Quaternary stratigraphic section and radiocarbon ages at Riverside Bluff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Map of the Mount Harper region, showing limits of glacial advances and approximate extent of glacial Lake Harper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Composite cutbank section of Pleistocene deposits on the Middle Fork of the Fortymile River, showing positions of C14-dated samples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Map showing areas and localities in southern Alaska discussed in this volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Simplified geologic map of parts of the Mount Hayes C-5 and C-6 quadrangles, eastern Alaska Range, showing location of dated meta-rhyodacite sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Concordia diagram of U-Pb-isotopic data from zircons in meta-rhyodacite, Mount Hayes C-6 quadrangle, eastern Alaska Range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Photograph showing prominent outcrop of the Jeanie Point complex on Montague Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Sketch map of the Jeanie Cove area on southeast coast of Montague Island, showing where rocks of the Jeanie Point complex and other rocks crop out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Generalized geologic map showing Cretaceous plutonic rocks and the McKinley fault in the Healy quadrangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Map of the Cantwell basin area, showing paleomagnetic sampling sites in volcanic rocks of the Cantwell Formation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Map showing locations of paleomagnetic poles in North America and the Cantwell Formation study area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Index map of part of southern Alaska, showing locations of Matanuska Valley area and major physiographic features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Geologic sketch map of the Matanuska Valley area, showing distribution of volcanic rocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Generalized geologic map of the Port Valdez gold district, showing approximate locations of individual mines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Rose diagrams showing orientation and percentage of fluid-inclusion occurrences for mineralized quartz veins and bedding foliation for mines in the Port Valdez gold district</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Diagram showing fluid-inclusion filling temperatures in metamorphic-segregation- and mineralized-quartz-vein samples from the Port Valdez gold district</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Map of the Prince William Sound region, showing boundaries of the Seward and Cordova quadrangles and Chugach National Forest and approximate locations of selected geographic areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Sketch map of the Mount Hayes quadrangle, showing selected geochronologically anomalous areas north of the Denali fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Map showing sample-traverse routes on Trident and Susitna Glaciers, Mount Hayes quadrangle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 90. Map showing offshore areas discussed in this volume .................. 138
91. Bathymetric map of part of the Continental Shelf south of icy Bay, showing bottom-sediment sample sites ......................... 138
92. Diagram showing stratigraphic distribution of ostracode faunas as a percentage of total sample ............................... 139
93. Map of part of the Bering Sea, showing bottom-sample sites near Pribilof and Aleutian Islands ................................. 140
94. Map of the North Pacific Ocean, showing modern boundaries of cold temperate and subfrigid marine climates .................. 141

TABLES

Table 1. Comparison of strain rates in the Shumagin network............... 9
2. Summary of graphical statistics, Great Kobuk Sand Dunes and northern Alaska dune field ....................................... 20
3. Potassium-argon age determinations of three igneous rocks from the Unalakleet quadrangle ........................................ 26
4. Potassium-argon ages and analytical data for six samples from the Kaiyuh Mountains ............................................. 32
5. Selected trace-element geochemistry of altered rocks from Sunrise dome ................................................................. 33
6. Ages of radiolarians from Rampart district chert localities........... 42
7. Uranium-lead isotopic data and ages for detrital zircons, Yukon-Tanana Upland .......................................................... 44
8. Major-element data for sillimanite gneiss from the Big Delta quadrangle ................................................................. 46
9. Uranium-lead isotopic data and ages for sillimanite gneiss and granite from the Big Delta quadrangle ......................... 47
10. Modal analyses of samples from the Big Delta quadrangle .......... 51
11. Trace-element data for samples from the Big Delta quadrangle .... 52
12. Electron-microprobe analyses of pyroxene and garnet from metamorphic rocks along the Pinnell Mountain trail ............. 56
13. Electron-microprobe analyses of minerals in eclogite sample, Circle quadrangle ................................ ......................... 58
14. General petrography of major rock units in the Pingston terrane, eastern Alaska Range ........................................... 73
15. Uranium-lead isotopic data and ages of zircons from the Pingston terrane .............................................................. 74
16. Potassium-argon ages of volcanic rocks from the Matanuska Valley and the southern Talkeetna Mountains ...................... 84
17. Strontium-isotopic analyses and selected chemical data for volcanic rocks from the Matanuska Valley ......................... 85
18. Five-factor R-mode factor analysis of stream-sediment sample data, Cordova quadrangle ........................................... 91
19. Four-factor R-mode factor analysis of stream-sediment sample data, Seward quadrangle .................................................. 91
20. Paleomagnetic data of Gravina-Nutzotin belt rocks on Marsh Island ............................................................... 119
21. Mean paleomagnetic data on four Gravina-Nutzotin belt beds on Marsh Island ........................................................... 119
Any use of trade names and trademarks in this report is for descriptive purposes only and does not constitute endorsement by the U.S. Geological Survey. Underlining of items in the text of this Circular substitutes for italic typography and is not necessarily used for emphasis.
THE UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY IN ALASKA:
ACCOMPLISHMENTS DURING 1981

Warren L. Coonrad and Raymond L. Elliott, Editors

ABSTRACT

This report of accomplishments of the U.S. Geological Survey in Alaska during 1981 contains summary and topical accounts of the results of studies on a wide range of topics of economic and scientific interest. In addition, many more detailed maps and reports are included in the lists of references cited for each article and in the appended compilations of 277 reports on Alaska published by the U.S. Geological Survey and of 103 reports by U.S. Geological Survey authors in various other scientific publications.

SUMMARY OF IMPORTANT RESULTS

The U.S. Geological Survey is engaged in many scientific investigations on various aspects of the land and water in Alaska. Products of the Survey's investigations include reports describing the physical findings and their significance. This volume includes summary discussions, topical results, and some narratives of the course of the studies on just a few of the various Earth-science subjects currently being investigated in Alaska. For the reader's convenience in perusing reports that cover specific areas of interest, the articles are grouped by areas corresponding to the six regional geographic onshore subdivisions shown in figure 1, by offshore coverage, and by those articles that cover more than one geographical region or are Statewide in scope. Index maps showing the study areas or sites discussed are included near the beginning of each subdivision (figs. 1, 5, 13, 19, 23, 44, 72, 90). An author index at the back of the volume should assist in identifying and locating work by specific authors reported herein or in the appended compilations of current reports on Alaska by U.S. Geological Survey authors and their associates.

STATEWIDE ALASKA

(Figure 1 shows the quadrangles and regions referred to in this volume)

Summary of Landsat quadrangle studies in Alaska

By James R. Le Compte, William Clinton Steele, and Naim R. D. Albert

Landsat-image interpretation and (or) Landsat-feature maps for 27 Alaskan 1:250,000-scale quadrangles (fig. 2) have been completed. These maps are the major summary products of the U.S. Geological Survey's Branch of Alaskan Geology's telegeologic research effort, funded under the auspices of the Alaskan Mineral Resource Assessment Program. Synthesis of the data compiled from these studies indicates that the major features commonly observable on Landsat images of Alaska are lineaments, circular and arcuate features, and anomalously colored areas.

Lineaments

Lineaments observed in Alaska can generally be divided into three groups on the basis of scale: (1) Statewide lineament trends (northwest, north-south, northeast, and east-west; see Lathram and Raynolds, 1977), corresponding to the regmatic shear pattern, that not only transect tectonic and stratigraphic boundaries but also coincide with these boundaries in places; (2) regional trends, such as for the set of lineaments along the Denali fault in the Talkeetna quadrangle (Steele and Albert, 1978a) or along the Coast Range megalineament in the Ketchikan quadrangle; and (3) local trends that are commonly restricted to specific terranes and various geologic phenomena, or to structures caused by unknown (local) tectonic events.

That many lineaments (generally from several kilometers to several tens of kilometers long) which make up sets of subparallel to parallel lineaments detected on Landsat images may reflect relatively narrow (generally less than 10 km wide) zones of associated (?) fractures is particularly well shown in the Ketchikan quadrangle (Steele and Albert, 1978b; Le Compte, 1981b). Only a few (1-10 percent) of the lineaments there are faults, although many faults that are mappable at 1:250,000 scale can be detected on Landsat images. Lineament extensions beyond the terminations of the many faults mapped by field methods are also evident in places.

Circular and Arcuate Features

Circular and arcuate features detected on Landsat images of Alaska can generally be divided into two groups. The first group consists of circular and arcuate features larger than 50 km in diameter, such as several circular features in the eastern Brooks Range (Le Compte, 1979a); few logical explanations have been found for features this large. The second group
Figure 1.—Regions of Alaska used in this report. Referenced figures indicate regional index maps showing areas discussed in this volume.
consists of circular and arcuate features smaller than 50 km in diameter. Approximately half of these smaller features are spatially related to known geologic bodies or structures: (1) Concentric ("nested") circular features—to batholiths and plutons; (2) solitary circular features—to batholiths, plutons, volcanic cones, craters, and calderas; and (3) "nested" arcuate features—to folds.

Anomalously Colored Areas

Numerous anomalously colored areas are noted statewide from computer-enhanced "true-color" imagery of the quadrangles studied. These areas are typically marked by iron-oxide-stained (gossanlike) surface colorations. Many of these areas have proven to be associated with either mineralized plutonic bodies, such as in the Healy quadrangle (Le Compte, 1981h), or (mineralized or nonmineralized) hydrothermally altered rocks, such as in the Talkeetna Mountains quadrangle (Steele and Le Compte, 1978).

REFERENCES CITED


Digital elevation models improve processing of Alaskan gravity data

By David F. Barnes

The recent availability of an almost complete file of digital elevation models (DEM's) for the State of Alaska makes possible new maps and calculations, including the terrain and isostatic correction of the gravity data used to prepare the previous gravity map of Alaska (Barnes, 1977). This refinement of data, once suitable only for small-scale regional maps of mountainous areas, now makes the same data useful for larger scale maps and for such quantitative interpretative procedures as digital modeling. The DEM's consist of metric elevations on a nearly square (commonly 3 by 6 second) geographic grid derived from 1:250,000-scale topographic maps and available on magnetic tapes distributed by the U.S. Geological Survey's (USGS) National Cartographic Information Center in Reston, Va. (documentation available from that office). New computer techniques to read these tapes now permit terrain corrections on the gravity data accumulated over the past 20 to 30 years, and future programs will provide isostatic, mean-elevation, and other maps. Use of digital models for terrain corrections on gravity data from the conterminous 48 States has been possible for the past 6 years, but the procedures used on Alaska data are newer and not yet so well perfected.

The differences in Alaskan procedures result from several factors, including: (1) the scarcity of Alaskan survey elevation control, which has prevented most topographic maps from meeting national map-accuracy standards; (2) the resulting abundant use of altimetry; (3) the convergence of meridians at high latitudes; and (4) the DEM format of the elevation tapes, which are now available for Alaska. In contrast, data-reduction and terrain-correction procedures for the conterminous 48 States have been influenced by such factors as: (1) the conformance of most topographic maps to national map standards, (2) the nearly square geographic grid at low latitudes, (3) a file of manually averaged mean-compartment elevations (mostly 1,000-yd or 1-km grids plus 1- and 3-minute grids) that gradually accumulated between 1960 and 1980, and (4) the preliminary planar format (elevations on a cartesian grid requiring map-projection transformations) of the early digital elevation tapes.

The Alaskan techniques have profited greatly from papers, discussions, and communications from many who helped to develop the techniques used in the conterminous 48 States. Particularly significant were the contributions of: (1) G. P. Woollard (in Thiel and others, 1958), who recognized that Alaskan maps required the identification of elevation sources in computer files; (2) Donald Plouff (1966, 1977), who developed a fundamental computer terrain-correction program, using a geographic grid; (3) Atef Ellassal (written commun., 1975), who provided a method of reading planar-elevation-model tapes and calculating mean-compartment elevations; (4) Donald Plouff, who adapted Ellassal's programming to his terrain-correction system; and (5) R. L. Godson (written commun., 1980), who integrated many of the conterminous-48-States contributions into a user-oriented system of gravity reduction designed for the USGS's Honeywell Multics computer. The present USGS Alaskan system, following a parallel development assisted by these and other contributors, now handles the problems peculiar to Alaskan gravity and elevation data, but it so far operates only on the USGS Multics system (a large-scale virtual-memory system designed primarily for interactive low-speed use, although programs written for it may be difficult to transfer to other systems).

The problems that caused the computer processing of Alaskan gravity data to differ from procedures used in the conterminous 48 States became evident during the earliest USGS Alaskan gravity surveys, which began in the Copper River basin in 1958. Those first-year measurements revealed a broad but poorly defined area in which altimeter elevations differed from spot elevations on 1,833,560-scale maps by as much as 15 m. Repeated altimeter measurements the following year and a leveling line several years later confirmed the accuracy of the altimetry, although the cause of the spot-elevation errors has never been determined. Similar spot-elevation errors were later found in other parts of Alaska, although poor weather conditions on some days also caused altimeter measurements to be almost equally erroneous. The most consistent contours were obtained from altimeter measurements, but only map elevations could be used for accurate terrain corrections. These problems suggested that the best results would be obtained by maintaining both altimetry and map-derived elevations in the computer data file and labeling the sources of all the elevations. The tendency of altimeter elevations to worsen on individual days of poor weather also suggested that each day's data files should be separately accessed and that all computer listings should
have an easy reference to that day's data set. Once a bad altimetry elevation is verified, all other altimetry elevations on that day can be easily checked and possibly corrected. This procedure of data storage worked well when most calculations were performed by hand but has proved to be even more useful on modern large computers, although much specialized programming has been needed.

The earliest magnetic tapes of digital terrain were received in a "planar" format (elevations calculated on a 0.01-in. grid [about 68 m] for a few available 1,550,000-scale maps). These tapes were used for preliminary tests of the suitability of such models for terrain corrections, but only a limited number of tapes were received. A much more comprehensive data set is now available in the DEM format, which in Alaska provides elevations on a 3- by 6-second geographic grid (3 by 9 seconds north of lat 70° N.). When the tapes are read, these elevations are combined to form files of mean elevations for compartments of nominal 1/4-minute (15 by 30 second), 1-minute (60 by 120 second), and 3-minute (3 by 6 minute) size, which are organized into map files suitable for use by the Plouff terrain-correction program. For computer storage, the map files are organized into storage segments that include all the maps within each square degree, except that 3-minute compartments are stored in 1- by 2-degree "quadrangle" squares. The DEM tapes are also organized into files of elevation data for individual square degrees, so that the computer can calculate the segment name, map names, and other label data from the identifying information in each tape file. Each map label includes the tape name and date of reading, in case tape or program errors are discovered at a later date. Mean-compartment elevations are calculated from elevations that have been so weighted that the importance of elevations on compartment boundaries and corners is proportionately decreased. The geographic arrangement of the DEM format thus permits a more precise determination of mean elevation than could be readily obtained from the planar-format tapes. Naming and map-arrangement conventions permit the area covered by each segment to be apparent after printing only the first two lines of any segment. All the segments containing compartment elevations are permanently stored on a mountable disc from which the files needed for a terrain-correction job may be readily retrieved.

Data-processing procedures still include various steps and formats that are gradually being streamlined and improved. The input data are still in card-image format, and each day's data are separated into individual data sets preceded by lead cards providing base, drift and altimetry-control information for that day's data. This card-image format still conforms to some earlier systems, which limited the station identification, data-set designation, and source-code fields to four characters each. Preliminary processing provides a comparison of the simple Bouguer anomalies resulting from use of altimetry and map, bench-mark, or other elevations. Study of this comparison commonly results in small relocations of stations where the altimetry had indicated possible errors in the positions placed by the field observer; geographic positions are also checked by computer plots. Then, a final run of the preliminary reduction program produces a listing of station identification, latitude, longitude, and map elevations formatted for input to the terrain-correction program.

The terrain-correction program uses this listing, as well as files of the 1/4-minute, 1-minute, and 3-minute mean-compartment elevations obtained from the DEM tapes. Compilation of the terrain-data files is accomplished partly by an interactive selection program and partly on the Multics computer text editor from files stored on a mountable disc after the initial tape reading. This part of the compilation procedure is now being improved, but once the files are available, the terrain-correction procedure is established by an interactive program that requests file names, radii of hand corrections, outer radius, densities, and other parameters. The inner-zone corrections may be provided by hand calculations, or the computer will calculate a complete correction by assuming that the innermost compartment has a gravitational attraction which depends on the station elevation and the mean elevations of adjacent compartments. The outer radius is currently limited by the number of maps that can be handled by the program, and most Alaskan corrections have been made to a radius of only 99 km (outer radius of Hayford zone N), although a standard 166.7 km (Hayford zone 0) should be possible in the future. The terrain-correction program produces an output file of station names and terrain corrections for two densities, as well as a descriptive run summary that reports calculation parameters along with warnings about missing maps and other possible errors.

A supplementary program merges the output file with the original data file so that terrain corrections are now part of the basic data file. The data can then be recalculated to obtain a complete Bouguer anomaly, which uses the altimetry elevation for the slab part of the correction and the map elevation for the relative-terrain part of the correction. This combination generally provides the most controllable data, although data from days with weather conditions unfavorable for altimetry may conform better if only the map elevations are used. Maintenance of the basic data as individual data sets with each day's data, including the basic base, drift, and altimetry control as well as terrain corrections, optimizes reprocessing with other systems of elevation control. As the file of Alaskan gravity data gradually improves with increasing station density, the possibilities for recognizing errors in earlier data also steadily increase. A final factor that facilitates the improvement of elevation control is that the data file also includes, for as many stations as possible, the height difference between the measurement site and any nearby elevation-reference surfaces, such as rivers, lakes, sea surface, highway, hilltop, or other features that may eventually have a spot elevation on updated maps.

REFERENCES CITED


Seismic studies in southern Alaska

By Christopher D. Stephens, John C. Lahr, and Robert A. Page

During the past year, analysis of seismic data from the network in southern Alaska has focused on shallow seismicity in three areas: the Yakataga seismic gap along the northeastern Gulf of Alaska, the southern Kenai Peninsula, and the active volcanoes west of Cook Inlet. A summary of the results for each of these areas is presented below.

YAKATAGA SEISMIC GAP

Continued monitoring of the seismicity in and near the Yakataga seismic gap has revealed some interesting variations in the rates of activity during the past 2 years. Figure 3 shows the epicenters of earthquakes that occurred between October 1, 1979, and September 14, 1981. As noted in earlier reports (for example, Stephens and others, 1981), the spatial pattern of the seismicity is remarkably stable. Most of the activity occurs at or near the perimeter of the Yakataga gap, as defined by McCann and others (1980) and Lahr and others (1980), and is dominated by aftershocks from the 1979 St. Elias earthquake. Figure 4 plots the rate of activity as a function of time for various subregions of figure 3. The most striking feature in these curves is a twofold to threefold increase in the monthly number of located events that began about October 1980 for the Waxell Ridge, Copper River delta, St. Elias, and Wrangell subregions. These elevated levels of activity continued for about 6 to 8 months and then returned to near those observed during the earlier period. The increased level of activity within the aftershock zone of the 1979 St. Elias earthquakes appears to be superimposed on a long-term decay in the rate of aftershock activity that approximates the expected inverse time decay for aftershocks. The offshore subregion underwent a gradual increase beginning about June 1980 and returned to normal in November 1980. A review of the data-processing procedures and station-operation history for the period since October 1979 suggests that although these factors may introduce some apparent changes in activity rate, they are not likely sources of systematic errors which could account for the observed long-term variations in seismicity rates. The seismicity rates for the subregions of northern Prince William Sound and Yakutat Bay were also reviewed, but actual changes in the rates of seismicity cannot be reliably established owing to the systematic biases known to exist. For Prince William Sound, a change in the timing criteria to reduce the number of small events to be located coincides with an apparent sharp decrease in activity beginning in October 1980. In the Yakutat Bay subregion, a reduction in the number of operating stations may have introduced the apparent decrease in seismicity beginning in August 1980.

These observations suggest that a perturbation occurred in the regional stress field in and around the Yakataga seismic gap. The possible significance of this change in seismicity as a precursor to a gap-filling earthquake is being weighed.

The Waxell Ridge subregion is the most seismically active area within the Yakataga seismic gap, as defined in figure 3. Whether this shallow seismicity occurs at the thrust interface between the Pacific plate and the overriding North American plate, which is thought to underlie this subregion at a depth of 10 to 20 km, or on faults within the overlying plate is uncertain, primarily because the focal depths of events located in this area are poorly constrained. Preliminary results from a study of selected events in the Waxell Ridge subregion suggest that the earthquakes occur at depths shallower than 30 km. Although the coverage of the focal sphere for P-wave first motions is inadequate to distinguish between dip-slip or strike-slip motion for the earthquake mechanisms, the orientations of the axes of maximum compressive stress are constrained to be northwest-southeastward. This result is compatible with the direction of convergence between the North American and Pacific plates inferred from adjacent areas along this part of the plate boundary (for example, Perez and Jacob, 1980).

SOUTHERN KENAI PENINSULA

Using data from the Bradley Lake network (northeast of Homer) for December 1980 through July 1981, a preliminary review was made of the first-motion data for crustal earthquakes that occurred beneath the southern Kenai Peninsula. This review was made in conjunction with Woodward-Clyde Consultants, who are under contract with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to assess the seismic hazards in the region of a proposed hydroelectric project. Composite focal mechanisms were made for a few of the clusters of earthquakes that occurred near the mapped surface traces of major faults. These focal mechanisms were clearly consistent with normal faulting, notwithstanding the ordinary systematic errors in properly locating the first arrivals on the focal sphere due to uncertainties in the velocity structure. The orientation of the principal tension axis was constrained to be within about 30° of east-west. This result, in a region of northwest-directed subduction, was not expected. One possible explanation is that the crust is locally in tension now, since the 1964 earthquake, but that the stress pattern will change to northwest-southeast-oriented compression in the future as stresses build up before another large thrust earthquake.

WESTERN COOK INLET VOLCANOES

With partial support from the U.S. Geological Survey's Volcano Hazards Program, seismicity in the vicinity of three active volcanoes—Spurr, Redoubt and Iliamna—west of Cook Inlet was examined in detail for
Figure 3.—Epicenters of 7,298 earthquakes in the Gulf of Alaska and southern Alaska region between October 1, 1979, and September 30, 1981. Three symbol sizes (small to large) correspond to earthquakes of magnitudes less than 2 (dot), 2.0-3.9 (small cross), and greater than 3.9 (large cross). Solid curve, rupture zone of 1979 St. Elias earthquake (M_s = 7.1); dashed the interval October 1980 through June 1981. Locations were determined for all shallow-focus earthquakes with four or more P and S phases recorded at three or more stations. During this interval, no pronounced swarms of shallow earthquakes were observed within 20 km of any of the three volcanic centers. Epicenters of five shallow shocks, ranging in depth from 0 to 10 km and in magnitude from 0 to 1.0, were located within 3 km of the summit of Spurr. In addition, a cluster of 14 events scattered over time was located 10 to 20 km south of the summit. Spurr, which is the closest volcano to the Anchorage metropolitan area, last erupted in 1953 and deposited about 5 mm of ash in Anchorage. On September 9, 1979, a swarm of 47 events with magnitudes as high as 0.7 occurred near the summit of Spurr in an 11-hour interval; no similar activity was observed during the recent 9-month interval. A total of 16 earthquakes shallower than 20 km were located in a diffuse pattern within 20 km of Redoubt, the largest of which was of magnitude 2.0. The most recent eruptions of Redoubt consisted of a series of explosive ash eruptions in 1966-68. Fewer shocks were located in the vicinity of Iliamna Volcano—two events within 5 km of the volcano summit but no others within 20 km. Iliamna has been quiescent over the past 3 decades.

REFERENCES CITED


Figure 4.—Number of located earthquakes as a function of time for subregions of figure 3. Data extend through end of October 1981. Dashed curve in St. Elias graph represents an inverse time decay in aftershock activity; note difference in scale for St. Elias region.

Horizontal-strain observations in the Shumagin Island and Yakataga seismic gaps, Alaska

By Michael Lisowski, James C. Savage, and William H. Prescott

The crustal-strain project established a trilateration network near Cape Yakataga in 1979 and in the Shumagin Islands in 1980. Both nets were remeasured after 1 year, and both networks had some observations in common with earlier triangulation or traverse surveys. Comparison of these observations over both the short and long periods has allowed us to put some constraints on the rates of strain accumulation in these two seismic gaps.

In the Shumagin Islands, a trilateration network of 38 lines was measured in 1980 and 1981. The network is 30 km wide parallel to the plate boundary and covers the area between 150 and 250 km northwest of the Aleutian Trench, along which subduction of the Pacific plate occurs. The network has 18 angles in common with a 1913 third-order triangulation survey, and 5 angles in common with a 1954 first-order triangulation survey. A total of 22 of the length measurements made in 1980 were repeated in 1981. Comparison of observations over the period 1913-80 gave shear strain rates with a standard deviation of 0.10 \( \mu \text{strain/yr} \) (engineering); the 1954-80 comparison had a standard deviation of 0.10 \( \mu \text{strain/yr} \), and the 1980-81 comparison of 0.20 \( \mu \text{strain/yr} \). The increased precision of the newer observations is offset by the shorter period. The only significant strain rate observed at the two-standard-deviation level was for the period 1954-80, during which a change in \( \gamma_1 \) (which measures left-lateral shear parallel to the northeast-striking plate boundary) at a rate -0.25±0.10 \( \mu \text{strain/yr} \) indicates a right-lateral component of slip on the thrust. Compression or extension normal to the plate boundary would be reflected in \( \gamma_2 \), which had a rate of 0.10±0.13 \( \mu \text{strain/yr} \) during the period 1954-80—not significantly different from zero. Comparisons for other periods indicated that the strain rates are below the two-standard-deviation level in the observations.

For comparison, theoretical strain-accumulation rates near a subduction zone were calculated from a dislocation model (Savage, 1983). The geometry of this model is based on hypocentral locations for recent earthquakes in the Shumagin seismic gap (Davies and House, 1979). Table 1 compares the strain rates calculated from the model with rates observed over various periods. A plate-convergence rate of 7 cm/yr was assumed for the model.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>( \dot{\gamma}_1 ) (( \mu \text{strain/yr} ))</th>
<th>( \dot{\gamma}_2 ) (( \mu \text{strain/yr} ))</th>
<th>a (( \mu \text{strain/yr} ))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1979-80</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>0.05±0.06</td>
<td>0.16±0.16</td>
<td>N. 25° W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980-81</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>0.06±0.10</td>
<td>0.16±0.13</td>
<td>N. 79° 18' W.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the period 1913-80, although the sensitivity in \( \gamma_2 \) was apparently sufficient to detect the model-predicted deformation, such deformation was not observed, possibly because of strain release during the 1938 or 1946 Aleutian earthquakes. Davies and others
(1981) argued that neither earthquake ruptured into the Shumagin gap, but the evidence is circumstantial. Strain release during 1938 (or 1946) seems at least a possible explanation for the absence of any observed strain accumulation.

At Cape Yakataga, an 18-line trilateration network with a 35-km aperture was measured in 1979 and 1980; included within this network is a section of a 1959 electronic distance traverse. Comparison of the 1959 and 1979-80 surveys shows that the west edge of the Yakataga network has been displaced 3.4 m S. 40° E. with respect to the east edge. We attribute this deformation primarily to the 1964 Alaska earthquake, the effects of which apparently penetrated into what is now known as the Yakataga seismic gap. A comparison of five lengths common to the 1979 and 1980 surveys shows no significant strain accumulation at the 0.5-μstrain level.

REFERENCES CITED


Alaskan geochemical field laboratories

By Richard M. O’Leary and James D. Hoffman

The Anchorage geochemical field laboratory was in operation during summer 1981 at 5500 Oilwell Road, Elmendorf AFB, Alaska, as it has been since 1967. The laboratory is managed and operated by the U.S. Geological Survey, Golden, Colo. It is equipped with a drying oven, rock crushers, pulverizers, and sieve shakers to prepare samples of rock, stream sediment, glacial debris, and soil for geochemical analysis. The analytical laboratory includes two emission spectrophotometry and mercury-vapor-detection instruments complement the analytical capabilities. To provide additional space and facilities, a self-contained wet-chemical mobile unit (housed in a 7-m-long fifth-wheel trailer) was brought to Anchorage from Denver in 1980. A minicomputer system, added in recent years, is used to enter, edit, update, and retrieve analytical data from the rock-analysis storage system (RASS) while the laboratory is in normal operation. This system circumvents the keypunch operation and timelag involved in processing data through the office in Golden.

The field laboratory offers the advantage of central location for fast mail service and is able to handle a large volume of samples within a short period. The quick turnaround of analytical results allows further sampling or checking of anomalous or critical areas while crews are still in their field areas.

During the 3-1/2-month period in 1981 when the laboratory was in operation, about 7,000 samples collected from the Mount Hayes, Bristol Bay-Ugashik-Karluk, Healy, Circle, Wiseman, Chandler Lake, Killik River, Bendeleben-Solomon, Baird Mountains, and Petersburg quadrangles and the Chugach RARE II project area were processed. The results of these analyses were used mainly to generate geochemical maps that aid in mineral-resource assessments and help locate possible mineral deposits.

Computer-generated latitude and longitude templates for rapid determination of geographic positions in Alaska

By David F. Barnes and Donald Plouff

For the past 8 years, U.S. Geological Survey scientists working in Alaska have been aided by computer-generated latitude and longitude templates. These templates were prepared by digital computers and are reproduced on transparent film, which can be easily laid over maps and plotting sheets. Various scales and formats have already been prepared and more may become available in the future. Reproduction problems hampered the early distribution of the templates, and their use was originally restricted to Government workers. However, their popularity has shown a need for wider distribution, which has recently been met by improved reproduction and distribution methods; templates are now available to the public through specified offices in Anchorage and Denver per information in the last paragraph below.

Geographic coordinates are an essential component of any data base designed to show map locations of field data, but the methods of measuring, recording, and plotting these locations vary. Cartesian coordinates, such as the State grid systems or universal transverse mercator (UTM) grid, are satisfactory for plotting data within local areas, and the coordinates can be measured by linear map scales. However, cartesian systems do not provide accurate representations of locations over large areas of the Earth's spherical surface, and so the global system of latitude and longitude is the conventional way of recording geographic locations in data bases covering large areas. Although most modern topographic maps of the United States include the State grid and UTM coordinates on their margins, latitudes and longitudes are better labeled and generally include gridmark ticks within the maps. On most map projections, meridional convergence causes longitude scale changes that at high latitudes can be significant even within a single map. Digital computer programs now provide systems for converting from geographic to cartesian coordinates and vice versa, and electronic plotters and digitizers may be used for more accurate measurement and plotting of locations. Computers, however, are expensive facilities that generally require space, electric power, and significant setup time. The templates
were designed to improve the accuracy and encourage the use of latitude and longitude for recording geographic positions in the field and office, where expensive computer facilities might not be readily available. Use of a computer to generate templates serves as a method of extending the precision and flexibility of computer facilities to work areas where only less sophisticated facilities are available.

The Survey's use of templates for determining geographic coordinates was started in 1974, when systematic collection of geochemical and geophysical data was accelerating in the Alaskan Mineral Resource Assessment Program (AMRAP). They were, however, an outgrowth of older techniques that had developed during the previous 25 years for determining the geographic coordinates required for early files of gravity data used in U.S. Geological Survey computers. Such geographic coordinates were generally measured by interpolating from linear scales and using multiplication factors for scale conversion. Later, adjustable 10-point dividers and elastic scales were commonly used. To calculate gravity anomalies in the field, D. F. Barnes began using hand-drawn latitude templates covering 5° to 10-minute areas on all Alaskan 1:63,360-scale maps, and for detailed surveys these were supplemented by hand-drawn longitude templates covering the full height of a few maps. Meanwhile, Plouff (1968) had written computer programs to plot station locations on UTM and polyconic projections and to verify these locations before further data processing. Many of these plots revealed location-measurement errors, and the advantages of the geometric over the cartesian system sometimes seemed less important than the errors made in measurements involving scales and conversion factors. After discussions of mutual needs and problems, Plouff wrote a computer program to produce templates that combined the features of D. F. Barnes' hand-drawn individual latitude and longitude templates. Flexibility was provided in the computer program for drawing templates at any latitude, any map scale, on either of two map projections, and at any multiple of 1 second for fine interpolation. Discussions with Henry C. Berg and other geologists assisted in improving format, line spacing, and labeling to standardize the three principal template types now used with Alaskan topographic maps.

The principal topographic-map scales in Alaska are 1:250,000, or 4 miles to the inch (covering a 1-degree latitude range and either 2 or 3 square degrees), and 1:63,360, or 1 mile to the inch (covering a 15-minute latitude range with widths varying from 20 to 36 minutes). Standard templates cover the full north-south dimension of each map, and 30 minutes of longitudinal width of the 1:250,000-scale maps and 10 minutes longitudinal width of the 1:63,360-scale maps so that each template is about 10 by 45 cm. The 1:250,000-scale templates have lines every minute of longitude and every half-minute of latitude, and every fifth line is usually drawn thicker and labeled. There are two categories of 1:63,360-scale templates: One with each minute divided into units representing seconds, and the other with each minute divided into decimal parts. Templates with divisions in seconds have lines every 10 seconds (each minute divided into six parts), and the lines at every minute are thicker and labeled. Templates with minutes divided decimaly have lines every 0.1 minute of latitude and every 0.5 minute of longitude, and the lines at every minute or half-minute are thicker and labeled. The separate sets of templates, one with minutes divided into seconds and the other into decimal parts, were prepared because both these systems of recording locations are in common use. Templates in decimal parts of degrees or other scales (some new Alaskan maps are now being published at scales of 1:25,000 and 1:50,000) can be easily prepared if (when) needed in the future.

The templates were originally plotted on paper on a drum plotter and were photographically duplicated as contact prints on either positive film or negative film. Attempts to plot directly on Mylar have been only partly successful, mainly because of pen-and-ink problems. The high cost of photographic reproduction initially limited widespread template distribution. However, a set of negatives for template reproduction has recently been sent to the National Cartographic Information Center, U.S. Geological Survey, 218 E. Street, Anchorage, AK 99501. Upon request, the Center can arrange for the distribution of clear-film copies of the templates to the public in Alaska. In addition, a copy of the computer program was transmitted to Denver, where it was used to produce a set of smaller templates (Campbell and Van Trump, 1982a, b) covering half the latitude range of each tier of standard quadrangle maps. Copies of these templates are reproduced on xerographic film for distribution through the Open-File Services Section, Western Distribution Branch, U.S. Geological Survey, Box 25425, Federal Center, Denver, CO 80255.

REFERENCES CITED

Campbell, W. L., and VanTrump, George, Jr., 1982a, Catalog of available clear mylar templates used to determine latitude and longitude of sample localities between the latitudes of 51°00'00" and 71°30'00" at the scale of 1:63,360, and between the latitude of 49°00'00" and 71°30'00" N. or S. at the scale of 1:250,000: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-723, 4 p.

---1982b, Clear mylar templates used to measure latitude and longitude of sample localities at scales 1:63,360, and 1:250,000 between the latitudes of 49°00'00" and 71°30'00" N. or S.: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-724, 214 p.


The U.S. Geological Survey Public Inquiries Office in Anchorage

By Elizabeth C. Behrendt

The Public Inquiries Office (PIO) in downtown Anchorage (Skyline Building, 218 "E" Street) is part of a network of 10 such U.S. Geological Survey PIO facilities throughout the country. These offices serve
the public as a contact point for obtaining information about the activities and products of the Survey, as over-the-counter sources of map and report products of the U.S. Geological Survey, and they provide referral service for individuals seeking technical information.

In fiscal year 1981 the Anchorage PIO, staffed by two full-time and two part-time employees, replied to more than 30,000 information requests received in person, by telephone, and by mail. More than 112,000 topographic and thematic maps and 2,000 publications were sold. Some 1,100 people used the reference library, and more than 800 patrons were assisted in consulting the files of U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports on Alaska.

NORTHERN ALASKA
(Figure 5 shows study areas discussed)

The Kanayut Conglomerate in the westernmost Brooks Range, Alaska

By Tor H. Nilsen and Thomas E. Moore

The Upper Devonian and Lower Mississippian (?) Kanayut Conglomerate is an allochthonous coarse-grained clastic unit that forms a distinctive and mappable stratigraphic unit in the central and eastern Brooks Range (Bowsher and Dutro, 1957; Porter, 1966). It is as thick as 3,000 m and has been divided, in ascending order, into the Ear Peak Member, Shainin Lake Member, and Stuver Member. The Ear Peak and Stuver members typically contain multiple fining- and thinning-upward cycles that appear to be characteristic of deposition by meandering streams, whereas the Shainin Lake Member typically contains more massive outcrops of conglomerate and sandstone that appear to be characteristic of deposition by braided streams (Nilsen and others, 1980, 1981b, 1982). Conglomerate of the Kanayut is composed of chert, quartzite, and quartz clasts, and the sandstone is typically orthoquartzitic in composition. The Kanayut records outbuilding of a major dominantly fluvial delta to the south and west (Nilsen and others, 1981a). It has generally been considered to pinch out laterally to the south and west into age-equivalent units. Herein, and in a recently released Open-File Report (Nilsen and Moore, 1982), we document its presence in Paleozoic stratigraphic sequences in the "Husky Mountains" and the Mulgrave Hills at the westernmost margin of the Brooks Range (area 6, fig. 5; fig. 6).

In the central and eastern Brooks Range (between about long 156°-147°) the Kanayut Conglomerate rests conformably on the marine Upper Devonian

Figure 5.—Areas in northern Alaska discussed in this volume. A listing of authorship, applicable figures and tables, and article pagination (in parentheses) relating to the numbered areas follows. 1, Dutro and others, front-cover photograph, figure 9 (p. 17-19); 2, Ellersieck and others, figure 8 (p. 16-17); 3, Galloway and Koster, figures 10 and 11, table 2 (p. 20-21); 4, Hamilton and Van Etten, figure 12 (p. 21-23); 5, Lachenbruch and others (p. 19-20); 6, Nilsen and Moore, figures 6 and 7 (p. 12-16).
Noatak Sandstone and is overlain conformably by the marine Lower Mississippian Kayak Shale (Brosge and Pessell, 1977; Mayfield and Tailleur, 1978; Brosge and others, 1979a, b; Nelson and Grybeck, 1980). Where the Noatak Sandstone, previously mapped as the marine basal sandstone member of the Kanayut Conglomerate, is missing, the Kanayut rests directly on the marine Upper Devonian Hunt Fork Shale. The Kanayut has been mapped together with the Noatak Sandstone as an undivided Devonian and Mississippian unit as far west as the Misheguk Mountain quadrangle and the south half of the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska (Mayfield and others, 1978, 1982; Ellersieck and others, 1978, 1982; Curtis and others, 1982). In this area, it forms a major unit of the Brooks Range allochthon (Mayfield and others, 1982).

The Hunt Fork Shale grades upward into the Noatak Sandstone, which is probably more than 100 m thick. The Noatak consists of trough-cross-stratified carbonate-cemented quartzose sandstone that contains abundant red-orange-weathering carbonate concretions. It is characterized by alternating layers of brown-weathering fine- to medium-grained sandstone and gray-weathering commonly pebbly coarse-grained sandstone. Bioturbated silty intervals that contain abundant mica and plant fragments are locally present. The sandstone beds are not organized into fining-upward cycles. We interpret the Noatak to represent deposition in inner-shelf and shoreline environments.

The overlying Kanayut Conglomerate consists mainly of thinning- and fining-upward fluvial cycles of conglomerate, sandstone, and shale (fig. 7, col. B). The lower parts of the cycles consist, in ascending order, of channeled light-gray-weathering basal massive or crudely parallel stratified conglomerate, trough-cross-stratified medium-bedded sandstone, and thin-bedded fine-grained sandstone and siltstone characterized by abundant current-ripple marks. The upper parts of the cycles consist of red- or brown-weathering shale and siltstone that contain abundant plant and root fossils, paleosols marked by oxidized red, orange, or yellow horizons, and, locally, coal. The lower, sandy parts of the cycles, which average 5 to 7 m in thickness, represent channel, point-bar, and levee deposits of meandering streams; the upper, shaly parts record deposition on adjacent flood plains. The cycles are characterized by erosional truncation of underlying shale and by upward fining of grain size, thinning of beds, and decrease in the amplitude of cross-strata. The conglomerate contains clasts as large as 3 cm. The sandstone is composed chiefly of detrital quartz and chert grains, and has, in contrast with the Noatak Sandstone, a silica cement.

Local interdigitation of the Kanayut Conglomerate with the underlying Noatak Sandstone results in composite cycles that contain a middle marine unit which does not fine upward. Cycles 1 and 3 contain a basal channeled conglomerate that is incised into underlying shale and fines upward into trough-cross-stratified sandstone (fig. 7, col. C). The middle parts of the cycles consist of alternating carbonate-cemented coarser and finer layers with abundant trough cross-stratification that are identical to the Noatak Sandstone. The upper parts of the cycles fine upward from cross-stratified silica-cemented fluvial sandstone into ripple-marked siltstone and floodplain shale deposits containing paleosols. Cycle 2 shows a similar composite cycle but lacks the basal fining-upward fluvial interval. Cycle 4 is a typical Kanayut fluvial cycle. We believe that these composite cycles represent mixed fluvial and marine deposition, possibly under estuarine conditions, along the shoreline.

The Kayak Shale, which is at least 40 m thick, overlies the Kanayut Conglomerate. Its lower part contains thin coarsening-upward cycles that consist of

---

**Figure 6.** Index map of "Husky Mountains" and Mulgrave Hills, western Brooks Range, Alaska, showing locations of measured sections B (1) and C (2) (see fig. 7). Although Martin (1970) applied the name "Kanayut Conglomerate" to part of the Upper Devonian and Lower Mississippian sequence in the westernmost Brooks Range, most workers have described the sequence as consisting, in ascending order, of the following marine units: the Hunt Fork Shale or an unnamed fine-grained clastic unit, the Noatak Sandstone, the Kayak Shale, and the Utukok Formation (Dutro, 1953; Gryc and others, 1987; Tailleur and others, 1967). However, as a result of our work during the 1981 field season in the "Husky Mountains" and Mulgrave Hills in the De Long Mountains and Noatak quadrangles, we differentiate a non-marine unit above the Noatak Sandstone and below the Kayak Shale that we assign to the Kanayut Conglomerate (fig. 7, col. A). We describe this unit herein and provide criteria for distinguishing it from overlying and underlying clastic units. This assignment confirms the transgressive-regressive conditions within the Endicott Group noted by Tailleur and others (1987) in the western Brooks Range and records a major offlap-onlap cycle similar to that of the central and eastern Brooks Range.

The Hunt Fork Shale, which crops out in the Mulgrave Hills and the "Husky Mountains" in low hills, consists primarily of brown phyllitic siltstone. The common presence of thin beds of fine-grained to very fine grained sandstone that are locally graded suggests that they are thin-bedded turbidites deposited in slope or prodelta settings. Because of tectonic thickening and thinning, low-grade metamorphism, and the absence of any well-exposed complete sections, the true thickness of the Hunt Fork is unknown.

The Hunt Fork Shale is overlain by the Noatak Sandstone, which is probably more than 100 m thick. The Noatak consists of trough-cross-stratified carbonate-cemented quartzose sandstone that contains abundant red-orange-weathering carbonate concretions. It is characterized by alternating layers of brown-weathering fine- to medium-grained sandstone and gray-weathering commonly pebbly coarse-grained sandstone. Bioturbated silty intervals that contain abundant mica and plant fragments are locally present. The sandstone beds are not organized into fining-upward cycles. We interpret the Noatak to represent deposition in inner-shelf and shoreline environments.

The overlying Kanayut Conglomerate consists mainly of thinning- and fining-upward fluvial cycles of conglomerate, sandstone, and shale (fig. 7, col. B). The lower parts of the cycles consist, in ascending order, of channeled light-gray-weathering basal massive or crudely parallel stratified conglomerate, trough-cross-stratified medium-bedded sandstone, and thin-bedded fine-grained sandstone and siltstone characterized by abundant current-ripple marks. The upper parts of the cycles consist of red- or brown-weathering shale and siltstone that contain abundant plant and root fossils, paleosols marked by oxidized red, orange, or yellow horizons, and, locally, coal. The lower, sandy parts of the cycles, which average 5 to 7 m in thickness, represent channel, point-bar, and levee deposits of meandering streams; the upper, shaly parts record deposition on adjacent flood plains. The cycles are characterized by erosional truncation of underlying shale and by upward fining of grain size, thinning of beds, and decrease in the amplitude of cross-strata. The conglomerate contains clasts as large as 3 cm. The sandstone is composed chiefly of detrital quartz and chert grains, and has, in contrast with the Noatak Sandstone, a silica cement.

Local interdigitation of the Kanayut Conglomerate with the underlying Noatak Sandstone results in composite cycles that contain a middle marine unit which does not fine upward. Cycles 1 and 3 contain a basal channeled conglomerate that is incised into underlying shale and fines upward into trough-cross-stratified sandstone (fig. 7, col. C). The middle parts of the cycles consist of alternating carbonate-cemented coarser and finer layers with abundant trough cross-stratification that are identical to the Noatak Sandstone. The upper parts of the cycles fine upward from cross-stratified silica-cemented fluvial sandstone into ripple-marked siltstone and floodplain shale deposits containing paleosols. Cycle 2 shows a similar composite cycle but lacks the basal fining-upward fluvial interval. Cycle 4 is a typical Kanayut fluvial cycle. We believe that these composite cycles represent mixed fluvial and marine deposition, possibly under estuarine conditions, along the shoreline.

The Kayak Shale, which is at least 40 m thick, overlies the Kanayut Conglomerate. Its lower part contains thin coarsening-upward cycles that consist of
a lower black or gray fissile shale and an upper thin-bedded fine-grained sandstone with abundant ripple markings and burrows. Black or gray siltstone, with some intercalated thin-bedded sandstone and carbonate turbidites, forms the upper part of the Kayak. The Kayak records a marine transgression over the dominatingly fluvial Kanayut delta and gradually deepening conditions.

The Kanayut Conglomerate is distinguishable from other units of the Endicott Group in the "Husky Mountains" and the Mulgrave Hills by: (1) fining-upward cycles of conglomerate, sandstone, and shale; (2) the presence of red or brown shale intervals that commonly contain brightly colored oxidized paleosols; (3) highly indurated silica-cemented sandstone and conglomerate; and (4) erosional truncation of shale and paleosol intervals by overlying channeled conglomerate and sandstone. The minimum thickness of the Kanayut that we have measured in the western Brooks Range is 240 m. However, we have not identified the various members of the Kanayut in this area.

Substantiation of the presence of Kanayut Conglomerate lithofacies in the westernmost Brooks Range broadens our understanding of: (1) The lateral extent of the large mid-Paleozoic and dominantly fluvial delta on which the Kanayut was deposited.

---

**Figure 7.**—Stratigraphic sections of the Kanayut Conglomerate in "Husky Mountains" and Mulgrave Hills, western Brooks Range, Alaska (fig. 6). A, Schematic stratigraphic column of the Endicott Group. B, Measured section showing fining-upward fluvial cycles in the Kanayut Conglomerate. C, Measured section showing composite fluvial and marine cycles in the Kanayut Conglomerate. Grain-size scale for sections shows increasing width from shale (sh) to medium-grained sandstone (mss) to conglomerate with maximum clast sizes of 0.2 and 5 cm.
REFERENCES CITED


Kivivik Creek: A possible zinc-lead-silver occurrence in the Kuna Formation, western Baird Mountains, Alaska

By Inyo Ellersieck, David C. Blanchard, Steven M. Curtis, Charles F. Mayfield, and Irvin L. Tailleur

Zinc-lead-silver deposits in carbonaceous black shale and chert of the Mississippian and Pennsylvanian Kuna Formation (Mull and others, 1982) are currently attracting mining-company interest in the Red Dog district in the western De Long Mountains. The Red Dog deposit was recently reported to contain 85 million t of ore containing 17.1 weight percent Zn, 5.0 weight percent Pb, and 2.4 troy oz Ag/t, and the nearby Liik deposit 25 million t of ore containing 12 weight percent combined Pb-Zn and 1.3 troy oz Ag/t (Jones, 1982). Reconnaissance geologic mapping in the northwestern Baird Mountains (area 2 of fig. 5) has revealed an extension of the strata known to contain the Red Dog and Liik deposits, and stream-sediment geochemical sampling has identified an area with lead, zinc, and silver anomalies similar to those in the Red Dog district.

The northwestern part of the Baird Mountains is made up of a stack of thrust sheets that have been warped into a northeast-striking anticline, the Agashashok anticlinorium (fig. 8). Facies contrasts occur between coeval rocks in different thrust sheets. Thrust sheets containing a similar lithostratigraphic sequence are grouped into tectonostratigraphic units called allochthons; these allochthons are extensions of the allochthons (previously called thrust sequences) in the De Long Mountains (Ellersieck and others, 1979). The structurally lowest allochthon in the Agashashok anticlinorium is the Brooks Range allochthon, which is made up of at least five thrust sheets larger than 50 km2 and numerous smaller ones. Each of these thrust sheets contains part or all of a single lithostratigraphic sequence that is distinct from coeval sequences in the structurally higher allochthons. This stratigraphic sequence, called the Key Creek sequence after Key Creek in the De Long Mountains (Mull and others, 1982), is easily recognizable because it is the only sequence in the anticlinorium

Figure 8.—Sketch map of northwest corner of Baird Mountains quadrangle, showing tectonostratigraphic units and location of anomalous stream-sediment samples.
that contains the Upper Devonian Hunt Fork Shale and Kanayut Conglomerate, and the Mississippian and Pennsylvanian Kuna Formation. Recognition of the Brooks Range allochthon in the Baird Mountains is important because all the known significant mineral occurrences in the De Long Mountains are in this allochthon (Mayfield and others, 1979).

The Kivivik Creek drainage is in the northwest corner of the Baird Mountains quadrangle and lies within the Noatak National Wilderness and Preserve. Attention was initially drawn to this area because it contains several red-stained creeks similar to those in the Red Dog area. Investigations in 1978 revealed a few high geochemical values, and gamma-ray intensities as high as 24 times the average value (Curtis and others, 1979). Followup stream-sediment geochemical sampling in 1979 and 1981 showed that several drainages in one area have anomalously high elemental concentrations (stippling, fig. 8). Copper, lead, and zinc were measured by both atomic absorption and semi-quantitative emission-spectrographic methods, and silver by emission spectrography only. Copper values range as high as 320 parts per million (ppm), lead values as high as 360 ppm, zinc values as high as 1,200 ppm, and silver values as high as 20 ppm. The absolute abundances of, and the ratios between, copper, lead, and zinc are nearly identical to those in samples from streams draining the Lik and Red Dog deposits (Ellersieck and others, 1980). Nearly all the samples with the higher values are from streams that drain the Kuna Formation. No sulfides were found in place during reconnaissance mapping, other than some finely disseminated pyrite. On the basis of its geologic and geochemical similarities to rocks in the Red Dog district, the Brooks Range allochthon in the Agashashok anticlinorium should be considered highly prospective for zinc-lead-silver deposits of the Red Dog type.

REFERENCES CITED


The Doonerak anticlinorium revisited

By J. Thomas Dutro, Jr., Allison R. Palmer, John E. Repetski, Jr., and William P. Brosge

The recalcitrant rocks of Doonerak (cover photograph; area 1, fig. 5) yield their secrets grudgingly. For many years, we have probed and sampled this ancient anticlinorium, part of the autochthonous basement of the central Brooks Range, Alaska (Dutro and others, 1976), in which folded and faulted volcanic rocks, metamorphosed fine-grained clastic rocks, and marble are intruded by dikes and sills of two ages (470 m.y. and 350 m.y.). Upper Devonian (Frasnian) strata lie unconformably on parts of the anticlinorium, and Lower Carboniferous beds truncate all older structures with angular unconformity (Brosge and Reiser, 1971). During the Late Jurassic and Cretaceous building of the ancient Brooks Range, all these rocks were intruded, folded, faulted, thrust northward, and uplifted to initiate Early Cretaceous coarse clastic sedimentation on the Arctic slope.

What is the age of the old metamorphic terrane of Doonerak? Because it is intruded by dikes as old as 470 m.y., we opined in 1976 that the sedimentary rocks might be Cambrian or Ordovician. This was not an uninformed guess because similar anticlinoria in the northeastern autochthonous Brooks Range contain fossiliferous Lower and Upper Cambrian and Middle Ordovician rocks in analogous terranes that also include volcanic rocks (Reiser and others, 1971, 1980). Of course, it may be possible that only Precambrian strata are present near Doonerak.

In previous summers, we spent many hours looking for graptolites in the fine-grained rocks, but to no avail. Several samples were processed for possible microfossils, again with no results.

At last, during the 1981 summer field season, we found megafossils in sandy limestone that is intimately associated with the black fine-grained clastic sequence. In the hills south of Wolf Creek, near the north margin of the anticlinorium (fig. 9), several isolated gray marble bodies are surrounded by black siltstone and argillite and intruded by greenstone dikes. Just above one of these marble bodies, in brown-weathering sandy limestone, we found many trilobite fragments and a few brachiopods. According to A. R. Palmer, these trilobites include Kootenia cf. K. anabarensis Lermontova, "Parehmania" lata Chernysheva, and Pagetia sp. and are most likely early Middle Cambrian, correlative with the Amgan Stage of Siberia. The brachiopods are Nisusia sp., a common Middle Cambrian genus. A sample from the same beds was processed for microfossils by J. E. Repetski, Jr.,
Figure 9.—Generalized geologic and structural map of Doonerak anticlinorium and adjacent areas. X, location of trilobite beds; A, Anaktuvuk Pass; C, Chandler Lake; DA, axis of Doonerak anticlinorium; D, Mount Doonerak; F, Falsoola Mountain; SS, Savoyuk synclinorium; W, Wiseman; WL, Wild Lake (from Dutro and others, 1976, fig. 1).
who found Westergaardodina sp., possible hyolithids, and undetermined acrotretid brachiopods. Other samples, from two localities in the gray marble bodies, contain microfossils that, according to Repetski, also include Westergaardodina sp., a paraconodont which ranges in age from Middle Cambrian into Early Ordovician in many parts of the world.

It is now clear why we were unable to find graptolites in this sequence: it is probably entirely Cambrian.

The marble beds and associated beds provide a key to the geologic mapping of these old rocks. The brown limestone and gray marble are found as far west as Tobin Creek, on the west-plunging nose of the anticlinorium, where they are isoclinally folded within the clastic sequence and intruded by greenstone dikes.

Thus, part of the mystery of Doonerak has been solved. Its Cambrian rocks can be correlated with those of the northeastern Brooks Range (Dutro and others, 1972) and may be related to the Arctic Cambrian sequences in Siberia, Ellesmereland, North Greenland, and other parts of the North Atlantic Caledonides.

These are the oldest fossiliferous rocks thus far discovered in the central or western Brooks Range. Further search in the probable southwestward extension of this structural trend should turn up additional discoveries. The search goes on.

REFERENCES CITED


Geothermal studies in Alaska: Conditions at Prudhoe Bay

The U.S. Geological Survey's Geothermal Studies Project is continuing to obtain heat-flow measurements in Alaska as opportunities arise in holes drilled for other purposes. Our objective is a better understanding of the tectonics and geothermal-energy resources, and of the geothermal regime of permafrost.

This year, we completed a study of the thermal regime in the Prudhoe Bay area on the coast of the Beaufort Sea (area 5 of fig. 5), on the basis of temperature measurements through permafrost in the Prudhoe Bay oilfield that we obtained through the cooperation of BP Alaska, Inc., and the Atlantic Richfield Oil Co. An analysis of these data, and of thermal-conductivity measurements on samples of drill cuttings and frozen core, leads to the following conclusions (Lachenbruch and Marshall, 1977; Lachenbruch and others, 1983):

1. The heat flow from the Earth's interior is 1.3±0.2 heat-flow units (HFU) (55±8 mW/m²), a value typical of stable continental regions, similar to the values measured at Cape Thompson (Lachenbruch and others, 1966) and estimated at Barrow (Lachenbruch and Brewer, 1959).

2. The permafrost on land near Prudhoe Bay extends to a depth of 630± m, 50 to 100 percent deeper than permafrost in the Barrow area. This greater depth is caused by the high thermal conductivity of the coarse ice-rich siliceous sediment in the Prudhoe Bay area; only a small thermal gradient is required to transport the heat flowing from the Earth's interior through such conductive material.

3. As at other sites along the Arctic Alaskan the mean annual temperature of the Earth's surface has increased sharply in the past hundred years. In the Prudhoe Bay area, we estimate that this increase averages about 1.8°C (from −10.9°C to −9.1°C) and that it is associated with a net accumulation of 5 to 6 kcal/cm² by the Earth's surface during this period.

4. Rising sea level (Hopkins, 1983) and thawing sea cliffs (Barnes and others, 1977) probably caused the shoreline to advance tens of kilometers in the past 20,000 years, so that a part of the Continental Shelf that is presently the target of intensive oil exploration was inundated. A simple heat-conduction model suggests that the warm seabed will cause the base of ice-rich permafrost to rise about 10 m (from 600± m) during the first 2,000 years after inundation, and thereafter it will rise about 15 m per 1,000 years. Accordingly, this recently inundated region is probably underlain by near-melting ice-rich permafrost to depths of 300 to 500 m; its presence is important to seismic interpretations in oil exploration and to engineering considerations in oil production. With confirmation of the permafrost configuration by offshore drilling, conduction models can yield reliable new information on the chronology of Arctic shorelines.

REFERENCES CITED

Comparison of grain-size statistics from two northern Alaska dune fields

By John P. Galloway and Eduard A. Koster

Grain-size parameters were determined for 40 eolian samples collected from two Alaskan dune fields north of the Arctic Circle (area 3, fig. 5; fig. 10). A total of 20 samples were collected from the Great Kobuk Sand Dunes during summer 1981. The Great Kobuk Sand Dunes compose one of two active dune fields located in the central Kobuk Valley and cover an area of 78 km² (Fernald, 1964). The other 20 samples were collected from a stabilized Pleistocene dune field that covers more than 7,000 km² of the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska (Carter, 1981). Grain-size analyses of samples from this stabilized dune field have been reported elsewhere (Galloway, 1981).

All samples were analyzed using standard techniques, as described by Folk (1964). Sieving of the sand fraction was done at 1/2φ intervals, and, when necessary, the fine fraction (material greater than 4φ, mud) was analyzed with a hydrophotometer. Only two of the samples from the active Great Kobuk Sand Dunes had a mud content greater than 2 percent; the average mud content was 1.16 percent. None of the Great Kobuk Sand Dunes samples were analyzed with the hydrophotometer. The mud content of the samples from the northern (Pleistocene) dune field ranged from less than 0.5 to 12.5 percent, and analysis of the fines with the hydrophotometer was necessary for samples with a mud content greater than 2 percent. Because most of the fines settled out after the first six hydrophotometer readings (7φ, fine silt), a limit of 8.0φ (silt/clay boundary) was used in the computer program (Pierce and Good, 1966) for generation of the cumulative curves from which the graphical statistics were derived (Folk and Ward, 1957). Cumulative-frequency curves for a coarse- and a fine-grained sample collected from the north end of the Great Kobuk Sand Dunes were previously published by Fernald (1964, p. K24).

Table 2.—Summary of graphical statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Great Kobuk Sand Dunes</th>
<th>Northern Alaska (Pleistocene) dune field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mean grain size</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.6005,</td>
<td>2.6838,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.5654,</td>
<td>0.7960,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorting</td>
<td>moderately well</td>
<td>moderately fine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1.8465–3.0065)</td>
<td>(2.1433–3.8706)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.3566</td>
<td>0.3858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skewness</td>
<td>symmetrical</td>
<td>fine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(-0.1767–0.3636)</td>
<td>(-0.2922–0.4937)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.0456</td>
<td>0.1259</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Physical Geography and Soil Science Laboratory, University of Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
Table 2 lists the means and ranges for the following graphical statistics: mean grain size, sorting, and skewness. Figure 11 is a composite of all the cumulative curves determined for each dune field. Both dune fields consist of fine sand that is moderately to moderately well sorted; granules are absent, and the largest size is -0.5φ, very coarse sand. The northern (Pleistocene) dune field exhibits a wider range of sorting and skewness than the active Great Kobuk Sand Dunes; however, the statistics for both fields are consistent with those reported for other inland dune fields (Ahlbrandt, 1979).

Figure 11.—Cumulative percentage of samples analyzed versus grain size.

REFERENCES CITED

Figure 12.—Paleogeography of upper Noatak Valley during the Itkillik Glaciation (A) and subsequent Walker Lake Glaciation (B).
Noatak Valley (fig. 12B). This ice lobe extended eastward up the Noatak to terminate about 30 km northwest of the mouth of the Cutler River; a smaller glacier extended about 100 km down the upper Noatak Valley and terminated 65 km east of the Cutler River. Only the extreme southeastern part of the Cutler drainage system was glaciated at this time, and no glaciers formed in the low mountains north of the Noatak Valley. The proglacial lake dammed by the De Long Mountains ice tongue rose to about 350 m altitude and covered an area of about 700 km²; it was confined to the center of the Noatak Valley and inset within ground-moraine and lake deposits dating from the earlier glaciation. The lake drained southward into the lower course of the Noatak Valley via a spillway across a northern outlier of the Baird Mountains. Glaciolacustrine sediment exposed in bluffs along the Noatak Valley consists of weakly bedded silt containing dropstones that unconformably overlies compact peat and organic silt.

The earlier and later intervals of glacial expansion and lake formation in the Noatak Valley can be correlated, respectively, with the Itkillik Glaciation of the central Brooks Range, as defined by Detterman and others (1958), and with the Walker Lake Glaciation of the Kobuk Valley (Fernald, 1964). Recent radiocarbon dating has shown that the Walker Lake Glaciation began about 24,000 yr B.P. and ended by 11,800 yr B.P. or shortly thereafter (Hamilton, 1982). The Itkillik Glaciation was earlier than the maximum time range of conventional radiocarbon dating (approx. 55,000 14C yr), and its exact age is uncertain. Correlative deposits in the Alaska Range are inferred to be early Wisconsinan (Weber and others, 1981), and with the Walker Lake Glaciation assignment.

The presence of ancient proglacial lakes in the upper Noatak Valley has important environmental implications. Silt- and clay-rich lacustrine and deltaic sediment is widespread in the valley center, and fine-grained slack-water deposits extend far up into unglaciated tributary valleys. This sediment is poorly drained, frost susceptible, and commonly ice rich; it is subject to failure along river bluffs and to frost heave, thaw settlement, and thaw-lake formation across the valley floor. Large stream icings occur around the perimeter of the former lake basin in places where permeable stream gravel grades laterally into finer grained lacustrine and deltaic deposits.

Late Pleistocene environments throughout much of the Brooks Range could have been strongly affected by the proglacial lakes. Although outlets from the earlier (450 m) lake stage are uncertain at present, these may have included flows across lightly glaciated passes into the Hunt River drainage system of the Kobuk Valley or into the lower Noatak Valley (fig. 12A). Outburst floods resulting from breaching of the ice dam west of the Cutler River may have occurred intermittently during the maximum glacial phases, and such floods almost certainly took place when the ice dam was smaller during growth and recession toward the beginning and end of each glaciation. Such floods would have greatly affected the lower Noatak Valley and should have created slack-water deposits within its unglaciated tributaries (for example, Waitt, 1980), as well as large-scale alluvial deposits and erosional forms along the main valley. The large lake of Itkillik age should have been an important moisture source during summer and fall for mountains near the heads of the Noatak, Alatna, and Kobuk Valleys that lie along the paths of storm tracks moving inland from the coast. Presence of the lake may account in part for extensive Itkillik-age glaciation in the western Brooks Range.

In view of mounting evidence for late Pleistocene aridity in northern Alaska and the Yukon Territory (Cwynar and Ritchie, 1980; Carter, 1981; Hamilton, 1982), large proglacial lakes in the Noatak Valley could also have had a major influence on the distribution of large grazing mammals and their predators, possibly including early man. The lakes not only could have provided a local water source in a generally arid region but also might have induced locally higher rainfall and locally milder temperatures during late summer and early autumn. Access into the upper Noatak lake basin would have been readily accomplished via unglaciated passes to the north and via additional passes to the south during Walker Lake time.

REFERENCES CITED


Reconnaissance geology of the northern part of the Unalakleet quadrangle

By William W. Patton, Jr., and Elizabeth J. Moll

The Unalakleet quadrangle lies wholly within the Yukon-Koyukuk basin and is underlain chiefly by Cretaceous sedimentary rocks and Cretaceous or lower Tertiary volcanic rocks (area 2, fig. 13; fig. 14). Pre-Cretaceous volcanic and plutonic rocks crop out on a structural high between the Chiroskey and Anvik faults in the central part of the quadrangle, and Quaternary and (?) upper Tertiary flood basalt occurs along the shore of Norton Sound in the southwestern part of the quadrangle.

The pre-Cretaceous volcanic and plutonic rocks exposed on the structural high between the Chiroskey and Anvik faults include altered basalt, the age of which is uncertain but no younger than Middle Jurassic, and diorite and tonalite of Middle and Late Jurassic age (table 3). The basalt is faulted against Jurassic

---

Figure 13.—Areas in west-central Alaska discussed in this volume. A listing of authorship, applicable figures and tables, and article pagination (in parentheses) relating to the numbered areas follows. 1, Loney and Himmelberg, figures 15 and 16 (p. 27-30); 2, Patton and Moll, figure 14, table 3 (p. 24-27); 3, Patton and others, figure 17, table 4 (p. 30-32); 4, Silberman and others, figure 18, table 5 (p. 32-34).
Figure 14.—Generalized geologic map of northern part of Unalakleet quadrangle.
intrusive rocks within the map area but a short distance to the intruded and altered by them (J. M. Hoare, written commun., 1981). The diorite and tonalite occur as narrow elongate bodies paralleling the Chiroskey fault along the west side of the structural high. Both bodies are extensively sheared, and their field relations uncertain; however, newly determined K-Ar ages (table 3) suggest that the tonalite is younger than the diorite.

Calc-alkalic subaerial volcanic rocks unconformably overlie the Cretaceous sandstone and shale unit in the eastern and central parts of the map area. Between the Anvik fault and the Yukon River, a volcanic pile of more than 1,000 m of basalt and andesite flows in its lower part and of rhyolite tuff, breccia, and domes in its upper part is preserved in a large partly fault bounded southwest-plunging syncline. This pile is intruded by fine-grained granodiorite of probable early Tertiary age along the axis of the syncline. A single K-Ar determination on hornblende from an andesite flow near the base of the volcanic pile gave a latest Cretaceous or earliest Tertiary age (table 3).

Tertiary sedimentary rocks are confined to a small patch of variegated clay shale and lignitic coal exposed in badly slumped beach bluffs south of Unalakleet on the shore of Norton Sound. These rocks have been dated at late Oligocene or early Miocene on the basis of their pollen flora.

Alkali-olivine basalt of Quaternary and possible late Tertiary age forms a broad lava field covering the coastal lowlands that border Norton Sound in the southwestern part of the map area. Locally, this unit includes fresh, unmodified cinder cones and flows of probable Holocene age.

All the pre-latest Cretaceous rocks in the map area are affinities unconformably overlie the pre-Cretaceous rocks along the Chiroskey-Anvik structural high. These volcaniclastic rocks are characterized by cyclically repeated sequences that grade upward from volcanic breccia and crystal-lithic tuff to fine-grained cherty tuff and chert. Locally, along the south edge of the map area, the volcanic unit also includes basalt and andesite flows. Radiolarians (D. L. Jones and others, written commun., 1981) and poorly preserved fragments of Buchia(?) indicate a probable Early Cretaceous age for this volcanic unit.

The Cretaceous sedimentary section, which may aggregate as much as 8,000 m in thickness, is composed of a lower unit of graywacke and mudstone submarine-fan turbidites and an upper unit of shallow marine and fluvial deltaic deposits of sandstone and shale. The graywacke and mudstone unit crops out along the Norton Sound coast north of Unalakleet and in a small area southeast of Unalakleet. Although no fossils have been found in the turbidite unit in the map area, correlation with similar strata elsewhere in the Yukon-Koyukuk basin suggests a late Early Cretaceous (Albian) age (Patton, 1973). The sandstone and shale unit is widely exposed over nearly the entire map area. In the vicinity of Unalakleet, it appears to overlie the graywacke and mudstone unit, but along the Chiroskey-Anvik structural high it rests directly on the andesitic volcaniclastic rocks. These shallow-water deposits contain abundant marine mollusks of late Early and early Late Cretaceous (Albian-Cenomanian) age, and plant fossils of Late Cretaceous age (Patton, 1973).

Calc-alkalic subaerial volcanic rocks unconformably overlie the Cretaceous sandstone and shale unit in the eastern and central parts of the map area. Between the Anvik fault and the Yukon River, a volcanic pile of more than 1,000 m of basalt and andesite flows in its lower part and of rhyolite tuff, breccia, and domes in its upper part is preserved in a large partly

---

**Table 3.--Potassium-argon age determinations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Map No.</th>
<th>Field No.</th>
<th>Mineral</th>
<th>Map symbol</th>
<th>KAr (wt pct)</th>
<th>40Ar (mole)</th>
<th>40Ar (total)</th>
<th>Calculated age (m.y.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>80AM1 12B</td>
<td>Hornblende</td>
<td>TKv</td>
<td>.668</td>
<td>0.6920</td>
<td>.35</td>
<td>65.2±3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>80PA 15A</td>
<td>Biotite</td>
<td>Jt</td>
<td>4.52</td>
<td>10.33</td>
<td>.67</td>
<td>154±6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>80AM1 25</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Jd</td>
<td>2.32</td>
<td>5.645</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>166±7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>173±9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Andesitic volcaniclastic rocks of probable island-arc affinities unconformably overlie the pre-Cretaceous rocks along the Chiroskey-Anvik structural high. These volcaniclastic rocks are characterized by cyclically repeated sequences that grade upward from volcanic breccia and crystal-lithic tuff to fine-grained cherty tuff and chert. Locally, along the south edge of the map area, the volcanic unit also includes andesite and basalt flows. Radiolarians (D. L. Jones and others, written commun., 1981) and poorly preserved fragments of Buchia(?) indicate a probable Early Cretaceous age for this volcanic unit.

Table 3.--Potassium-argon age determinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Map No.</th>
<th>Field No.</th>
<th>Mineral</th>
<th>Map symbol</th>
<th>KAr (wt pct)</th>
<th>40Ar (mole)</th>
<th>40Ar (total)</th>
<th>Calculated age (m.y.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>80AM1 12B</td>
<td>Hornblende</td>
<td>TKv</td>
<td>.668</td>
<td>0.6920</td>
<td>.35</td>
<td>65.2±3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>80PA 15A</td>
<td>Biotite</td>
<td>Jt</td>
<td>4.52</td>
<td>10.33</td>
<td>.67</td>
<td>154±6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>80AM1 25</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Jd</td>
<td>2.32</td>
<td>5.645</td>
<td>.70</td>
<td>166±7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>173±9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
from displacement of the contact between the andesitic volcanic rocks and the sandstone and shale unit in the central part of the map area. All other faults, including the Chiroskey fault, appear to be high-angle normal or reverse faults.

REFERENCES CITED


Preliminary report on ophiolites in the Yuki River and Mount Hurst areas, west-central Alaska

By Robert A. Loney and Glen R. Himmelberg

Reconnaissance mapping of ultramafic bodies in the Yuki River and Mount Hurst areas, west-central Alaska (areas 1, fig. 13; figs. 15, 16), though incomplete, supports the conclusion of Patton and others (1977) that the widely scattered ultramafic bodies in west-central Alaska are parts of dismembered ophiolite complexes (herein informally called the Mount Hurst and Yuki River ophiolites). The ultramafic bodies of both areas are composed of similar parts of the ophiolite complex, the basal harzburgite tectonite and the ultramafic cumulate, and occur in similar terranes. The ophiolite bodies in the Yuki River area, which occur in a belt of basalt, gabbro, and chert of Mississippian to Triassic age (W. W. Patton, Jr., written commun., 1981), were considered by Patton and others (1977) to be part of the Rampart ophiolite belt. They interpreted the ophiolites of this belt to be slably remnant sheets of allochthonous sheets thrust southward from the Yukon-Koyukuk root zone. Though not part of the Rampart belt, the ophiolite body in the Mount Hurst area occurs in a similar terrane, consisting of chert, tuff, argillite, and basalt of Mississippian to Jurassic (?) age that is part of the Innoko terrane (Patton, 1978). As yet, the thrust-sheet interpretation has not been extended to this ophiolite.

The Yuki River ophiolite occurs mostly as narrow elongate masses that extend northeastward for more than 50 km along the southeast side of the river valley (fig. 15). The largest mass is the southwesternmost body, which forms the mountain on which triangulation station Kede is located. This is the only body in which the harzburgite tectonite-cumulate contact has been mapped. This contact trends diagonal across the Kede body, which it divides into two nearly equal parts of dominantly harzburgite tectonite to the southwest and dominantly ultramafic cumulate to the northeast. The contact appears to be subvertical and may, in part, be a fault. The relation of the harzburgite in the extreme northeastern part to the rest of the body is as yet unresolved.

The Mount Hurst ophiolite is divided longitudinally into a northwestern belt of harzburgite tectonite and a southeastern belt of ultramafic cumulate (fig. 18). Near the top of Mount Hurst, the units form belts of nearly equal width, but to the northeast and southwest the contact, because of a gentle (26°) northwestward dip, swings northwestern, and the cumulate unit becomes the wider. Thus, contrary to the ophiolite model, in which the harzburgite is the basal unit (Penrose Field Conference participants, 1972), here the ultramafic cumulate is structurally lower. Although the nature of the contact is as yet unknown, folding in the rocks on both sides has created foliation attitudes that strike at high angles to the contact. Therefore, the contact must also be folded, or, if not, it must be a fault. A thrust fault would explain the upsidedown order of the section.

Although the ultramafic rocks are partially serpentinitized, their primary mineralogy and structure are readily distinguishable. The harzburgite tectonite units in the Yuki River and Mount Hurst ophiolites exhibit all the characteristics described for harzburgite in other ophiolite complexes (Loney and others, 1971; Himmelberg and Loney, 1980). The harzburgite tectonite consists dominantly of harzburgite and 25 to 30 percent orthopyroxene. Dunite occurs locally in the harzburgite as centimeter-scale layers and as lenses as much as tens of meters thick. Structurally the harzburgite ranges from massive to well foliated; the foliation results from gradational variation in the ratio of olivine to orthopyroxene.

The cumulate sequence in the Yuki River and Mount Hurst ophiolites consists dominantly of dunite and includes units of wehrlite and olivine clinopyroxenite that range in thickness from a few meters to tens of meters. The ratio of dunite to clinopyroxene-rich rocks is greater in the cumulate sequence of the Yuki River ophiolite than in the Mount Hurst body. In the Mount Hurst body, harzburgite cumulate is locally interlayered with dunite and olivine clinopyroxenite. In the Yuki River ophiolite, harzburgite occurs in the cumulate sequence, but it is tentatively interpreted to be part of the harzburgite tectonite unit infolded into the cumulate sequence. Isoclinal folding of cumulate layers at Mount Hurst and of chromitite seams in dunite cumulate in the Yuki River ophiolite indicates deformation of at least parts of the cumulate sequences.

Two exposures of massive chromitite, as much as 1.5 m thick, were observed in dunite cumulate in the Yuki River ophiolite. Generally, however, in both complexes, chromite is restricted to centimeter-scale layers in dunite and is an accessory mineral.

Gabbro, consisting dominantly of plagioclase and clinopyroxene in a hypautomorphic granular texture, is exposed at two localities northwest of Mount Hurst. At one of these localities, where the contact of the gabbro with limestone is well exposed, the absence of evidence of intrusive effects in the limestone suggests that the gabbro is fault emplaced. Isolated exposures of gabbro also occur in the area of the Yuki River ophiolite. At this time, we do not know whether the gabbro constitutes dismembered parts of the ophiolite complexes.

REFERENCES CITED


Figure 15.—Geologic map of southeastern part of Nulato quadrangle, Alaska (from W. W. Patton, Jr., written commun. 1981).

28
Figure 16.—Geologic map of southeastern part of Ophir quadrangle, Alaska (from R. M. Chapman and others, written commun. 1981).

New age data for the Kaiyuh Mountains, west-central Alaska

By William W. Patton, Jr., Elizabeth J. Moll, Marvin A. Lanphere, and David L. Jones

The Kaiyuh Mountains, situated in the Nulato quadrangle along the southeast margin of the Cretaceous Yukon-Koyukuk basin (area 3, fig. 13), are composed of a Precambrian and (or) Paleozoic metamorphic complex that is overlain by a late Paleozoic and early Mesozoic assemblage of mafic and ultramafic rocks and intruded by Cretaceous granitic rocks (fig. 17). The mafic and ultramafic rocks make up a reversedly stacked dismembered ophiolite assemblage that appears to have been thrust southeastward across the metamorphic complex from a root zone at the margin of the Yukon-Koyukuk basin (Patton and others, 1977; Patton and Moll, 1981). This report presents new potassium-argon and fossil age determinations for the metamorphic complex, the ophiolite assemblage, and the granitic intrusive rocks.

1. Two potassium-argon age determinations on metamorphic muscovite from glauconephele-bearing schist in the metamorphic complex gave ages of 134 m.y. and 138 m.y. (latest Jurassic-earliest Cretaceous) (samples 1 and 2, respectively, fig. 17; table 4). These ages are thought to reflect metamorphic events associated with overthrusting of the ophiolites. A similar interpretation has been given for Early Cretaceous metamorphic ages from the schist belt in the southern Brooks Range (Turner and others, 1979; Dillon and others, 1980).

2. Radiolarians were collected from chert interlayered with basalt and gabbro in the lower thrust sheet of the ophiolite assemblage (fig. 17). Four of these collections were determined to be Late Mississippian and (or) Early Pennsylvanian, and one Late Triassic. These ages generally accord with the Mississippian to Triassic fossil ages previously reported from interlayered basalt, gabbro, and chert suites in ophiolite assemblages elsewhere along the borders of the Yukon-Koyukuk basin (Patton and others, 1977; Pfafker and others, 1978).

3. Potassium-argon ages of 151 m.y. (Late Jurassic) and 269 m.y. (Permian) were measured on hornblende from hornblende pegmatite (sample 3, fig. 17, table 4) and hornblende dikes (sample 5, fig. 17, table 4) cutting peridotite and layered gabbro in the upper thrust sheet of the ophiolite assemblage. The Jurassic age agrees with previously published potassium-argon ages on gabbro and hornblende-bearing dikes from ophiolite assemblages elsewhere around the Yukon-Koyukuk basin (Patton and others, 1977), but the Permian age is anomalous and cannot be reconciled with any previously reported ages. An age of 172 m.y. (Middle Jurassic) was measured on hornblende from garnet-bearing amphibolite (sample 4) collected near the base of the upper thrust sheet of the ophiolite. Ages of 155 and 161 m.y. were obtained previously on amphibolite associated with other ophiolite assemblages elsewhere along the southeast margin of the Yukon-Koyukuk basin (Patton and others, 1977).

4. A potassium-argon age of 112 m.y. (Early Cretaceous) was obtained on a biotite mineral separate (sample 6, table 4) from the granitic pluton in the southwestern Kaiyuh Mountains (fig. 17). This age is of interest because it suggests that this pluton may represent the south end of the Melozitna pluton, offset approximately 160 km to the west along the Kaltag fault. The Melozitna pluton, north of and apparently cut off by the fault, has yielded a potassium-argon age of 111 m.y. and is compositionally similar to the Kaiyuh Mountains pluton (Patton and others, 1978; Chapman and Patton, 1978). Both plutons intrude lithologically similar metamorphic complexes. A previous estimate of 130 km of strike-slip movement along this segment of the Kaltag fault is based on right-lateral separation of the southeast margin of the Yukon-Koyukuk basin (Patton and Hoare, 1968). North of the fault, this margin lies along the Melozitna River valley a short distance west of the Melozitna pluton; south of the fault, it appears to lie between the Kaiyuh Mountains and the Yukon River.

REFERENCES CITED


Figure 17.—Generalized geologic map of the Kaiyu Mountains, showing potassium-argon-age sample localities and radiolarian-fossil localities.
Trace-metal anomalies associated with silicification and argillic alteration in a rhyolite flow-dome complex in volcanic rocks of the Nowitna River area, Medfra quadrangle, Alaska

By Miles L. Silberman, Richard M. O'Leary, Leda Beth Gray, and William W. Patton, Jr.

Several small (less than 5 km² area) rhyolite flow-dome complexes of Late Cretaceous and (or) early Tertiary age intrude and overlie dominantly andesitic volcanic rocks of the Nowitna River area (area 4, fig. 13) in the northwestern part of the Medfra quadrangle (Patton and others, 1980). The rhyolitic rocks are exposed as flows and tuff within the more mafic volcanic rocks, and as domes consisting of platy rhyolite and tuff containing sparse quartz and partially altered feldspar crystals. The matrix consists of alkali feldspar and quartz (Moll and others, 1981). Alteration, quite common, consists largely of deposition of minor amounts of quartz in open spaces, oxidation of sulfides, devitrification of the matrix, and formation of spherulites. The most intense alteration observed is restricted to a small dome at the confluence of the Susulatna River and Sunrise Creek (sample traverse E, fig. 18), informally called Sunrise dome, which has a mineral assemblage dominated by quartz and kaolinite containing significant amounts of iron oxides, evidence of hydrothermal brecciation, and anomalous amounts of mercury, arsenic, and antimony.

PETROGRAPHY AND PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The rocks of Sunrise dome appear to consist of crystal-poor flow-banded rhyolite and tuff; the original textures are largely obscured by alteration. The rocks are mostly light tan, brown, or reddish, with mottled gray streaks from addition of fine-grained quartz veinlets and wisps. Hydrothermal brecciation is common, and the breccia fragments are largely angular, fractured, and surrounded by a matrix of iron oxide or iron-oxide-stained fine-grained to chalcedonic silica. Some areas have stockwork fractures coated with iron oxide, including hematite, and, locally, alined vugs are filled with botryoidal hematite. The rocks are fine grained and largely recrystallized. The most common mineral is quartz, present as fine-grained to very fine grained aggregates, patches, wispy veins, and vug and vesicle fillings. Original feldspars are, in most places, completely replaced by kaolinite, and patches of kaolinite occur in the recrystallized groundmass as well. No sulfides were seen in hand specimen or thin section, although heavy disseminations of limonite and hematite are common, as are the numerous thin fracture coatings and veinlets of iron oxides mentioned previously. The large amount of iron oxide (Fe content of samples ranges as high as 10-20 percent by spectrographic analyses) suggests the prior occurrence of sulfides in the rocks. A single sample (39, table 5) contained disseminated tourmaline and minor sericite as well as quartz and kaolinite.

The mineral assemblage of the rocks would be considered argillic, rather than advanced argillic, because of the absence of other minerals commonly found in advanced argillic suites, such as pyrophyllite, diaspore, alunite, etc. (Meyer and Hemley, 1967; Hudson, 1977). We suggest that the kaolinite formed late, probably by alteration of feldspars and the matrix that were not replaced by silica during early stages of alteration, as a response to acid-sulfate waters generated by the weathering of pyrite and other sulfides. This part of Alaska has been exposed to weathering for much of the Tertiary and has not been glaciated at the elevations of this occurrence. An alternative origin for the kaolinite could be solfataric alteration from...
condensed oxidized H₂S-bearing vapors generated by boiling above a shallow water table. We believe that the absence of other advanced argillic minerals, however, favors a cool, supergene-type origin for the kaolinite.

In contrast to the generally low values of trace metals found in the partially altered and unaltered volcanic rocks of the Nowitna River area, the samples from the severely altered Sunrise dome (table 5) are strongly anomalous in Hg (avg 2.1 ppm), As (avg 57 ppm), and Sb (avg 21 ppm) relative to the crustal averages for felsic rocks (Parker, 1967). In the Sunrise dome samples, Au and Ag are below the limits of detectability for the analytical methods used (0.05 and 0.5 ppm, respectively), although these limits themselves are considerably higher than the crustal averages reported by Parker (1967). Two samples contain anomalous Zn, but Cu and Pb contents are quite low. Two other samples contain detectable Mo, but only at the 5-ppm level.

**Table 5.**--Selected trace-element geochemistry of altered rocks from Sunrise dome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Au</th>
<th>Hg</th>
<th>As</th>
<th>Sb</th>
<th>Zn</th>
<th>Ag</th>
<th>Cu</th>
<th>Mo</th>
<th>Pb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>3.70</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>3.95</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2.60</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>4.20</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>0.80</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1.45</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1.10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISCUSSION**

Considering the very limited geologic and geochemical work to date at Sunrise dome, we cannot state that this is a mineralized system, although it does satisfy four of the important criteria that have been identified as exploration guides for hot-spring precious-metal systems (M. L. Silberman, unpub. data, 1981): (1) Silicification—addition of chalcedonic silica in large amounts in the altered zones; (2) hydrothermal brecciation—indicative of repeated boiling episodes, which appear to be important in mineralizing processes (Buchanan, 1981); (3) anomalous contents of trace elements (As, Sb, Hg), which are commonly associated with thermal-spring systems and used as guides to these deposits (Radtke and others, 1981); and (4) argillic alteration, associated with partial silicification.

The argillic assemblage and partial silicification are typical of the upper zones of several hot-spring and stockwork gold deposits where they overlie densely silicified and mineralized rocks. At Cinola (Kimbach and others, 1981) and in other deposits of this type, Au and Ag contents are very low in the upper parts of the system. The apparent absence of silver at Sunrise dome might be explainable if the process of formation of kaolinite was as we have suggested. Silver could have been transported downwards by supergene solutions and enriched at depth, as occurred at Pueblo Viejo (Kessler and others, 1981). Gold, though generally less mobile than silver in an oxidizing environment, can and does migrate, particularly if it was deposited within sulfides or as very fine grained native gold (Boyle, 1979). It is equally likely, however, that gold was not present in significant amounts at this level of the system. Analytical techniques with lower limits of detectability, such as instrumental neutron-activation...
analyses, might determine whether the Au and Ag contents of the oxidized zone are considerably above the crustal averages, which would indicate mineralization within the system. Such analyses have not yet been made.

SUMMARY

Several features characteristic of hot-spring and stockwork gold deposits occur at Sunrise dome in the Nowitna River area, including silification, argillic alteration, hydrothermal brecciation, significant trace-metal anomalies in Hg, As, and Sb, and high concentration of iron oxides, probably from the weathering of sulfides (Berger and Tingley, 1980; Wallace, 1980; M. L. Silberman, unpub. data, 1981).

The geometry of the hydrothermal system is not known, although the features present suggest it to be very shallow. Although no detectable (at the limits of the analytical techniques used) gold or silver are present at the surface, it may be that supergene and (or) hypogene leaching has resulted in their enrichment at depth. It may also be that mineralization was limited to deeper parts of the system, possibly within a densely silicified and (or) stockwork zone, as is common in many deposits of the type described.

REFERENCES CITED


SOUTHWESTERN ALASKA

(Figure 19 shows study areas discussed)

Newly recognized sedimentary environments in the Shellikof Formation, Alaska

By William H. Allaway, Jr., and John W. Miller

The Shellikof Formation was named by Capps (1922) for the rocks that form most of the bold headlands along the northwest shore of Shelikof Strait between Katmai Bay and the southwest end of Wide Bay. During summer 1981, a stratigraphic study of the Shellikof Formation was conducted as part of the Alaskan Mineral Resource Assessment Program (AMRAP), Ugashik and Karluk quadrangles. The areas investigated (area 1, fig. 19; fig. 20) included the peninsula between Puale and Alinchak Bays, an area near the head of Big Creek (north end of Wide Bay), and the ridge southwest of Alii Creek (south end of Wide Bay).

Environmental interpretations of the Shellikof Formation in the literature are few. On the basis of ammonite assemblages, Imlay (1953; oral commun., 1979, 1980) interpreted the Shellikof Formation to have been deposited on a steep slope fronting an open ocean. Burb (1965) suggested a deep neritic environment for the Shellikof. Other early workers (Capps, 1922; Martin, 1926; Smith, 1926; Kellum and others, 1945) reported marine molluscan fossils but otherwise made no environmental interpretations of the Shellikof. Recent work on radiolarians collected from a limestone lens in the middle of the Shellikof Formation at Puale Bay shows that this part of the section was deposited in a deep basinal environment (C. D. Blome, oral commun., 1981).

Our investigations indicate that the Shellikof Formation not only consists of marine facies but also is locally nonmarine (see stratigraphic section in fig. 21). The rocks in the lower part of the section at Puale Bay were almost entirely deposited in a fairly deep shelf submarine-fan environment. The sandstone units consist mainly of turbidites of facies B (Muti and Ricci Lucci, 1972) and some of facies A and C; the interbedded siltstone is mainly of facies E and G. This sequence is interpreted to represent an inner-fan to mid-fan sequence. Although several thinning-upward cycles occur within the section, the overall trend is
thickening upward, and the thinning-upward cycles occur above the thickening-upward cycles. This relation suggests that the sea was regressing during that time and that the depositional cycles ended owing to channel migration. The upper part of the Shelikof Formation in this area varies considerably in composition. On the north shore of Puale Bay, turbidite facies are transitional to nearshore facies containing the bivalve Corbicula sp.; on the south side, turbidite deposition continued to the top of the formation. The contact with the overlying Naknek Formation in the Puale Bay area is Shelikof siltstone overlain by Naknek conglomerate.

The Shelikof Formation in the Big Creek area also suggests a regressive sequence. Here, the succession of environments is more complete. On the shore of Wide Bay between Des Moines and Big Creeks, a coarse channel conglomerate was reported (Capps, 1922; Kellum and others, 1945) at the base of the Shelikof. We interpret this conglomerate to be an inner-fan-channel deposit. The rocks at the base of the section thin upward to shelf siltstone. The section between the shore of Wide Bay and the head of Big Creek consists of shallow subneritic sandstone, interbedded with thick sections of siltstone that were probably deposited on a shelf below wave base. The upper 480 m of the Shelikof Formation at the head of Big Creek is transitional from nearshore marine sandstone to nonmarine deposits. The lower part consists of nearshore sandstone containing the pelecypods Corbicula sp. and Gryphaea sp.; these fossils suggest a brackish-water to very shallow marine environment. The upper part consists of magnetite-rich sandstone, with inclined laminations of granules and pebbles here interpreted to be beach deposits, overlain by carbonaceous shale and sandstone that locally contain preserved roots. The uppermost 60 m consists of massive channelized conglomerate, with lenses of carbonaceous shale and sandstone interpreted to be levee deposits preserved within it. We interpret this conglomerate and the associated finer grained rocks to be nonmarine deltaic or fluvial deposits. The entire section at the northeast end of Wide Bay is about 1,500 m thick.

The Shelikof Formation thins considerably to only 820 m at Alai Creek near the southwest end of Wide Bay. In this area, the base of the section consists

---

**Figure 19.**—Areas in southwestern Alaska discussed in this volume. A listing of authorship, applicable figures, and article paging (in parentheses) relating to the numbered areas follows. 1, Allaway and Miller, figures 20 and 21 (p. 34-37); 2, Hildreth and others, figure 22 (p. 37-39).
of shallow neritic sandstone containing Corbicula sp. and small ammonites identified by R. L. Detterman (oral commun., 1981) as Pseudocadoceras sp. Above this sandstone interval is approximately 460 m of massive laminated siltstone containing locally abundant limy concretions and a few pelecypods and small ammonites similar to those mentioned above, interbedded with a few thin sandstone beds, some of which show turbidite structures. We interpret this interval to represent a shelf environment well below wave base. The top of this interval is transitional to the overlying thin- to thick-beded massive laminated and crosslaminated sandstone representing a nearshore facies. The sandstone, which consists of volcanic wacke and arenite containing a few limy concretions, sharply contacts the conglomerate at the top of the section, which is nonmarine, channelled, massive, and contains lenses of crossbedded and graded sandstone. This upper interval is about 60 m thick.

**Figure 20.**—Wide Bay–Puale Bay area on the Alaska Peninsula.

In the Wide Bay area, the Shelikof Formation mainly contacts crossbedded and laminated arkosic sandstone of the overlying Naknek Formation. Locally, however, the Naknek conglomerate channels downward to the Shelikof conglomerate, and in these places the contact is transitional through about 8 m of conglomeratic section. The abundance of volcanic clasts gradually decreases, and that of granitic clasts gradually increases. This transitional contact, between two formations that generally sharply contact each other, is probably the result of reworking of the Shelikof conglomerate at the base of the Naknek.

In summary, fieldwork conducted in 1981 has shown that the Shelikof Formation consists of both nonmarine and marine facies. The overall trend in the outcrop area is from a deeper water facies near the base of the formation to a shallow-water or nonmarine facies at the top. At Puale Bay, the Shelikof Formation was deposited in a deeper water environment than at Wide Bay. This difference indicates that the paleo-shoreline trended more northerly than the present axis of the Alaska Peninsula.

**REFERENCES CITED**


The 1912 eruption in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes, Katmai National Park: A summary of the stratigraphy and petrology of the ejecta

By Wes Hildreth, Judith E. Flerstein, Anita Grunder, and Larry Jager

Our reexamination of the 20th century's most voluminous eruption, the 1912 outburst in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes (VTTS), was initiated primarily to provide modern petrochemical data on a strongly zoned calcic magmatic system; the splendid exposures soon stimulated a complementary study of the emplacement and welding of the tuff (area 2, fig. 19).

The approximately 15 km of magma erupted from the Novarupta caldera at the head of the VTTS on June 6–8, 1912, generated about 20 km$^3$ of air-fall tephra and 11 to 15 km$^3$ of ash-flow tuff within 80 hours. Three discrete periods of ash fall recorded at Kodiak correlate with plinian tephra layers in the VTTS that were respectively designated A, C-D, and F-G by Curtis (1968). As much as 80 percent of the ash-flow volume was emplaced as a single flow unit, which divided into graded subunits only distally, where velocity gradients that developed in the halting flow promoted internal shear and segmentation. This main flow unit is widely overlain by two to four smaller flow units of restricted areal extent, and these units are, in turn, capped by the stratified air fall, layers C through H.

The sequence of ash flows overlapped with but outlasted pumice fall A, and terminated within about 20 hours of the initial outbreak and before pumice fall C. Layer B is a composite veneer that is laterally equivalent to the ash flows, and layers E and H consist mostly of vitric dust that settled during lulls after each of the three plinian eruptive intervals. Truncation of Falling Mountain, a precaldera dacite dome adjacent to the 1912 vent, took place on the first day, because the inboard brow of its caldera- rim scarp lacks layer A and is mantled only by layer B and later tephra units. These units filled and obscured the caldera, but concentric and radial fissures outline a 6-km$^2$ depression. Subsequent growth of the Novarupta lava dome and its ejecta ring was complete when the VTTS was discovered in 1916 (Griggs, 1922).

At Mount Katmai, 10 km east of Novarupta, a second caldera (about 600 m deep and also about 6 km$^2$ in area) is thought to have collapsed during these events, apparently owing to some sort of hydraulic connection with the venting magmatic system. The floor of Katmai caldera is similar in elevation to the preeruptive 1912 vent. Observations by Griggs (1922) and Fenner (1923, 1930) on the behavior of beheaded glaciers, intracaldera fumaroles, and the caldera-lake level during 1916–23 support the inferred 1912 age of Katmai caldera. All known ejecta, however, appear to have vented at Novarupta. A 20-m-thick pumiceous debris-flow deposit at the southwest base of Mount Katmai (Fenner, 1950, pl. 1; Curtis, 1968, p. 201) resembles an ash-flow tuff but consists of tephra that remobilized down a single steep canyon—as shown by uncharred wood, the absence of degassing features, and a ratio of pumice-clast types unlike that of any 1912 ash flow but identical to that of the bulk pumice fall on Mount Katmai. An andesitic tuff just inside the northwest rim of Katmai caldera (Curtis, 1968, p. 204) is a poorly sorted fall unit of pre-1912 age, zoned from nonwelded material to a dense agglutinate. The "horseshoe island" on the Katmai caldera floor (Griggs, 1922; Fenner, 1930, 1950) was a severely eroded platy dacite lava that plots off the 1912 compositional trends (fig. 22) and may or may not have been erupted in 1912.

Mingling of three distinctive magmas, both as liquids and as chilled ejecta, took place during the eruption, although there is no approach to homogenization between sharply defined bands in the mixed ejecta. Pumice in the initial plinian fall is 100 percent rhyolite, but the later fall units (C–H) atop the ash-flow sheet are more than 98 percent light-grey dacite. Black andesitic scoria is common only late in the ash-flow sequence and in thin near-vent deposits interbedded with the dacite tephra layers, although traces of such scoria occur in most emplacement units. For the whole eruption, rhyolite:andesite proportions are 40:50:10. Banded pumice, less than 10 percent of all ejecta, consists of every combination but is predominantly rhyolite-andesite. Pumice counts at more than 150 localities show the first half of the ash-flow sequence to be 91 to 98 percent rhyolite; successive pulses were alternately enriched in either dacite or andesite, as rhyolite declined to less than 2 percent. The rhyolite-poor ash flows late in the sequence were less mobile and were progressively channeled by ongoing compaction. Novarupta dome, the final unit emplaced, consists of high-silica rhyolite contaminated by 1 to 2 percent of lithic debris and dacitic phenocrysts and by about 5 percent of well-defined bands of dacite.

After traveling about 16 km from the vent, the main ash flow was too deflated and sluggish to surmount a 20-m-high moraine perpendicular to its path. Parts of the flow penetrated gaps in the moraine, and...
one tongue continued 5 km downvalley, engulfing and charring trees but not toppling all of them.

At a point only 10 km from the vent, where the VTTS narrows slightly, the main ash flow formed primary depositional ridges that stand as much as 15 m above its otherwise smooth surface. In the same area, the moving flows left thin veneers of poorly sorted but fines-enriched tuff that feather up the valley walls to elevations 30 to 40 m higher than the general level of the adjacent valley-filling ash-flow sheet. In the upper VTTS, however, the "high sand mark" (Griggs, 1922; Fenner, 1923) is not a veneer but a marginal bench formed in thick tuff largely by differential compaction; the 30- to 60-m-elevation difference between the valley floor and the fissured hingeline of the bench suggests a thickness of 150 to 250 m for the tuff in the upper VTTS, in agreement with Curtis' (1968) estimate from comparative stream profiles.

In the lower VTTS, the distally thinning rhyolite-rich tuff is wholly nonwelded, and its base is widely exposed. In the central VTTS, gorges floored in partially welded tuff have reached a maximum measured depth of 33 m; some of these gorges had been incised to more than 20 m within 5 years after the eruption (Griggs, 1922). In the upper VTTS, high-temperature andesite-rich flow units that were emplaced late in the ash-flow sequence created partially welded tuff and sillar that are widely exposed.

Debris flows of remobilized rhyolitic tephra locally swept onto the ash-flow surface from surrounding mountainsides before the emplacement of dacitic fall units C through H. Flooding from the adjacent glaciers locally created a few meters of fluvial deposits, but within several hours such runoff was suppressed and overwhelmed by the heavy fallout of dacitic pumice. After the dacitic eruptions, phreatomagmatic explosions in the ash-flow sheet created dozens of craters, the fringing surge deposits of which contain ejected blocks of tuff more densely welded than any part of the primary material yet exposed. Deposits from one cluster of craters dammed a 1-km-long lake in upper Knife Creek, where more than 15 m of pumiceous diamicton and mud accumulated atop the tuff. Breaching of this lake caused a catastrophic flood that stripped the ash-flow surface in the central VTTS, deposited a sheet of distinctive debris as much as 50 m higher than the ash-flow surface on the banks of lower Windy Creek, and carried 50-cm blocks of welded tuff more than 20 km to the lowermost VTTS, where the flood deposit is as much as 6 m thick. All these events took place before the incision of gorges in the tuff, presumably in the summer of 1912.

Phenocryst contents (by weight) of the ejecta are: rhyolite 0.5 to 2 percent, and dacite and andesite, 30 to 40 percent. All the ejecta contain plagioclase, hypersthene, titanomagnetite, ilmenite, apatite, and pyrrhotite; a trace of olivine (Fo$_{75-79}$) occurs in the scoria. Quartz is present and augite absent only in the rhyolite. The zoning ranges of rhyolitic plagioclase (An$_{25-28}$) and orthopyroxene (En$_{49-51}$) do not overlap those of dacitic phenocrysts (An$_{34-71}$, En$_{49-67}$). The quartz-free dacitic magma is clearly not a product of direct mixing between the rhyolitic and andesitic magmas.

Chemical analyses (fig. 22) show the SiO$_2$ contents (anhydrous) to be: rhyolite, 77.0±6 percent, dacite, 64.5 to 66 percent, and andesite, 58.5 to 61.5 percent. The dacitic and andesitic ejecta contrast in color and density, and it remains uncertain whether they form a compositional continuum; so far, only one

![Figure 22](attachment:image.png)
1912 sample (a medium-grey pumice block in the topmost ash-flow unit) falls in the range 61.5 to 64.5 percent SiO\textsubscript{2} (fig. 22), despite concerted search for such material. Analyses reported by Fenner (1923, 1950) within the range 66 to 76 percent SiO\textsubscript{2} were of mixed lava and of bulk tephra that mechanically fractionated and (or) mixed during emplacement. Ample data confirm the large compositional gap between the rhyolitic and intermediate magmas. The selected compositional parameters listed below illustrate the contrast between the rhyolitic and intermediate ejecta erupted in 1912:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Rhyolite</th>
<th>Dacite-andesite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CaO (wt pct)</td>
<td>0.84-0.96</td>
<td>4.6-7.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K\textsubscript{2}O (wt pct)</td>
<td>3.1-3.3</td>
<td>1.3-1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fe/Mg</td>
<td>&gt;15</td>
<td>2.2-3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K/Na</td>
<td>.82-0.87</td>
<td>0.4-0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rb/Sr</td>
<td>1.2-1.5</td>
<td>0.06-0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V/Ni</td>
<td>&lt;1</td>
<td>5-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ba/Sr</td>
<td>18-25</td>
<td>1.6-2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eu/Eu*</td>
<td>.5-0.6</td>
<td>.8-1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zn/Cu</td>
<td>5.0-8.5</td>
<td>1.5-3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ba (ppm)</td>
<td>950-1,025</td>
<td>400-600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Despite this compositional gap, 80 titanomagnetite-ilmenite temperatures (Buddington and Lindsley, 1964; Carmichael, 1967) show a continuous range: rhyolite, 805\textsuperscript{0}-850\textsuperscript{0}; dacite, 855\textsuperscript{0}-955\textsuperscript{0}; and andesite, 955\textsuperscript{0}-990\textsuperscript{0}. \textsuperscript{18}O fractionations of 3.9 to 4.2 permil between quartz and titanomagnetite support these values, as do measurements of the homogenization temperatures of vapor-glass inclusions in 1912 quartz phenocrysts by Cloecheiati (1972). Continuity in T and f\textsubscript{O}/ for the entire sequence, and continuous variation in phenocryst compositions in the crystal-rich andesitic and dacitic magmas, support the concept of a single zoned system; as does the similarity of all the 1912 ejecta in Sr\textsuperscript{87}/Sr\textsuperscript{88} ratio (0.7038), K/Ba ratio (about 25), Ce/Yb ratio (about 9), La/Sm ratio (about 3), Th/U ratio (2.2), and \textsuperscript{18}Oplag (6.1-6.4 permil in rhyolite, 5.8-6.1 permil in dacite and andesite).

If the rhyolitic liquid separated from dacitic magma, extraction was so efficient that no dacitic phenocrysts were retained and no 66- to 76-percent-SiO\textsubscript{2} compositions were created; if the liquid were a partial melt of roof rocks atop an intermediate magma (a composition rare in the Aleutian arc) it was generated within a few thousand years. The 1912 vent is semicircular by a cluster of andesite stratocones and is as close to Mageik, Trident, and Griggs volcanoes as it is to Mount Katmai. Although Quaternary basalt is not known to have erupted here, the intrusion of basaltic magma probably sustains the greater-VTTS magmatic system (see Hildreth, 1981, fig. 15).

Acknowledgments.—We are grateful to Dan Kosco, Terry E. C. Keith, Peter Shearer, and the late David A. Johnston for collaboration, debate, and hauling rocks; and to I. S. E. Carmichael for microprobe facilities and 1976 field expenses under National Science Foundation Grants EAR-74-12782 and EAR-78-03648.

REFERENCES CITED


Carmichael, I. S. E., 1967, The iron-titanium oxides of saline volcanic rocks and their associated ferromagnesian silicates: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 14, no. 1, p. 36-64.


EAST-CENTRAL ALASKA

(Figure 23 shows study areas discussed)

New ages of radiolarian chert from the Rampart district, east-central Alaska

By David L. Jones, Norman J. Silberling, Robert M. Chapman, and Peter Coney

Reconnaissance geologic studies in 1981 north and south of the Yukon River in the Rampart district
(Tanana and Livengood quadrangles; area 10, fig. 23) resulted in collections of radiolarian chert from several different terranes (fig. 24). Because the rocks in the Rampart district are poorly fossiliferous and structurally complex, little is presently known concerning the stratigraphic relations or ages of the

Figure 23.—Areas and localities in east-central Alaska discussed in this volume. A listing of authorship, applicable figures and tables, and article pagination (in parentheses) relating to the numbered areas follows. 1, Aleinikoff, Dusel-Bacon, and Foster, figure 27, tables 8 and 9 (p. 45–48); 2, Aleinikoff, Foster, and others, figures 25 and 26, table 7 (p. 43–45); 3, Burack and others, figure 32, table 12 (p. 54–57); 4, Carter and Galloway, figure 41 (p. 66–68); 5, Cushing and Foster, figures 39 and 40 (p. 64–65); 6, Dusel-Bacon and Bacon, figures 28 and 29 (p. 48–50); 7, Dusel-Bacon, figures 30 and 31, tables 10 and 11 (p. 50–54); 8, Foster, Cushing, and others, figure 38 (p. 62–64); 9, Foster, Weber, and Dutro, figures 36 and 37 (p. 60–62); 10, Jones and others, figure 24, table 6 (p. 39–43); 11, Laird and others, figures 33 through 35, table 13 (p. 57–60); 12, Weber and Ager, figures 42 and 43 (p. 68–70); 13, Yeend (p. 65–69).
various lithologic units present. Thus, ages derived from dating of radiolarian chert provide important new information necessary for correlating these rocks with nearby, better dated sections.

RAMPART GROUP

According to Mertie (1937), the Rampart Group consists of basaltic to andesitic flows; basaltic, andesitic, and rhyolitic tuff and breccia; and lesser amounts of interbedded chert, shale, argillite, and limestone. No type section has been established and the stratigraphic and structural relations of these heterogeneous rock types remain unclear. Certainly, some rocks, such as the rhyolite tuff and breccia exposed southwest of Rampart, should be excluded from the group because they appear to be Cenozoic and to overlie unconformably the more complexly deformed older rocks.

Only two fossil localities, both near Point No Point on the Yukon River, were known previously from the Rampart Group. The fossils consist mainly of bryozoans occurring as clasts in overturned prismatic limestone. According to Brosge and others (1969), these bryozoans are probably Permian, and the pelecypod prisms may belong to the Permian bivalve genus Atomodesma. These fossils have served to assign a probable Permian age to the entire Rampart Group. Mafic intrusive rocks that cut the limestone-bearing bedded sedimentary and volcanic sequence described by Brosge and others (1969) yield a Late Triassic or earliest Jurassic (210±6 m.y.) potassium-argon age.

Exposures of the Rampart Group both north and south of the Yukon River and west of Point No Point consist mainly of thin septa of red chert and argillite, maroon and green tuff, and minor volcanic graywacke, intruded by enormous volumes of mafic intrusive rocks, primarily diabase and gabbro but also including...

Figure 24.—Geologic map of the Rampart district, east-central Alaska, showing locations of dated radiolarian-chert samples. Modified from Eberlein and others (1977).
massive basalt and minor ultramafic rocks. The ultramafic rocks are an olivine and clinopyroxene-rich differentiate of gabbro. Possibly as much as 80 to 90 percent of the exposed rock is igneous, and so the amount of sedimentary rock present in the Rampart Group is very small. Pillow basalt in the Rampart Group is also rare, although well-developed pillows were observed at several places (pb, fig. 24). The relations of the basalt to nearby red argillite and chert could not be established.

The Rampart Group, including the voluminous mafic intrusive rocks, structurally overlies undated mica schist, marble, and metachert of the Ruby terrane, as suggested by Patton and others (1977). The contact between these two assemblages is interpreted as a nearly flat fault, marked by an extensive zone of mylonite, above which the lower part of the Rampart Group is intensely sheared and disrupted. None of the mafic intrusive rocks that cut the Rampart Group occur in the metamorphic rocks of the Ruby terrane beneath this basal fault, and so faulting clearly post-dates intrusion of the mafic rocks.

Chert sampled from the Rampart Group occurs in three lithic associations (fig. 24; table 6): (1) Red and black chert and red argillite without volcaniclastic rocks, in which the chert is Late Mississippian to Early Pennsylvanian (?) (locs. 2, 4, 5, 6, fig. 24); (2) red chert, red argillite, and green to gray tuff and volcaniclastic graywacke, in which the chert is Pennsylvanian (?) to Permian (fig. 24, locs. 1, 3, 7); and (3) fine-grained graywacke, argillite, and minor chert, undated (fig. 24, loc. 8).

In addition to these occurrences, loose blocks of red and green chert, as much as 0.5 m long, occur along the north bank of the Yukon River near Point No Point (loc. 12, fig. 24); these blocks contain well-preserved Late Triassic radiolarians. The source of the blocks has not yet been determined.

### Table 6. Ages of radiolarians from chert localities in the Rampart district

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chert locality (fig. 24)</th>
<th>Field No.</th>
<th>Age</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>81-JTN-37</td>
<td>Late Mississippian to Lower Pennsylvanian.</td>
<td>Rampart Group (nonvolcanic assemblage).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>81-JTN-40</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>81-Ach-5A</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>79-Ach-89</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>81-JTN-3</td>
<td>Pennsylvania to Permian</td>
<td>Rampart Group (volcaniclastic assemblage).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>81-JTN-23</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>81-JTN-24</td>
<td>Permian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>81-JTN-25</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>81-JTN-27</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>81-JTN-13</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Rampart Group (graywacke-argillite assemblage).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>81-JTN-10</td>
<td>Late Triassic</td>
<td>Float, presumably from the Rampart Group but source unknown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>81-JTN-18</td>
<td>Late Triassic</td>
<td>Mesozoic flysch belt (clasts in conglomerate).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>81-JTN-19</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>81-JTN-26</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
fault, and its depository basement is absent. Radiolarian chert, structurally associated with graywacke and argillite of the Mesozoic flysch belt south of Rampart, is Triassic; its presence may indicate that clastic sedimentation within this belt commenced much earlier than hitherto suspected, although definite depositional relations of the chert and clastic rocks are not yet proved.

REFERENCES CITED


Isotopic evidence from detrital zircons for Early Proterozoic crustal material, east-central Alaska

By John N. Aleinikoff, Helen L. Foster, Warren J. Nokleberg, and Cynthia Dusel-Bacon

The ages of metamorphic rocks in east-central Alaska, especially in the Yukon-Tanana Upland, have been the subject of much conjecture for many years. Mertie (1937) concluded, on the basis of now-disproved stratigraphic relations, that all the crystalline schist with sedimentary protoliths (Birch Creek Schist of former usage) is Precambrian. Although the sedimentary history of those rocks has yet to be completely deciphered, there has been some progress both in determining the age of the parent material (provenance) and in bracketing the subsequent age(s) of metamorphism. This study (area 2, fig. 23) reports new isotopic analyses of detrital zircons that show evidence for Early Proterozoic sources of the sediment composing rocks in and adjacent to the Upland.

Zircons were extracted from four distinct quadrangles, the Circle, Big Delta, and Mount Hayes (fig. 25), encompassing an area of about 18,500 km², or approximately a fourth of the total area of the Upland. The zircon separates contain rounded, pitted, and frosted grains that are unequivocally detrital. Within each separate are several distinct populations, distinguishable primarily by color and shape. Because sedimentary rocks commonly are composed of material derived from several sources, it is likely that these separates contain zircons of different ages. We have endeavored to obtain, by careful handpicking, small samples (less than 5 mg) that probably are composed of zircons from a single source and thus, within each group, are of the same age.

Sample 80AFr 253 (table 7) is a weakly foliated gray quartzite characterized by rounded silt-to-sand-size quartz grains in a sericite matrix. Rocks of this type are found in the eastern and western Crazy Mountains and in the northwestern part of the Circle quadrangle on both sides of the Tintina fault zone, where they are interbedded locally with green and maroon argillite; the grit is tentatively considered to be Cambrian(?) because of the occurrence of the trace fossil Oldhamia (Churkin and Brabb, 1965). Sample 80AFr 255, from a strongly foliated quartzite and schist unit, is composed of fine-grained quartz, minor biotite, and muscovite containing scattered large (2-5 mm) gray, blue, and white quartz grains. This quartzitic unit, which ranges from greenschist- to epidote-amphibolite facies, is extensive to the northwestern part of the Circle quadrangle south of the Tintina fault zone. Although these rocks could be higher grade equivalents of grits similar to sample 80AFr 253, the foliated quartzites have a more complex deformational and metamorphic history than the grit. Sample 79Af Fr 2017, from the southeastern part of the Big Delta quadrangle, is a foliated gray quartzite interbedded with quartz-mica schist and containing minor muscovite, biotite, and garnet. This rock tentatively has been interpreted as a wallrock for a large orthogonal gneiss body of Early Mississippian (350 m.y.) age (Aleinikoff and others, 1981). Sample 80AIF 057A is a well-foliated pinkish quartzite containing minor muscovite and garnet, collected in the northeastern part of the Mount Hayes quadrangle north of the Hines Creek strand of the Denali fault.

Within the largest size fraction of three of the samples (80AIF 255 excepted), two zircon populations
were analyzed for uranium and lead isotopes. In sample 80AFr 253, red and gray zircons were hand-picked from the (+150) size fraction. In sample 79AFr 2017, the two selected populations from the (+100) size fraction consisted of clear round zircons and black oblong zircons. Four splits were analyzed from sample 80AAF 057A, including clear round and dark oblong zircons from the (+100) size fraction, and clear round grains from the (-100+150) size fraction and the entire nonmagnetic portion (mostly clear) of the (-325) size fraction. Only pink round zircons were analyzed from sample 80AFr 255. All the samples from which dark (or gray) zircons were analyzed contained 8 to 10 times more uranium than the clear (or red) zircons. Directly corellative with this relatively high uranium concentration is the degree of discordance. As listed in table 7, the dark zircons have considerably younger lead-uranium ages than their clear counterparts. These data were not used in the best-fit line calculation (fig. 26) because they clearly show, by plotting far off the discordia, disturbance of their uranium-lead systematics sometime during the past 350 m.y.

In sharp contrast, the clear (and red) zircons form a linear array between about 350 and 2,250 m.y. (fig. 26). There is some scatter in the data, outside of analytical error, that may be due to lead loss during the early Paleozoic (during sedimentation), lead losses during the Cretaceous and (or) Tertiary (due to thermotectonic events), modern lead loss through dilatancy (Goldich and Mudrey, 1972), or different ages of the provenances. A best-fit line with 95-percent confidence limits (Ludwig, 1980) was calculated through six nondark splits from the four detrital samples (table 7), plus five points from an orthoaugen gneiss (Aleinikoff and others, 1981). We chose to use the augen gneiss data because previous research has indicated that some of the zircons from this metaigneous rock contain a large component of inherited radiogenic lead from an approximately 2,300-m.y.-old source. Intercepts from the best-fit line are 346±38 and 2,232±34 m.y.

We interpret these data as follows: Detritus from Early Proterozoic crustal rocks about 2,250 m.y. old was deposited probably during the latest Proterozoic and (or) earliest Paleozoic. Part of this package of sedimentary rocks was either partially melted or incorporated into a magma that formed the plutonic protolith of the augen gneiss about 350 m.y. B.P. Old detrital zircons were incorporated as cores around which younger magmatic rims of zircon grew. Metamorphism of the gneiss and at least the nearby quartzite (sample 79AFr 2017) protoliths may have been contemporaneous with emplacement of the magma, as

### Table 7.—Uranium-lead isotopic data for detrital zircons, Yukon-Tanana Upland, east-central Alaska

[Constants used in calculation of ages: \( 235^\text{U} = 0.98485 \times 10^{-9}/\text{yr}, \ 238^\text{U} = 0.155124 \times 10^{-9}/\text{yr}, \ 235^\text{U}/238^\text{U} = 1/137.88 \) (Steiger and Jäger, 1977). LT, Light; DK, dark; CL, clear; NM, nonmagnetic]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Size fraction</th>
<th>Lat N., Long W.</th>
<th>Concentration (ppm)</th>
<th>Atomic percentage</th>
<th>Age (m.y.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U</td>
<td>Pb</td>
<td>204pb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80AFr 253</td>
<td>(+150) red</td>
<td>65°42'30&quot;, 145°05'42&quot;</td>
<td>210.3</td>
<td>77.2</td>
<td>0.054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(+150) gray</td>
<td>1,500.8</td>
<td>131.1</td>
<td>0.233</td>
<td>70.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80AFr 255</td>
<td>(+150) pink</td>
<td>65°31'04&quot;, 145°31'22&quot;</td>
<td>227.0</td>
<td>72.3</td>
<td>0.042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79AFr 2017</td>
<td>(+100) LT</td>
<td>64°06'51&quot;, 144°45'30&quot;</td>
<td>134.5</td>
<td>32.5</td>
<td>0.130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(+100) DK</td>
<td>1,049.8</td>
<td>59.5</td>
<td>0.061</td>
<td>77.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80AAF 057A</td>
<td>(+100) CL</td>
<td>62°42'27&quot;, 145°10'38&quot;</td>
<td>122.2</td>
<td>44.4</td>
<td>0.034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(+100) DK</td>
<td>1,282.6</td>
<td>116.8</td>
<td>0.115</td>
<td>80.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(-100+150) CL</td>
<td>200.7</td>
<td>758.2</td>
<td>0.034</td>
<td>75.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(-325) NM</td>
<td>346.2</td>
<td>64.8</td>
<td>0.028</td>
<td>78.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
suggested by coplanar foliation and the lower intercept (fig. 26), or after it cooled. The linear array of the uranium-poor detrital zircons, from widespread areas of the Yukon-Tanana Upland, suggests that this 350-m.y.-B.P. event was a large-scale, regional occurrence with major significance to the geology of the region. This conclusion is substantiated by many other ages of approximately 350 m.y. (J. N. Aleinikoff, unpub. data, 1981) on metaplutonic and metavolcanic rocks in the upland.

Although the above sequence of events may be applicable to one or more of the samples described, it is unlikely to be applicable to all of them because the Yukon-Tanana Upland probably is a composite terrane (Churkin and others, 1982). The samples are separated by at least one major fault system (the Tintina) and probably more. Although all the samples contain detrital Proterozoic zircons, not all these zircons may have come from the same source(s), and so the sedimentary rocks may not represent a single depositional sequence. However, the occurrence of these zircons in metasedimentary rocks from different terranes is significant because the age of about 2,250 m.y. for the samples is uncommon for rocks of western North America. Thus, tectonic models for the accretion of terranes in Alaska should account for the source-rock age data. As yet, no Proterozoic metagneous rocks have been found in the upland. Although no connection with the upland is presently apparent, we note that a thermal event at 2,300 m.y. B.P. is recorded in the area straddling the boundary between the Bear and Slave structural provinces in the Northwest Territories of Canada, approximately 1,500 km to the east (Frith and others, 1977). To the southeast, in the Yukon Territory and British Columbia, Tempelman-Kluit (1976) invoked a model that includes Late Proterozoic to Devonian sedimentation, followed by Late Devonian-Early Mississippian plutonism. The current concept of microplate accretionary tectonics in Alaska (see Jones and others, 1981) implies that terranes which in the past were juxtaposed may now be separated by vast distances. Thus, we suggest that the terrane(s) that now compose the upland might have originated several hundred kilometers to the east and (or) south.

REFERENCES CITED


Uranium-lead isotopic ages of zircon from sillimanite gneiss and implications for Paleozoic metamorphism, Big Delta quadrangle, east-central Alaska

By John N. Aleinikoff, Cynthia Dusel-Bacon, and Helen L. Foster

As part of a continuing geochronologic study of igneous and metamorphic rocks in east-central Alaska, we have dated four samples of sillimanite gneiss and one sample of a crosscutting granite by the uranium-lead method. These samples were selected from some of the highest grade metamorphic rocks in the Yukon-Tanana Upland (area 1, fig. 23) whose protolith is considered to have been sedimentary rocks of Precambrian or Paleozoic age (Dusel-Bacon and Foster, 1983). Previous investigations (Aleinikoff and others, 1981) showed that early Proterozoic crustal material was involved in the formation of some of the Paleozoic and Mesozoic igneous rocks in this part of Alaska, but more data are needed on the age of metamorphism.

Four of the five rocks sampled were collected from a nearly circular body of sillimanite gneiss, approximately 600 km" in area, in the Big Delta quadrangle. We consider this body to be a gneiss dome on the basis of structure, mineral assemblages, and geothermometry (Dusel-Bacon and Foster, 1983). Foliation is subhorizontal in the central part of the body and dips outward at the margins; quartzite and marble are infolded locally. Metamorphic grade increases inward from pelitic schist that contains all three aluminosilicate polymorphs in apparent equilibrium, to sillimanite gneiss in the central part. Partial melting may have occurred near the center, as suggested by garnet-biotite equilibrium temperatures and the occurrence of migmatite.

The fifth sample was collected from an east-west-trending area of sillimanite gneiss that crops out...
east of the gneiss dome and is separated from it by the northeast-trending Shaw Creek fault. The sillimanite gneiss on both sides of the fault is petrographically similar was probably continuous before faulting. The sense and extent of movement along the Shaw Creek fault required for the palinspastic reconstruction agree with the 50 km of left-lateral movement postulated by Griscom (1980), primarily on the basis of aeromagnetic data.

Three samples of sillimanite gneiss from the gneiss dome were studied, including one sample (80AFr 114) from an area of "typical" sillimanite gneiss and two samples from a locality where partial melting may have occurred. One of these samples (81ADb 35A) is another "typical" sillimanite gneiss; the other (81ADb 35B) is a weakly foliated equigranular granitic rock, possibly a leucosome in the sillimanite gneiss. An unfoliated crosscutting granite was sampled (79AFr 2010) to provide evidence for a minimum age of the gneiss. Finally, a sample (81ADb 38A) of what appears both in hand sample and thin section to be "typical" sillimanite gneiss from east of the Shaw Creek fault was studied for comparison with those from the gneiss dome.

Table 8 lists major-element analyses for the three samples of sillimanite gneiss. The chemical compositions of the rocks are compatible with a sedimentary protolith proposed for the gneiss, in that potassium is greater than sodium, magnesium greater than calcium, and normative quartz close to or greater than the 50-percent value considered to indicate a sedimentary protolith (Mason, 1966, p. 249). Normative quartz values, calculated on the assumption that two-thirds of the iron is ferric, are: 49 percent (sample 81ADb 35A); 59 percent (80AFr 114); and 52 percent (81ADb 38A). The major-element abundances for a sample of the sillimanite gneiss collected east of the fault (81ADb 38A) are intermediate between those for the two samples from the gneiss dome for all elements except Na 2O and MnO and thus are permissive evidence for these areas having had the same protolith.

The intent of this study was to determine the age(s) of metamorphism of the sillimanite gneiss bodies and to examine the morphology of their zircons. Zircons were extracted from approximately 40 kg of rock and processed by routine ion exchange (modified from Krogh, 1973) for the separation of uranium and lead isotopes; these elements were analyzed on a 30-cm NBS mass spectrometer with digital control and data processing.

Interpretation of zircon morphology is particularly important for this study because of the possible occurrence of both detrital and metamorphic populations. In sample 80AFr 114, about 25 percent of the 
+150 size fraction are clear euhedral crystals with length-to-width (l/w) ratios of 1 to 3; approximately 50 percent of the crystals are brown in color, subhedral to euhedral, with partly pitted faces and an l/w ratio of 1 to 5; and the remaining 25 percent are broken and (or) rounded brown grains. In the finer grain sizes, at least 75 percent of the grains are clear and euhedral, whereas 25 percent or less are brown and partly rounded. Although euhedral zircons that are unequivocally detrital in origin have been found in metasedimentary rocks (Grauer and others, 1973), this is not generally the case. We presumed that the clear euhedral zircons grew during metamorphism, and so we selected those zircons in the +150 size fraction and the entire population in the -325+400 and -400 size fractions of sample 80AFr 114 for analysis. In sample 81ADb 35A, greater than 75 percent of the zircons are clear and euhedral, with an l/w ratio of 1 to 3, whereas less than 25 percent are subhedral and brown. Although the yield of zircons in sample 81ADb 35B was very small, most were euhedral and light brown. Although many of the zircons in sample 81ADb 38A are detrital, in marked contrast to the other sillimanite gneiss samples, a few clear euhedral crystals are also present; these were the only zircons analyzed from this sample. Sample 79AFr 2010, an unfoliated granite, contains zircons that range in color from clear to light brown; all are euhedral, and the l/w ratio ranges from 2 to 8. There is no optical evidence for cores or overgrowths.

Table 8.--Major-element data for selected samples of sillimanite gneiss from the Big Delta quadrangle, Alaska

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>81ADb 35A</th>
<th>81ADb 36A</th>
<th>81ADb 38A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SiO2</td>
<td>69.3</td>
<td>79.0</td>
<td>74.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al2O3</td>
<td>14.9</td>
<td>9.65</td>
<td>10.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Fe (as Fe2O3)</td>
<td>6.21</td>
<td>3.43</td>
<td>5.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MgO</td>
<td>2.18</td>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>1.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CaO</td>
<td>.41</td>
<td>.84</td>
<td>.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Na2O</td>
<td>.66</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>1.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2O</td>
<td>3.53</td>
<td>2.89</td>
<td>3.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TiO2</td>
<td>.76</td>
<td>.52</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2O5</td>
<td>.05</td>
<td>.07</td>
<td>.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MnO</td>
<td>.06</td>
<td>.04</td>
<td>.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss on ignition</td>
<td>1.58</td>
<td>.81</td>
<td>.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>99.64</td>
<td>99.47</td>
<td>99.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 9 lists the isotopic data plotted in figure 27. The most geologically reasonable interpretation of these data (fig. 27) involves calculating the best-fit line through only the upper four data points for the coarsest size fractions of zircons from all three sillimanite gneiss samples (80AFr 114, 81ADb 35A, 81ADb 38A). The discordia through these points has concordia intercepts of 302±156 and 2,383±398 m.y. The three lower data points, from two finer grained zircon fractions from sillimanite gneiss (sample 80AFr 114) and one coarse fraction from the probable leucosome (sample 81ADb 35B), were not used in determining the discordia. The zircons from these fractions contain
significantly more uranium (738-1,009 ppm U, in comparison with 289-501 ppm U in the upper four data points), and so they probably lost relatively more lead as the result of a well-documented regional thermal event about 115 m.y. B.P. (Aleinikoff and others, 1981; J. N. Aleinikoff, unpub. data, 1981; M. A. Lanphere and others, oral commun., 1982; J. N. Aleinikoff, unpub. data, 1981).

The upper-intercept age of 2,383±398 m.y. indicates the provenance age of the sedimentary protolith of the sillimanite gneiss. This age is not unexpected because most upper-intercept ages on metamorphic rocks in the Yukon-Tanana Upland, interpreted to be inheritance and provenance ages, are Early Proterozoic (Aleinikoff and others, 1981, 1983). Analyses of zircons from the Mount Hayes quadrangle (J. N. Aleinikoff, unpub. data, 1981) also indicate that 2.0-b.y.-old primary igneous and detrital zircons are present in that part of the Upland. Thus, the age of the inherited material could range from 2.0 to 2.3 b.y. (Aleinikoff and others, 1981).

We propose that the lower concordia intercept of 302±156 m.y. reflects the growth of metamorphic zircons during the Paleozoic or Mesozoic. The large uncertainty is probably due to inheritance of radiogenic lead from a heterogeneous population of Proterozoic zircons and (or) multiple episodes of post-metamorphism lead loss. The most likely cause of such lead loss is the intrusive event that produced the crosscutting granite (sample 80AFr 2010). If a discordia were calculated through the three granite data points, it would have a lower concordia intercept of 116±3 m.y., interpreted as the age of crystallization. Its upper-intercept age of approximately 2 b.y. would indicate inheritance of Early Proterozoic material, a likely source of which would be the zircons from the sillimanite gneiss. The large uncertainty in the lower-intercept age of the chord calculated through the upper four sillimanite gneiss points (fig. 27) can be more tightly constrained by the age limits we have placed on dynamothermal metamorphism in the Yukon-Tanana Upland on the basis of additional geochronologic data from related parts of the Upland: Metamorphism is post-345-m.y.-B.P. intrusion of augen

![Figure 27](https://example.com/figure27.png)

**Figure 27.**—Concordia plot of zircon from sillimanite gneiss (circles) and crosscutting granite (diamonds). Best-fit line calculated through four upper sillimanite gneiss points.

Table 9.—U-Pb-isotopic data for zircons from sillimanite gneiss and granite, Big Delta quadrangle, central Alaska

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Size fraction</th>
<th>Lat. N., long. W.</th>
<th>Concentrations (ppm)</th>
<th>Atomic percent</th>
<th>Age (m.y.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U</td>
<td>Pb</td>
<td>204Pb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81AFr 114</td>
<td>(+150)CL (-325+400)</td>
<td>64°34'15&quot;</td>
<td>289</td>
<td>39.8</td>
<td>0.015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(-400)</td>
<td>145°38'10&quot;</td>
<td>738</td>
<td>43.2</td>
<td>0.048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81ADb 35A</td>
<td>(+150)</td>
<td>64°26'46&quot;</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>50.8</td>
<td>0.062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(-150+200)</td>
<td>145°45'26&quot;</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>46.2</td>
<td>0.043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81ADb 35B</td>
<td>(+150)</td>
<td>64°26'46&quot;</td>
<td>1,009</td>
<td>51.3</td>
<td>0.018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(-150)</td>
<td>145°45'26&quot;</td>
<td>1,009</td>
<td>51.3</td>
<td>0.036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81ADb 38A</td>
<td>(+100)LT</td>
<td>64°38'16&quot;</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>51.2</td>
<td>0.051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>144°43'10&quot;</td>
<td>2,040</td>
<td>57.1</td>
<td>0.051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79AFr 2010</td>
<td>(+150)</td>
<td>64°37'50&quot;</td>
<td>2,189</td>
<td>55.2</td>
<td>0.051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(-200+250)</td>
<td>145°40'20&quot;</td>
<td>2,189</td>
<td>55.2</td>
<td>0.051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(-325)</td>
<td>2,435</td>
<td>53.8</td>
<td>0.027</td>
<td>88.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
gneiss and pre-210-m.y.-B.P. intrusion of the unmetamorphosed Taylor Mountain batholith (Aleinikoff and others, 1981).

In conclusion, our interpretation of the data presented above is as follows: (1) Pre-350 m.y. B.P.—deposition of the protolith of the sillimanite gneiss containing detrital zircons from provenance(s) ranging in age from about 2.0 to 2.3 b.y.; (2) between 350 and 210 m.y. B.P.—high-grade dynamothermal metamorphism formed the gneiss and new euhedral zircons which contain inherited Proterozoic radiogenic lead; (3) about 115 m.y. B.P.—a thermal event that partially reset zircons in the gneiss and resulted in emplacement of the crosscutting granite. Because a strong dynamothermal event at about 350 m.y. B.P. is indicated by independent lines of evidence (J. N. Aleinikoff, unpub. data, 1981; J. K. Mortensen, oral commun., 1981), metamorphism of the sillimanite gneiss probably occurred at that time. Subsequent lead loss, coupled with inheritance, has caused the present scatter in the data. When these data are integrated into the growing body of radiometric data for the upland, there appears to be considerable evidence that a major metamorphic event occurred during the Early Mississippian, followed by Mesozoic and Cenozoic thermal events.

REFERENCES CITED


Ludwig, K. R., 1980, Calculation of uncertainties of U-


Concordant bands of augen gneiss within metasedimentary rocks in the Big Delta C-2 quadrangle, east-central Alaska

By Cynthia Dusel-Bacon and Charles R. Bacon

Augen gneiss is a fairly common rock type in the amphibolite-facies metamorphic rocks of the Yukon-Tanana Upland and crops out both as large bodies (max 700-km² area) and, locally, as concordant bands (commonly less than 1 m thick) within similarly metamorphosed and cataclasized metasedimentary and (or) metavolcanic rocks. Determination of protoliths for this augen gneiss has been complicated by observations of these two modes of occurrence. Study of a large area (area 7, fig. 23) of augen gneiss in the southeastern part of the Big Delta quadrangle (Dusel-Bacon and Aleinikoff, 1980; Aleinikoff and others, 1981) supports a plutonic origin for this batholith-size body. Evidence for a plutonic origin consists of: (1) the large extent and uniform granitic composition of the body; (2) a contact with metasedimentary wallrocks that dips steeply and is strongly discordant to regional subhorizontal foliation where mapped along part of one margin of the augen gneiss body; (3) the presence of fine-grained inclusions, believed to be xenoliths, within the gneiss; (4) concentricity of zones of plagioclase and biotite inclusions in some of the more idiomorphic less deformed augen; and (5) the euhedral shape of most accessory zircons.

A small area in the Big Delta C-2 quadrangle (area 6, fig. 23) approximately 25 km north of the margin of the large orthoaugen gneiss body, was revisited in June 1981 to examine concordant layers of augen gneiss within the metasedimentary rocks (fig. 28). The thickest (approx 20-100 m) layer of augen gneiss (stippling, fig. 28) appears to be a sill that intruded a sequence of sedimentary rocks now metamorphosed to interlayered quartz-mica schist, quartzofeldspathic biotite gneiss, diopside-bearing marble, and biotite-hornblende schist. Coexisting andalusite and sillimanite in one sample of staurolite-garnet-biotite-white mica schist suggest that metamorphic pressures were less than, and temperatures greater than, those of the aluminum silicate triple point (0.38 GPa and approx 500°C, Holdaway, 1971). Foliations in the augen gneiss and adjacent layers are essentially parallel to one another and to mutual lithologic contacts. The general strike of foliation and contacts is N. 15° W., and the dip 25°-40° E., although attitudes vary somewhat owing to subsequent deformation, as evidenced by crenulations in the micaeous layers and isoclinal folds (mostly less than about 1 m in wavelength and amplitude). This band of augen gneiss is considered to be a sill because its texture and composition resemble those of the large augen gneiss body. In both areas, the augen gneiss is characterized by as much as 25 percent potassium feldspar porphyroclasts, up to 7 cm long, set in a medium-grained partially

48
recrystallized cataclastic matrix of quartz+plagioclase+biotite+white mica and minor potassium feldspar. The porphyroclasts (augen) in rocks from both areas are fairly densely packed and show the effects of bunching up and deformation of preexisting lath-shaped megacrysts (fig. 29A). Inclusions of biotite, arranged in concentric zones within augen similar to those in the metaplutonic body, were also observed in the sill (loc. 1, fig. 28).

Two thin bands of augen gneiss (approx 1 m thick) in which the augen are smaller but similar to those in the thick sill crop out nearby (dashed lines, loc. 2, fig. 28); these bands are also tentatively interpreted as sills. Augenlike clots of potassium feldspar, less than 1 cm long, occur in some layers of pelitic schist and biotite gneiss between and below the two thin augen gneiss sills; these porphyroblastic clots probably formed during metamorphism.

Two thin bands of augen gneiss (approx 1 m thick) in which the augen are smaller but similar to those in the thick sill crop out nearby (dashed lines, loc. 2, fig. 28); these bands are also tentatively interpreted as sills. Augenlike clots of potassium feldspar, less than 1 cm long, occur in some layers of pelitic schist and biotite gneiss between and below the two thin augen gneiss sills; these porphyroblastic clots probably formed during metamorphism.

A third, and most enigmatic, textural type of augen gneiss lies above the thick sill (loc. 3, fig. 28), in an area composed of the metasedimentary-rock sequence previously described. This augen gneiss occurs as thin (approx 1 m thick) layers in which nearly perfect eye-shaped feldspar augen (1-3 cm long, avg approx 1.5 cm long) are evenly scattered in a fine-grained matrix of quartz+plagioclase+potassium feldspar+biotite+white mica (fig. 29B). The augen gneiss is overlain by biotite-hornblende schist that contains scattered clots and thin laminae of feldspar. Foliation in the augen gneiss parallels that in the adjacent rocks and the layering. The texture of this augen gneiss, however, differs from that of the metaplutonic augen gneiss and the nearby sill (compare figs. 29A and 29B) in that: (1) The augen are almost perfectly eye shaped and do not appear to be broken and sheared lath-shaped megacrysts; (2) the augen are less abundant (10 percent versus 25 percent), and the potassium feldspar/plagioclase ratio of the matrix higher (0.64 versus 0.32), than in the nearby sill; (3) no concentric zones of mineral inclusions were observed in any of the augen; and (4) the augen appear to be eye shaped in all visible sections and do not have a randomly oriented euhedral outline in a plane perpendicular to both foliation and lineation, as in certain excellent exposures of the metaplutonic augen gneiss.

These textural differences can be explained by two different mechanisms for formation of the augen at the third locality. In the first mechanism, the textural differences could be functions of the degree of penetrative deformation. The augen gneiss layer at the third locality could have been intruded as a sill, and, as a result of severe cataclasis, the original phenocrysts (which may have been relatively small originally) were comminuted into their present shape. Perhaps the scattered, sparsely distributed, well-formed augen were the largest phenocrysts in the original rock and smaller ones are now part of the matrix. The survival of the largest megacrysts as more idiomorphic coherent augen and the granulation of the smaller ones are features that are commonly observed in the large body of orthoaugen gneiss. Modes of augen gneiss from the sill (loc. 1, fig. 28) and the fine-grained layer (loc. 3) were determined to compare bulk compositions and to evaluate the possibility that the textural differences are due to comminution and (or) to variations in phenocryst size and abundance. The modes for the sill (total kf=31, pl=29, qz=30, bt=9, mu=1 percent) and the augen gneiss layer (total kf=28, pl=25, qz=36, bt=9, mu=2 percent) are similar and consistent with the hypothesis that the textural differences are due to comminution alone. More than half (57 percent) of the total amount of potassium feldspar in the enigmatic layer is in the recrystallized cataclastic matrix, and much less of the total (31 percent) in the matrix of the sill sample.

In the second mechanism, the fine-grained augen gneiss could be porphyroblastic arkosic metasedimentary layers, rather than metaigneous sills. Similarity of modal compositions would be explained by the fact that analyses of granitic and arkosic rocks are commonly difficult to distinguish. The incipient clots of
feldspar that developed in quartz-mica schist and gneiss near the contacts of the two bands of augen gneiss (dashed lines, loc. 2) might represent the beginning stages of the same phenomenon. The association of those clots with the narrow bands considered to be sills may indicate that intrusion of the augen gneiss sills, formation of porphyroblasts, and cataclasis were all closely related in time. The perfect eye shape of most augen could be evidence that growth of porphyroblasts and modification of their shape by cataclasis was contemporaneous. Petrographic examination of the fine-grained augen gneiss in question, as well as study of the metamorphic textures of the cataclased rocks in the upland in general, indicates that cataclasis and neocrystallization were closely linked. However, because the timing of regional metamorphism and cataclasis subsequent to intrusion of the augen gneiss (about 350 m.y. B.P. for the large body of augen gneiss) is still uncertain within about a 150-m.y. interval (Aleinikoff and others, 1981), a genetic relation between intrusion of the augen gneiss protolith and possible porphyroblastic formation of other augen gneiss layers is only speculative.

The various layers at the localities described are examples of the textural end members in the porphyroelastic to possibly porphyroblastic origin of augen gneiss in the upland. The sill of augen gneiss, which is the first such intrusive layer that we have recognized, may be similar to other layers of augen gneiss whose interlayering with metasedimentary rocks was previously interpreted to suggest a sedimentary protolith. The incipient clots of feldspar in pelitic metasedimentary rocks near the narrow bands of augen gneiss are evidence that the formation of feldspar porphyroblasts in metasedimentary rocks may be a plausible explanation for some augen gneiss layers, and the augen gneiss layer at the last locality described is a good example of the equivocal textures of the "grey" area between the two end members.

REFERENCES CITED


Trace-element evidence for the tectonic affinities of some amphibolites from the Yukon-Tanana Upland, east-central Alaska

By Cynthia Dusel-Bacon

Amphibolite occurs throughout the Yukon-Tanana Upland, interlayered with metasedimentary and metaigneous rocks of Precambrian (?) and Paleozoic age. There has been considerable speculation as to the origins of the various amphibolite layers and their geologic significance. Amphibolite may result from: (1) Metamorphism of basic igneous rocks, (2) metamorphism of calcareous or dolomitic shale, or (3) metasomatism involving the exchange of significant amounts of nonvolatile constituents (Preto, 1970). On the basis of trace-element evidence obtained in the preliminary study reported here, basaltic protoliths are indicated for amphibolite of the Yukon-Tanana Upland.

In the amphibolite-grade terrane of the southeastern part of the Big Delta quadrangle (area 7, fig. 23), amphibolite is commonly interlayered with quartzofeldspathic gneiss and schist that are near the margins of, and probably wallrock for, a batholith-size body of orthoaugen gneiss of Late Devonian-Early Mississippian age (Aleinikoff and others, 1981). Samples from amphibolite layers at three different localities around the augen gneiss pluton were chemically

Figure 29.—Slabs of augen gneiss from localities in Big Delta C-2 quadrangle. A, Orthoaugen gneiss from thick sill at locality 1 (fig. 28). Note fracturing and cataclastic deformation of originally idiomorphic megacrysts, and apparent rotation of some smaller megacrysts. Largest auge is 12 cm long. B, Enigmatic fine-grained augen gneiss from locality 3 (fig. 28). In outcrop, augen are more evenly spaced than in this sample. Diagonal-stacking alignment of augen, which is common in coarse-grained orthoaugen gneiss, may be evidence for porphyritic-sill protolith. Largest auge is 1.25 cm long.
analyzed to determine whether immobile minor- and trace-element contents might be diagnostic of the origin of these layers. Table 10 lists locations and modal analyses of the three amphibolite and two associated gneiss samples, and table 11 lists major-, minor-, and trace-element data. Features characteristic of metasomatic amphibolite (Orville, 1969, p. 84) are absent at the three localities sampled, and a metasomatic origin is considered highly unlikely.

Lithologic interlayering at the first locality (sample 4017B) suggests a volcanic origin for the amphibolite layer. The sample is from a 10-m-thick layer of amphibolite with minor interlayered plagioclase-rich bands. Thin biotite-rich layers occur at several levels in the amphibolite outcrop; these layers may represent thin sedimentary laminae deposited between layers of mafic tuff. Zircon uranium-lead systematics that indicate an inherited older (sedimentary?) component in this amphibolite sample (J. N. Aleinikoff, written commun., 1981) are also compatible with a bedded-tuff protolith. A 10-m-thick layer of homogeneous biotite-hornblende felsic gneiss (sample 4017A) containing flattened lenses of a more mafic composition overlies the amphibolite. Lenses, with a flattening ratio of about 1:20, make up as much as 50 percent of the exposure in some layers but generally constitute only about 5 percent. The lenses appear to be monolithic and may have originated as mafic inclusions in a silicic lava flow. A total of 1 m of augen gneiss (sample 4017C) of probable igneous origin is exposed beneath the sampled amphibolite.

The other two amphibolite samples were collected about 30 km northwest of sample 4017. Sample 4024J is from a concordant band of amphibolite, several tens of meters thick, that occurs within an area of quartzofeldspathic gneiss and garnetiferous quartz-mica schist near the north contact of a large orthoaugen gneiss body. Sample 4026B was collected from an adjacent parallel ridge 2.5 km to the southwest at a 1- to 2-m-thick outcrop of amphibolite containing a few thin interlayered feldspathic bands. Pelitic schist and biotite gneiss, as well as a thin layer of marble, crop out nearby on the ridge. Similar amphibolite occurs around the margins of a small foliated serpentinite body 2.5 and 3.5 km west of the localities of samples 4028B and 402A1, respectively.

Leake (1964, p. 247) stated that high Cr contents (about 250 ppm) are excessive for pelite-dolomite mixtures but are appropriate for orthoamphibolite. Thus, the 311-ppm Cr content of sample 4026B probably indicates an igneous origin. The Cr contents of the other two samples (195 and 180 ppm) are well within the range of values for basalt but are also within the highest part of the range of possible shale-carbonate mixtures (Evans and Leake, 1960, p. 357) and are, therefore, nondiagnostic.

The TiO₂ contents of the amphibolites fall in the uppermost range for pelite-carbonate mixtures but low in the range for basalt (Evans and Leake, 1960, p. 356; Nockolds, 1954, p. 1021). Although some pelite has TiO₂ contents as high as about 2 weight percent, pelite generally is appreciably poorer in TiO₂ (avg 0.82 weight percent) (Evans and Leake, 1960). When pelite is diluted by mixture with dolomite, which is very poor in TiO₂, the resultant mixture will be lower in TiO₂. Thus, if the amphibolite were of sedimentary parentage, the sediment was unusually titaniferous.

The Niggli k value (Barth, 1962), based primarily on the ratio of K₂O to K₂O+Na₂O, was considered by Evans and Leake (1960, p. 356) to be greater than 0.50 in amphibolite derived from the metamorphism of mixtures of clay and dolomite. Although the k values for the amphibolite samples of this study are considerably lower (0.09, 0.14, and 0.18 for samples 4024J, 4026B, and 4017B, respectively) and thus might be used as

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 10. -- Modal analyses of amphibolite and associated gneiss samples from the Big Delta quadrangle, Yukon-Tanana Upland</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[All modes in volume percent, based on 1,500 data points. Sample 4017A was inclusion free. tr, trace]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphibolite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lat. N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long. W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quartz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plagioclase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-feldspar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White mica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actinolitic hornblende</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinopyroxene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinzoisite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spheine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apatite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allanite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutile/opaque minerals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

51
evidence for an igneous protolith, the known mobility of alkali elements during metamorphism renders this criterion virtually meaningless.

Table 11.—Major-, minor-, and trace-element data for amphibolite and associated gneiss samples from the Big Delta quadrangle, Yukon-Tanana

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>4024J</th>
<th>4026B</th>
<th>4017A</th>
<th>4017B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major and minor elements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SiO₂</td>
<td>51.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al₂O₃</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fe₂O₃</td>
<td>4.6</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MgO</td>
<td>6.2</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CaO</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>13.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss on fusion</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trace elements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sc</td>
<td>39.9</td>
<td>31.1</td>
<td>29.2</td>
<td>28.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co</td>
<td>34.3</td>
<td>38.9</td>
<td>36.1</td>
<td>38.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cr</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rb</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ba</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr/ Ba</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8.6</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sc/ Co</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss on fusion</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Of all the criteria just discussed, only the high Cr content of sample 4026B is clearly outside the area of overlap between a possible shale-carbonate mixture and basalt and appears to be fairly definitive of an igneous origin. More diagnostic, however, are the abundances of the trace elements Sc, Co, and the rare-earth elements (REE's). Shaw and Kudo (1965) determined that Sc and Co are the elements that best discriminate between known orthoamphibolites and para-amphibolites. Average Sc values for orthoamphibolites and para-amphibolites were determined to be 30 and 5 ppm, respectively. The Sc contents of the Big Delta samples (29-40 ppm) are closest to the orthoamphibolite average and higher than all the para-amphibolite values reported by Shaw and Kudo (1965). The Co contents of the amphibolite samples listed in table 10 are also higher than the range of values for shale-carbonate mixtures (Evans and Leake, 1960, p. 357). The Co contents (table 10) are closest to the orthoamphibolite average (37 ppm) and higher than all but one para-amphibolite value (avg 14 ppm) of Shaw and Kudo (1965, p. 431). The Co contents of the Big Delta amphibolite samples are in the middle of the range for basalt but also overlap the upper limit for shale-carbonate mixtures (Evans and Leake, 1960, p. 357).

REE concentrations provide the most definitive geochemical evidence for an igneous origin of the amphibolite samples of this study because REE's have been shown in many studies to remain relatively immobile during metamorphism and alteration (e.g., Frey and others, 1968; Garcia, 1978). Figure 30 plots the chondrite-normalized REE patterns for the three amphibolite samples, as well as those for the presumed metavolcanic and orthoaugen gneiss that overlie and underlie sample 4017B. Figure 31 plots the REE patterns of a North American shale composite (Haskin and others, 1966b) and several basaltic-magma types for comparative purposes. The REE pattern of the shale composite was found by Haskin and others (1966a, p. 271) to be indistinguishable from the patterns for average REE contents in limestone, sandstone, graywacke, and ocean sediment to within a ±10-15 percent experimental uncertainty.

![Figure 30](image-url) — Chondrite-normalized rare-earth-element contents versus ionic radius for amphibolite (samples 4017B, 4024J, 4026B) and interlayered gneiss (samples 4017A, 4017C). Chondrite concentrations from Leedey chondrite of Masuda and others (1973). Apparent negative Tm anomaly is probably due to analytical error.

All three amphibolite samples are depleted in REE's relative to the composite sedimentary pattern. The depletion in light rare-earth elements (LREE's) and the convex-upward REE distribution of sample 4024J differ most markedly from the shale pattern but...
are typical of both ocean-floor basalt (OFB) and island-arc tholeiite (IAT). Similar patterns have been shown for pillow lavas and diabase dikes associated with the Bay of Islands ophiolite suite in Newfoundland by Suen and others, 1978, who pointed out that the REE data are inadequate to distinguish between such tectonic environments as deep-oceanic ridges, small ocean basins, or young island arcs. According to the Ti-Cr discrimination diagram of Pearce (1975), in which island-arc tholeiite is distinguishable chemically from ocean-floor basalt by its low Ti and Cr contents, all three amphibolite samples plot in the OFB field. However, this criterion alone is probably insufficient to determine the parentage of metamorphosed or altered volcanic rocks (Garcia, 1978).

The REE patterns for samples 4026B and 4017B differ from that of the other amphibolite sample in that they are enriched in LREE's. Their patterns more closely resemble those of calc-alkaline basalt (CAB) or continental tholeiitic basalt (CTB). The REE patterns of the interlayered samples (4017A, 4017B, 4017C) may be related by differentiation within continental crust because the general trend of such processes is for the REE contents to increase, the Ce/Yb ratio to increase, and the Eu anomaly to become more negative with increasing SiO₂ content (Arth, 1981); although REE patterns alone are insufficient to determine the composition and relations of the protoliths.

At present, a unique tectonic environment for the basaltic protoliths of the amphibolite samples of this study cannot be defined. Neither the relative age and tectonic relations between the three amphibolite samples nor the modes of emplacement (that is, lava flow, tuff, or intrusion) of their protoliths are known.

In the case of the LREE-depleted sample (4024J), lithologic association suggests that OFB may be a more reasonable choice for the protolith than IAT. The small foliated serpentinite body nearby, as well as other small ultramafic masses infolded in the schist and gneiss associated with the amphibolite around the augen gneiss body, is permissive but not conclusive evidence for the presence of oceanic material because these ultramafic bodies have not been studied in detail and may have had other origins. Although an OFB affinity seems more likely for sample 4024J, an IAT protolith cannot be completely discounted. In the latter case, the association of sample 4024J with the other two samples (with REE patterns similar to those of CAB) could conceivably be explained by the fact that the composition of volcanic-arc rocks ranges from low-potassium tholeiite, through calc-alkaline rocks, to shoshonite both in time (in which tholeiite is typical of the earliest eruptions) and in space (in which tholeiite occurs closest to the trench) (Pearce and Cann, 1973). However, because the REE patterns of calc-alkaline and continental tholeiitic basalt are similar (fig. 31), it is equally plausible that the protoliths of samples 4017B and 4025B may have been generated by continental (rifting?) volcanism.

The interpretation of these amphibolite samples as metamorphosed continental tholeiitic basalt is consistent with the continental nature of most of the crystalline rocks of the Yukon-Tanana Upland. That the tectonic environment was predominantly continental is shown by the abundance of quartzose and pelitic rocks, large augen gneiss bodies containing more than 70 percent SiO₂, and the possible presence of siliceous volcanic protoliths, such as I propose for gneiss sample 4017A. This continental material is now known to have been derived from a very old source. Uranium-lead data on zircon separates from the large augen gneiss body in the Big Delta quadrangle indicate that its Devonian plutonic protolith was either derived from or contaminated by Proterozoic crustal rocks (Aleinikoff and others, 1981), and uranium-lead data from metasedimentary rocks nearby and in other parts of the Yukon-Tanana Upland also indicate that these rocks contain Proterozoic detritus (Aleinikoff and others, this volume). At present, the data are insufficient to answer such fundamental questions as "Do the large bodies of augen gneiss represent the deeply eroded plutonic roots of a Devonian magmatic arc that developed off cratonic North America?" and "Are the mafic and felsic volcanic protoliths of this study the extrusive equivalents of the Devonian-Mississippian plutons?"

Additional uranium-lead data (J. N. Aleinikoff, unpub. data, 1981) on zircon separates from several other metagneous rocks, including amphibolite (sample 4017B) and felsic gneiss (sample 4017C), suggest that their protoliths formed during a Devonian volcanic-plutonic event and that at least some of the mafic and felsic volcanic protoliths were, indeed, formed during the same, possibly long-lived event.

The results of this preliminary study, though far from conclusive, suggest that: (1) the trace-element chemistry of the analyzed amphibolite samples indicates basaltic protoliths, (2) sample 4024J is the most "primitive" rock (IAT or OFB) of the three samples and interacted minimally with sialic crust (it also contains the least Rb, Nb, Th, U, and Ta), and (3) samples 4026B

Figure 31.—Chondrite-normalized rare-earth-element patterns for a composite of North American shale (NAS) (Haskin and others, 1966b) and representative basalt. Data sources for basalt: Calc-alkaline island-arc basalt (CAB) from Okmok, Alaska (Arth, 1981, fig. 5); continental tholeiitic basalt (CTB) (Gottfried and others, 1977); and island-arc tholeiite (IAT) and ocean-floor basalt (OFB) (Garcia, 1978, fig. 6).
and 4017B have a bigger crustal signature and thus are more like CAB and CTB. With more geochemical data and some warranted scepticism, theREE patterns and trace-element chemistry of orthoamphibolite of the Yukon-Tanana Upland, together with more detailed field mapping of these rocks, may provide valuable information about the tectonic history of this enigmatic terrane.

REFERENCES CITED


**EXPLANATION**

- **Felsic intrusive rocks**
- □ Biotite hornfels (sample 3126F analyzed by electron microprobe, table 12)
- ▲ Mafic rocks intercalated in pelitic rocks
- ● Calc-silicate rocks intercalated in pelitic rocks (sample 3105E analyzed by electron microprobe, table 12)

- **Pelitic rocks**
  - ☑ Chloritoid-garnet-chlorite
  - □ Chlorite-garnet-biotite
  - [F] Fe-rich chlorite
  - [I] Fe/Mg ratio in chlorite 1.0
  - [M] Mg-rich chlorite

- 30° Strike and dip of foliation
- __ Lineament (interpreted from aerial photographs)

**Figure 32.**—Sketch map of study area, showing generalized geology and grade (biotite or garnet) of regional metamorphism in the Table Mountain area. Sample 3126F is biotite hornfels typical of pelitic rocks along the Pinnell Mountain trail northwest of lineament. Numbers in parentheses refer to calc-silicate assemblages discussed in text.
north of Twelvemile Summit (fig. 32), is a more alumi­
nous quartz+plagioclase+muscovite+Fe-chlorite+chlor­
itoD garnet schist. These assemblages indicate garnet-grade medium-pressure facies-series metamor­
phism; they are stable from about 400°C 0.1 to 0.4 GPa (limited by the breakdown of pyrophyllite) to
550°C at 0.7 GPa (using the petrogenetic grid of
Labotka, 1981, fig. 11). An increase in metamorphic
grade within this range of temperatures is seen toward
the east, as indicated by increasingly Mg rich chlorite
and Ca rich plagioclase in the less aluminous assem­
blage (fig. 32).

North of the lineament, the pelitic rocks are
composed of quartz+plagioclase+muscovite+bio­
tite+Fe-chlorite. Garnet is rare and occurs only in a
few samples as resorbed grains or as inclusions in pla­
gioclase. The porphyroblastic plagioclase resembles
that of pelitic rocks south of the lineament. Two gen­
erations of biotite are present. The first occurs as
alined inclusions in plagioclase that define a weak
foliation, which were apparently formed during
regional metamorphism. The second is a random­
ly oriented biotite that crosses the early foliation and
gives the rock a hornfelsic texture. These obser­
vations suggest that contact metamorphism was
superimposed on a preexisting garnet-grade epidote­
amphibolite-facies regional metamorphism. Contact
effects do not extend south of the lineament.

Petrographic examination indicates that the pla­
gioclase porphyroblasts are of albite in the pelitic
schist south of the lineament near Twelvemile Summit,
but farther east they are zoned and have albite cores
(An0-1) and oligoclase rims (An2-22). In contrast,
preliminary electron microprobe data (table 12) on
plagioclase from near the pluton indicate that the
cores are An23-25 and the rims are An1. More data
are needed to determine whether this zoning is con­tinuous and, if not, to assess whether the cores and
rims represent polymetamorphism or equilibrium
mineral growth across the peristerite gap, which would
confine the metamorphic temperature to between
approximately 400° and 550° (Smith, 1972, fig. 9).
Metamorphic temperatures above 600° could not have
been reached on either side of the lineament or else
the pelitic rocks would have undergone partial melting.

South of the lineament, mafic schist contains
amphibole+plagioclase+quartz+Mg-chlorite+biotite+epi­
dote+garnet+sphene. Petrographic data suggest that
the amphibole has an actinolite core and a hornblende
rim and that the plagioclase porphyroblasts have cores
of albite rimmed with oligoclase. Coexistence of
hornblende with oligoclase is consistent with the
garnet-oligoclase grade of the intercalated pelitic rocks
(Laird, 1980, fig. 2).

Mafic rocks north of the lineament are mineral­
ologically and texturally distinct. The assemblage is
oligoclase+quartz+actinolite+biotite+epidote+sphene+ Fe­
chlorite. Garnet is rare and occurs as resorbed grains
or as inclusions in plagioclase. Actinolite needles form
small radial clusters; random orientations of white
mica, biotite, and tourmaline imply contact met­
amorphism. Coexistence of actinolite with ol­
goclase rather than albite also indicates low-pressure facies
series metamorphism (compare Laird, 1980, figs. 2, 5).

Calc-silicate rocks, which crop out only north of
the lineament, include four thin-bedded mineral
assemblages: (1) cryptocrystalline black marble, (2)
clinohumite+forsterite+dolomite+calcite+Mg-chlor­
ite+Mg-serpentinite marble, (3) green actinolite+cal­
cite+epidote+dolomite+quartz+plagioclase+sphene
fels with silky white tremolite layers, and (4) massive
carneous grossularite+green hedenbergite+quartz+calcite
fels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>BOAFR3105E</th>
<th>BOAFR3126F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Calc-silicate fels)</td>
<td>(Pelitic hornfels)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral-</td>
<td>GAR</td>
<td>PYX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(core)</td>
<td>(rim)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wavelength-dispersive analyses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anhydrous total</th>
<th>100.12</th>
<th>100.28</th>
<th>101.53</th>
<th>101.43</th>
<th>99.65</th>
<th>100.26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structural formulas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample</td>
<td>BOAFR3105E</td>
<td>BOAFR3126F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Calc-silicate fels)</td>
<td>(Pelitic hornfels)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GAR</td>
<td>PYX</td>
<td>PLG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(core)</td>
<td>(rim)</td>
<td>(edge)</td>
<td>(core)</td>
<td>(rim)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wavelength-dispersive analyses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anhydrous total</th>
<th>100.12</th>
<th>100.28</th>
<th>101.53</th>
<th>101.43</th>
<th>99.65</th>
<th>100.26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structural formulas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample</td>
<td>BOAFR3105E</td>
<td>BOAFR3126F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Calc-silicate fels)</td>
<td>(Pelitic hornfels)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GAR</td>
<td>PYX</td>
<td>PLG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(core)</td>
<td>(rim)</td>
<td>(edge)</td>
<td>(core)</td>
<td>(rim)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wavelength-dispersive analyses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sample</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anhydrous total</th>
<th>100.12</th>
<th>100.28</th>
<th>101.53</th>
<th>101.43</th>
<th>99.65</th>
<th>100.26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structural formulas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sample</td>
<td>BOAFR3105E</td>
<td>BOAFR3126F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Calc-silicate fels)</td>
<td>(Pelitic hornfels)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GAR</td>
<td>PYX</td>
<td>PLG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(core)</td>
<td>(rim)</td>
<td>(edge)</td>
<td>(core)</td>
<td>(rim)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Smith, spectroscopy analyses of calc-silicates from Table 12. Isotropic rims are zoned outward from garnet-grano-al to garnet-an-al-sil. The core may have formed during regional metamorphism of Fe- and Al-rich carbonate rocks. The rims could have formed during the contact-metamorphic event at the expense of earlier formed Fe- and Mn-bearing minerals, or the cores and rims may both have formed during the same event by a discontinuous reaction.

Alternatively, semiquantitative emission-spectroscopy analyses of calc-silicates from Table Mountain suggest that they are enriched in Zn, Sn, W, and Cu and may thus have undergone metasomatism from fluids emanating from the nearby granodiorite pluton and (or) epizonal felsic intrusions. However, the sequence of assemblages 1 through 4 is observed in the same order at three separate localities (fig. 32), a result that could be due to thermal metamorphism of compositionally distinct layers.

Contact-metamorphic assemblages and textures are observed along the Pinnell Mountain trail as far as 6 km southwest of the granodiorite pluton mapped in the northeastern part of the study area (fig. 32). Because this is too large a contact aureole for such a small pluton, a larger, felsic pluton underlying the area is suggested. The small felsic intrusions may well be related to such a body.

REFERENCES CITED


Amphibole eclogite in the Circle quadrangle, Yukon-Tanana Upland, Alaska

By Jo Laird, Helen L. Foster, and Florence R. Weber

Petrographic and electron-microprobe analyses of a sample of mafic schist collected north of Twin Buttes, Circle A-6 quadrangle, Yukon-Tanana Upland (area 11, fig. 23; fig. 33), show it to be eclogite near the boundary of Groups B and C of Coleman and others (1965). Estimated conditions of metamorphism are 600°±50°C and 1.35±0.15 GPa. This eclogite is on strike with that reported by Swainbank and Forbes (1975) from the nearby Fairbanks district (fig. 33).

The sample studied (79AWr108C, fig. 33) is from a mafic layer within quartz+white mica+garnet (somewhat retrograded to chlorite) schist and quartzite. Where the contact is visible, the foliation has the same orientation in both the mafic and pelitic layers, which appear to have been metamorphosed together. The mafic layer cuts across the foliation and is more massive in the interior, an observation suggesting that its protolith was a dike.

In general, the mafic layer is medium grained, medium green, massive to foliated, containing medium-green pyroxene, dark-blue-green amphibole, reddish-brown garnet porphyroblasts as large as 3 mm across, quartz, a pale-yellow epidote-group mineral, white mica, and gold-colored sulfides. Similar rocks occur as rubble on the adjacent ridges to the west and east.

Petrographically the sample is composed (in estimated modal percent) of: garnet (25), clinopyroxene (25), quartz (20), clinoamphibole (10), clinozoisite (10), white mica (10), rutile (1), and sulfide (trace). The clinopyroxene is colorless and is surrounded and cut by cryptocrystalline material that may be similar to the symplectite described by other workers as an alteration product of eclogitic omphacite. Amphibole shows colorless to pale-blue-gray pleochroism except in a few places next to garnet, where a colorless to
blue-green pleochroic rim is developed. Elongate grains of white mica, pyroxene, clinohumite, and amphibole define a weak foliation. Garnet occurs as subhedral to euhedral porphyroblasts and commonly contains inclusions of rutile, quartz, white mica, and clinohumite. Quartz is strained.

Table 13 lists representative analyses by electron microprobe, as well as operating conditions and assumptions used for normalizing each mineral to a structural formula. Figure 34 plots the compositional ranges for amphibole (AMP), garnet (GAR), and pyroxene (PYX).

The PYX is omphacite, ranging from $j_{40}wo_{25}en_{22}fs_{6}cats_{1}$ to $j_{40}sp_{25}en_{23}fs_{7}cats_{2}$. Grains are somewhat acmite richer toward their margins. Pale-blue-gray pleochroic AMP is berazoite to aluminoharzoite. Minor zoning toward AlV- and AlI-poorer margins is noted. The most aluminous interior composition has the formula: $(Na_{0.16}K_{0.07}Mg_{1.28}Na_{0.72})^{2+}Fe^{3+}_{2.76}Mn_{0.01}Fe^{2+}_{0.65}Fe^{3+}_{0.53}Cr_{0.01}Ti_{0.04}Na_{1.02}Al_{1.02}^{3+}V_{1.86}^5$ and the least aluminous edge composition has the formula: $(Na_{0.19}K_{0.03}Mg_{1.20}Na_{0.80})^{2+}Fe^{3+}_{2.76}Mn_{0.01}Fe^{2+}_{0.65}Fe^{3+}_{0.53}Cr_{0.01}Ti_{0.04}Na_{1.02}Al_{1.02}^{3+}V_{1.86}^5$.

**Figure 34.**—Electron-microprobe analyses (in mole percent) of amphibole (AMP), garnet (GAR), and pyroxene (PYX) in sample 79Aw108c (fig. 33). Solid tielines connect coexisting compositions probably representing peak of metamorphism; dotted tieline shows coexisting compositions of late-stage amphibole rims in contact with Ca-poor edges of GAR. Dashed lines at 30 and 55 percent pyrope (py) divide GAR compositions into groups A, B, and C eclogites as defined by Coleman and others (1965). Dots, interior compositions of GAR. $F_{2}=P_{2}+sp$ in GAR, $fs+mn$ in PYX, and $Fe^{3+}+Mn$ in AMP; $C=gr+an+uv$ in GAR, $wo$ in PYX, and $Mg$ in AMP. $M=Mg$ in GAR, en in PYX, and Mg in AMP. Mn and Cr contents of all analyses are minor (see table 13).
distinct from the sample studied in that: (1) Their
unknown.
liquid-just above
be less
pressure
to above the
reaction muscovite+K-feldspar+albite+quartz+vapor
hypothesis.
whereas the distribution of Fe+Mg between GAR and
eclogitic
rocks represented and in the associated
discrimination of the
of metamorphism
within box) of metamorphism for sample 79AWr108c
Holland and Algor, 1979, fig. 33).
eclogites (Swainbank and Forbes, 1975) in the Fairbanks district, about
39 km southwest of the
eclogite locality near Twin
Buttes (fig. 33). These Fairbanks district
eclogites are distinct from the sample studied in that: (1) Their
GAR is almandine richer but pyrope poorer; (2) their
PYX is jadeite poorer, and \( K_D = \frac{\text{Fe}^2+/\text{Mg}}{\frac{\text{GAR}}{\text{PYX}}} \) is
greater; (3) their AMP is less aluminous and sodic and
is calcic rather than sodic-calcic; and (4) calcite, pla-
gioclase, and sphene occur in some samples. Differences 1 through 3 suggest metamorphism at lower T
and P for the Fairbanks eclogites, which is consistent with the estimates of 540° to 590°C and 0.55 to 0.75
GPa by Swainbank and Forbes (1975).

Figure 35.—Estimated pressure (P) and temperature (T)
(within box) of metamorphism for sample 79AWr108c (fig. 33). P-T
stability for reaction albite=jadeite+quartz is from Holland (1980). jd40 and jd45 isopleths, representing
minimum and maximum jadeite contents observed in omphacite, calculated from model of
Holland (1979, 1980). Lines of constant \( K_D = \frac{\text{Fe}^2+/\text{Mg}}{\frac{\text{GAR}}{\text{PYX}}} \) representing minimum and
maximum values observed, extrapolated from Rabeim and
Green (1974) (dotted lines) and Ellis and Green (1979) (dashed lines).

Whole-rock analyses of the Fairbanks district
eclogites indicate sedimentary protoliths. However, the
distinction in mineral assemblage (difference 4) and
the field relations suggest that an igneous protolith is
more probable for the eclogite near Twin Buttes.

Swainbank and Forbes (1975) suggested that the
Fairbanks district eclogite
terrane is a tectonic
window. Occurrence of brecciated rocks about 1.6 km
south of the eclogite and associated
dioritic schist and
quartzite near Twin
Buttes suggests a possible tectonic
contact with the
diabasic and 
carbonate rocks. Fairly
good preservation in the
sample from near Twin Buttes except for formation of
cryptocristalline material around the PYX and blue-
green rims on the AMP (possibly associated with
Tertiary plutonism) suggests that this eclogite was
exhumed quickly. More detailed mapping and petrologic
study are required to test this hypothesis, to determine
the relation of this eclogite and associated rocks to
adjacent metamorphic terranes, including that of the
Fairbanks district, and to further assess its geologic
implications.
REFERENCES CITED


Holland, T. J. B., 1979, Reversed hydrothermal determination of jadeite-diopside activities (abs.): Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 60, no. 18, p. 405.


Paleozoic limestones of the Crazy Mountains and vicinity, Circle quadrangle, east-central Alaska

By Helen L. Foster, Florence R. Weber, and J. Thomas Dutro, Jr.

The Crazy Mountains, in the northern part of the Circle quadrangle (area 9, fig. 23), could have been named by a geologist because of their numerous geological puzzles. The many prominent limestone outcrops are among the enigmas to be solved.

Steep-sided light-colored limestone outcrops are visible across the landscape of both the eastern and western Crazy Mountains for many kilometers. One limestone unit in the eastern Crazy Mountains can be traced from a fairly broad outcrop area in the east,
westward into a narrow band that extends cross country along a nearly straight course for more than 19 km (fig. 36). In the western Crazy Mountains, similar-appearing limestone occurs in several outcrops, possibly isolated by faulting or erosion.

Most of the large outcrops (fig. 37) in the eastern Crazy Mountains weather gray and are of medium-light-gray to medium-gray limestone with yellowish-brown mottling. A minor amount of dark-gray limestone occurs locally, and a few dark-gray smooth-surfaced dolomite beds are interlayered. The limestone is fine grained with incipient recrystallization; it is generally massive but may be thin bedded locally. Commonly, small white calcite veins and veinlets lace the outcrop. The limestone generally has a spongy-appearing solution-pitted surface; rillenstein and other small solution features occur.

Figure 37.—Typical outcrop of Emsian limestone in the eastern Crazy Mountains. View westward.

At two localities, corals that were collected in 1980 suggest an Early Devonian age. These corals were identified by W. A. Oliver, Jr., who reported from one locality: "80A Fr 307 (USGS 10314–SD), sec. 8, T. 10 N., R. 14 E.; Circle C-2 quadrangle. Alveolites sp., Favosites sp., Pachyfavosites sp., Striatopora sp. (in the sense of Oliver and others, 1975, pl. 10), Thamnophora sp., Martinophyllum sp., and cf. Taimyrophylum sp." Oliver reported a Siegenian–early Eifelian age range for these corals, indicating that closely related species of Martinophyllum and cf. Spongionaria are Emsian.

Also present are indeterminate bryozoans and the two-holed crinoid ossicle Gasterocoma bicaula Johnson and Lane. J. T. Dutro, Jr., indicated an Emsian–early Eifelian age range for the distinctive crinoid ossicle; the consensus is that the most likely age is Emsian (late Early Devonian). An Emsian age is also supported by data from conodonts (Anita Harris, oral commun., 1981). Fieldwork in 1981 shows that much of the limestone in the eastern Crazy Mountains, on trend with locality 10314–SD, contains the two-holed crinoids and that the entire outcrop belt may reasonably be dated by this collection as probable Emsian.

Another collection, 80A Wr 312 (USGS 10315–SD), to the west in the Circle D-4 quadrangle, western Crazy Mountains (fig. 36), contains, according to Oliver: Amphipora, Striatopora, Syringopora, cf. Pseudoplasmopora, and cf. Spinolasma. This collection is also Early Devonian but may be slightly older than collection 10314–SD. Conodonts also indicate a slightly older age for this limestone (Anita Harris, oral commun., 1981).

The stratigraphic and structural relations of the rocks adjoining the limestone are unclear. In the eastern Crazy Mountains, the limestone, on the south, has a covered contact with a thick coarse chert-pebble conglomerate of unknown age and attitude. To the north, the limestone lies in apparently unconformable (covered) contact with a sequence of rocks including a thick very dark gray, nearly black arenaceous limestone, olive, green, maroon, and gray argillite, a few thin beds of chert, and a thick section of quartzite and siltstone. Olive argillite has yielded the Early Cambrian trace fossil Oldhamia (Churkin and Brabb, 1965). The nature of both the north and south contacts of this limestone is uncertain, and neither unconformities nor fault contacts completely satisfy the mapped geologic relations.

Faunal evidence for post-Devonian rocks in the main part of the Crazy Mountains is absent, except for the occurrence of late Paleozoic and early Mesozoic radiolarians (D. L. Jones and others, written commun., 1981) in chert associated with mafic igneous rocks that crop out in the northern part of the study area and are included in the Circle Volcanics (Mertie, 1937).

A different sequence of limestone and clastic rocks crops out on the south bank of the North Fork of Preacher Creek, just south of the western Crazy Mountains. In exposures along the high bluff, about 300 m of massive–appearing bedded limestone contains pisolites, sponge-like bodies, and possible archaeocyaths. This limestone weathers medium gray and is cream colored on some vertical surfaces; it is generally medium gray on fresh surfaces and is fine grained but mostly recrystallized. The limestone beds are 2.5 to 30 cm thick. Medium-gray very fine grained limy mudstone, some of which is finely laminated with millimeter–thick tan-colored siliceous layers, is locally interbedded. Thin bands of black chert nodules or lenses also occur, but they are rare. Stylolites are present in some of the very fine grained limy mudstone.

This limestone, on the west side, is in probable fault contact with red and green argillite, dark-gray to black limestone, dolomite, and basalt, including pillow basalt. Its lithology and possible faunal content suggest a correlation with the Lower Cambrian Funnel Creek limestone of the Tatonduk River area (Brabb, 1967). The adjacent rocks have lithologies suggestive of part of the Tindir Group (Proterozoic). Although these rocks include maroon and green argillite, they are unlike any other lithologic sequence seen in the Yukon–Tanana Upland. The block containing this unusual group of rocks appears to be exotic: it might have moved in from the southeast, possibly caught up between two fault strands of the Tintina fault system (fig. 36).
More detailed geologic mapping, stratigraphic
work, and fossil collecting must be done before the
puzzling stratigraphy and structure are unraveled, but
a start has been made in deciphering the complex geo-
logic relations in the Crazy Mountains.

REFERENCES CITED

Brabb, E. E., 1967, Stratigraphy of the Cambrian and
Ordovician rocks of east-central Alaska: U.S.
AI-A30.

Churkin, Michael, Jr., and Brabb, E. E., 1965, Occurrence
and stratigraphic significance of Oldhamia, a
Cambrian trace fossil, in east-central Alaska,
in Geological Survey research 1965: U.S.
D120-D124.

Mertie, J. B., Jr., 1937, The Yukon-Tanana region,
p.

Oliver, W. A., Jr., Merriam, C. W., and Churkin,
Michael, Jr., 1975, Ordovician, Silurian, and
Devonian corals of Alaska: U.S. Geological

Late Paleozoic and early Mesozoic radiolarians in the
Circle quadrangle, east-central Alaska

By Helen L. Foster, Grant W. Cushing, Florence R.
Weber, David L. Jones, Benita Murchey, and Charles
D. Blome

Late Paleozoic and early Mesozoic radiolarians have
been found in slightly metamorphosed chert north
of the Tintina fault system in the Circle quadrangle
(area 8, fig. 23). During the course of reconnaissance
geologic mapping, 32 chert samples were collected.
Subsequently processed to determine their radiolarian
content, 11 samples yielded radiolarians whose age
could be determined, and 16 other samples contained
radiolarians that were either nondiagnostic or too
poorly preserved for identification. Most of the
samples containing identified radiolarians, which were
from areas mapped as the Circle Volcanics (Mertie,
1937) in the northern part of the eastern Crazy and
Little Crazy Mountains, indicate that these rocks
include chert of two distinct ages—Late Mississippian
or Early Pennsylvanian, and Middle and Late Triassic.
Thus, the age of the Circle Volcanics is here
considered to be late Paleozoic and Triassic.

Radiolarians were identified from chert samples
associated with mafic igneous rocks included in the
Circle Volcanics (Mertie, 1937). These samples are
from several localities on the Yukon River, in the
eastern Crazy Mountains, and in the Little Crazy
Mountains (fig. 38). Along the east bank of the Yukon
River in the Circle C-1 quadrangle (locs. 1, 2, fig. 38,
Area A), the radiolarian chert is interlayered with
fine-grained basalt. Underlying the basalt and chert is
a sequence of layered gabbro with alternating plagioclase-rich and plagioclase-poor layers. The chert con-
tained "Spongodiscaceid gen. nov. (tetrahedral)"
(Holdsworth and Jones, 1980) and "Parahagiastriids"
(Holdsworth and Jones, 1980), which indicate a latest
Mississippian or Early Pennsylvanian age.

In the central part of the eastern Crazy Moun-
tains, radiolarian chert occurs in a 1.5-km-wide
easterly trending band that lies north of arenite, argil-

te, and dark arenaceous limestone of Cambrian(?)
age (fig. 38, area A). Although black chert appears to
be the dominant rock type in this band, the radiolar-
ians are found in interlayered gray chert. Locally the
chert is finely banded, light and medium gray and
black; gray argillite occurs in at least one locality. At
the westernmost radiolarian locality (80AWr91C) in
this band, the fossils are Albalilella sp. (an undescribed
Late Mississippian species) and Paraconella impella
Ormiston and Lane, which are considered Late Missis-
pippian. At a second locality to the east (80AWr272)
the chert contains "Spongodiscaceid gen. nov. (tetra-
hedral)" (Holdsworth and Jones, 1980), which is con-
sidered to be latest Late Mississippian or Early Penn-
sylvania. Two other localities (80AFr2084,
80AWr279A) in this band yield very poorly preserved
Spumellariids, the age of which is uncertain, but may be
Carboniferous. These radiolarians help define this
band of Carboniferous(?), chert, which appears to lie
beyond the south boundary of mafic intrusive and vol-
canic rocks comprising the Circle Volcanics. Because
of poor exposures and covered contacts, the relation of
these chert units to the Circle Volcanics to the north
is not known, although they may be part of the Circle
Volcanics. A thrust fault is postulated to separate this
Carboniferous(?), chert unit from the lower Paleozoic
sedimentary rocks farther to the south.

To the north of the band of Carboniferous(?)
rocks just described, chert is found in contact with
gabbro and basalt (Circle Volcanics). The radiolarians
in these rocks (locs. 7, 8, fig. 38, Area A) are not yet
described but are recognized as Late Triassic.

In the Little Crazy Mountains, basalt and gabbro
similar to that of the eastern Crazy Mountains has
minor amounts of chert in contact with it. Most of the
chert layers are thin and discontinuous. The color is
dominantly gray, but red and black chert also are
found; the gray chert commonly weathers white or
very light gray. In the eastern part of the Little Crazy
Mountains, radiolarians were found in a sequence of
gray and bleached white ribbon chert, with layers of
chert ranging from 2 to 18
in thickness but aver-
aging about 5 cm. A section of about 2.5 m of chert is
exposed here, and the outcrop is about 170 m long, the
largest outcrop of chert seen in the Little Crazy
Mountains. Chert collected from the top of the
sequence (loc. 9, sample number 81AFr223D) contains
Paraconella impella Ormiston and Lane, Albalilella sp.,
and Spongortriopus sp; the chert at the base of the
sequence 2.5 m below (loc. 9, sample number
81AFr223E) contains Paraconella impella Ormiston and
Lane. These radiolarians indicate that chert of this
outcrop is most likely Late Mississippian.

A chert outcrop (loc. 10) about a kilometer west of
locality 9 (fig. 38, Area A) contains Capnodoscope
aff. C. anagetes DeWever, Capnodoscope sp., ?Canoptum
sp., and Quasipetalus sp., which indicate a Late Trias-
ic (late Karnian to Middle Norian) age. Chert in the
eastern part of the Little Crazy Mountains 12 km to the
east (loc. 81AFr223B) contains ?Archaeospong-
orumum japonicum Nabaseko and Nishimura, Triasso-
campe sp., and other undescribed spumellariids. A
Middle Triassic (Ladinian) and Late Triassic (early
Karnian) age is indicated for this chert.

62
Thus, the Crazy Mountains and the Little Crazy Mountains have chert bearing both Mississippian and Triassic radiolarians. The chert units of both ages are similar in appearance and in their relation to the basalt and gabbro with which they are associated; and the igneous rocks, though as yet little studied, do not display any easily observable lithologic differences, and radiometric-age determinations for them are unavailable. At present, the two chert units and related mafic igneous rocks within the Circle Volcanics are not separately mappable.

Nondiagnostic radiolarians were found in the chert in the Circle C-4 quadrangle south of the Crazy Mountains (loc. 12, sample number 81Awr236C, fig. 38, Area B). The common occurrence of some of the undescribed spumellariinids in this sample in Mississippian chert suggests a Mississippian age for these. A second locality (loc. 13, sample number 81Afr296D) 2 km to the southwest of locality 12 has only nondiagnostic poorly preserved spumellariinids. This chert is also associated with mafic igneous rocks and a complex section of sedimentary rocks (Foster and others, 1983). Radiolarians that are either nondiagnostic or too poorly preserved to identify are also found in three localities in the southern part of the eastern Crazy Mountains, at five localities in the western Crazy Mountains, and at two localities in the Circle D-6 quadrangle.

Because of the scarcity of fossils in the Circle quadrangle, identification of radiolarians from chert is of major significance in deciphering the geologic relations and history, particularly of the Crazy Mountains and Little Crazy Mountains areas. The radiolarians from the Circle Volcanics along the Yukon River and in the Little Crazy Mountains indicate a terrane that includes at least two widely separated times of chert deposition—Late Mississippian or Early Pennsylvanian, and Middle and Late Triassic. Because these two groups of chert units within the Circle Volcanics and their associated igneous rocks cannot presently be distinguished from each other in the field and the relation of the Carboniferous (?) chert unit to the south is not known, the geology and history of this terrane require additional study.

REFERENCES CITED
Foster, H. L., Weber, F. R., and Dutro, J. T., Jr., 1983, Paleozoic limestones of the Crazy Mountains and vicinity, Circle quadrangle,


Structural observations in the Circle quadrangle, Yukon-Tanana Upland, Alaska

By Grant W. Cushing and Helen L. Foster

Folds and associated planar structures observed in the metamorphic rocks of the Circle quadrangle south of the Tintina fault (area 5, fig. 23) during the course of reconnaissance geologic mapping are being analyzed to help determine the deformational history of the metamorphic terrane of the Yukon-Tanana Upland. The study has concentrated on minor folds, ranging in wavelength and amplitude from a few centimeters to several meters, which are believed to be related to large-scale regional structures throughout most of the quadrangle.

The metamorphic terrane consists of interlayered quartzite, quartzitic schist, pelitic schist and gneiss, marble, amphibolite, and greenschist. These rocks range in metamorphic grade from middle green­ schist to upper amphibolite facies. The protoliths were dominantly sedimentary rocks and probably Precambrian and (or) Paleozoic.

Four distinct deformational events are recognized in the metamorphic rocks on the basis of fold styles and the type and orientation of planar and linear features (fig. 39). The first recognized deformational event (D1) produced a penetrative schistosity that is parallel or subparallel to gently dipping axial planes of rarely observed tight to isoclinal recumbent folds. This schistosity (S1) commonly parallels compositional layering and is everywhere prevalent in the metamorphic rocks.

The folds associated with the second deformational event (D2) are ubiquitous and vary considerably both in style and size. Fold styles range from tight to isoclinal recumbent and include rounded and chevronfold hinges; folds range in amplitude and wavelength from microscopic to several meters. A second schistos­ tisy (S2) has developed locally owing to mechanical rotation of the preexisting S1 schistosity. In the pelitic rocks, this S2 schistosity is observed only rarely, as an axial planar fabric, and in quartzite and carbonate rocks it is incipient to absent. The orientation of the S2 schistosity is generally subhorizontal to horizontal and thus essentially parallels the S1 fabric. At some fold hinges, these two schistosities can be dif­ ferentiated; the folds associated with this second event deform the S1 schistosity and compositional layering (fig. 39).

Several zones have been recognized throughout the quadrangle where folds of this generation (D2) are particularly conspicuous; these zones are typically characterized by complexly folded large torlike out­ crops. One such zone has been traced southwestward in the Circle B-4, B-5, and A-6 quadrangles; other, smaller zones have also been recognized in the higher grade rocks to the southeast. The fold styles and orientations of planar features in the highly folded zones do not significantly differ from those of rocks in the adjacent areas. A possible explanation for these highly folded zones is that they occur on the noses of large recumbent folds, where minor folds are abundant owing to thickening of the fold hinge. The less folded sections are on the limbs of large structures, where minor folds are less abundant and the gently dipping foliation results from the recumbence of large-scale folds. This interpretation does not preclude the possibility of tectonic movement between the lower limb and nose of the recumbent fold.

Figure 39.—Schematic representation of results of four deformational events in the Circle quadrangle, Alaska. Solid lines represent compositional layering, dashed lines show schistosity, dash and double dot lines indicate cleavage subparallel to axial plane of D4 folds.

Structural features of a third deformational event (D3) are difficult to distinguish from features of the D2 event because the fold styles and orientations of axial planes are similar. The folds of the D3 gener­ ation are recumbent, tight to isoclinal, and, where ob­ served, have a horizontal or gently dipping axial plane. These folds, like D2 folds, rarely have an axial-planar cleavage. Because the style of both the D2 and D3 folds are so similar, the two folds are dis­ tinguishable only in a few fortuitously oriented out­ crops. Commonly, two sets of recumbent folds are observed, but their relative age cannot everywhere be determined. In one outcrop in the Circle B-2 quadrangle, one set of fold axes trend from N. 30° to 50° E. and plunge from 0° to 5° SW.; the other set of fold axes trend from N. 30° to 60° W., with no significant plunge.

In many outcrops, the D3 deformational event is evidenced by convergent foliation surfaces, but very
few fold closures are preserved. In several places, the
$D_2$ fold traces are deformed by the later $D_3$ folds, and
the resulting interference forms are distinctive (fig.
39). In one locality in the Circle A-2 quadrangle,
gneissic banding outlines a closed interference figure
in two dimensions (fig. 40). This structure is situated
in the nose of a recumbent $D_2$ fold. $D_3$ isoclinal
folding is also suggested at this locality by foliation
surfaces converging at a high angle to the axis of the
recumbent fold. The angle between fold axes of the
$D_2$ recumbent and $D_3$ isoclinal folds is interpreted to
be between 60° and 110°. Ramsay (1982), in discussing
the interference patterns produced by the superposi-
tion of folds of similar style, concluded that closed
shapes are formed when the shear direction of the
second fold is close to the axial plane of the first fold,
as is the case just described in the Circle quadrangle.

Figure 40.—Closed interference figure (dashed lines)
formed by refolding of $D_2$ folds by third deformational
event ($D_3$). Knife near upper right corner of
photograph is approximately 8 cm long.

Structural features of the fourth deformational
event ($D_4$) are characterized by gentle and open folds
that deform all previous structures and range from
open symmetric to asymmetric kink folds, with wave-
lengths and amplitudes generally less than 50 cm but
as large as 5 m. The interlimb angle of these folds is
generally greater than 120°, and they have a steeply
dipping axial plane. Generally associated with the $D_4$
folds is a slip cleavage that is subparallel to the axial
plane. $D_4$ folds are recognized in many localities
throughout the Circle quadrangle but are not ubiqui-
tous.

The minor folds and associated planar structures
in this part of the Yukon-Tanana Upland are believed
to be related to regional-scale recumbent folds. The
widespread occurrence of such large recumbent folds
explains the subhorizontal to gently dipping attitude of
the foliation and compositional layering seen through-
out the area. Although differences in intensity and
apparent complexity of folding are observed, we tenta-
tively conclude that the major metamorphic units in
the quadrangle have undergone the same deformational
events. Field observation and orientation diagrams
suggest that recumbent $D_2$ folds are generally predo-
nant, although in a few areas the $D_3$ recumbent folds
may be most evident. For example, in the central part
of the quadrangle the most conspicuous set of folds
have northerly trending axes and are probably of
the $D_2$ generation. In the southeastern part of the
quadrangle, however, folds have northeasterly trending
axes and may be of the $D_3$ generation. One explana-
tion for such a local predominance of $D_3$ recumbent
folds may be that the relative intensities of the two
deformational events ($D_2$ and $D_3$) varied regionally.

REFERENCE CITED

Ramsay, J. G., 1962, Interference patterns produced
by the superposition of folds of similar type: Journal of Geology, v. 70, no. 4, p. 466-481.

Gold in Tertiary(?):rocks, Circle quadrangle, Alaska

By Warren E. Yeend

Gold was panned from several deposits of Ter-
tiary(?): conglomerate within the so-called Tintina
fault zone in the Circle quadrangle (area 13, fig. 23).
Although gold was previously recovered from Tertiary
rocks in neighboring quadrangles (Mertie, 1938), none
had been reported from Tertiary rocks of the Circle
quadrangle.

Pink sandy conglomerate exposed on a tributary
of Albert Creek and described by Weber and Foster
(1982) has yielded several small "colors" in two sepa-
rate pan samples. The poorly to moderately consoli-
dated conglomerate and sandstone, which appear to dip
as much as 55° SE., weather to hogbacks paralleling
the northeastward strike. A pebble count (100 clasts)
from the conglomerate produced: 44 of quartzite,
including "quartz eye" quartzite; 37 of white quartz; 9
of weathered schistose quartzite; and 10 of chert. A
thin layer of brown silt overlies what may be a
pediment surface developed on the eroded tilted beds.
Rocks of possible Tertiary age are present near
the south fault(?) boundary of the Tintina fault zone.
They are exposed in a placer-mine pit near the junc-
tion of Crooked and Sawpit Creeks, and within a back-
hoe trench on the fan of Deadwood Creek near where
the Hot Springs fault(?) crosses Deadwood Creek. The
Tertiary(?) conglomerate on Crooked Creek is bright
orange to orange brown, in marked contrast to the
drab gray overlying gravel. The mining operator
scrapes off the overlying 2 to 3 m of low-value gray
gravel to mine this underlying unit. The gold values
appear to be concentrated in pockets in the conglom-
erate; these pockets may be gs as large as 200 m3
in volume and run as high as $8/\text{m}^3$ ($400/\text{troy oz})$. There
are no nuggets; the gold is all fine, thin, and flaky.
The conglomerate contains well-rounded cobbles of
chert and quartzite as the primary rock types. The
schist has been almost completely broken down by
weathering. Zones exist where the cobbles are coated
by a sooty black substance, probably a manganese-iron
oxide.

65
Holes as much as 5 m deep within the weathered conglomerate have been dug by the miners, but the presence of large volumes of subsurface water makes mining difficult at this depth. One local miner stated that an early-day miner sank a shaft 25 m in the Tertiary (?) conglomerate without reaching its base. The conglomerate is truncated by a fault (Hot Springs fault ?) near Crooked Creek.

Orange-brown clayey weathered (Tertiary ?) conglomerate is exposed at the base of a backhoe trench excavated in the fan gravel of Deadwood Creek. Here, the Tertiary (?) conglomerate is overlain by about 2 m of silty gray-brown-bearing fan gravel. Clasts in the orange-brown material are generally 5 cm in diameter or smaller, composed of 90 to 95 percent weathered quartzite and schist and 5 to 10 percent quartz. A total of 12 gold "colors" were panned from a sample collected at the contact of the gray gravel with the underlying orange-brown conglomerate, and 2 "colors" were panned from the weathered conglomerate itself approximately 48 cm below this contact.

Although Tertiary (?) clastic rocks in the Circle quadrangle appear to be restricted to the Tintina fault zone, when initially deposited they probably covered areas beyond the fault zone. If so, these rocks most likely were a source for much of the gold occurring in the Holocene alluvium that has supplied the Circle district placer miners with a gold resource for more than 80 years.

REFERENCES CITED


Lacustrine and eolian deposits of Wisconsin age at Riverside Bluff in the upper Tanana River valley, Alaska

By L. David Carter and John P. Galloway

Riverside Bluff (loc. 4, fig. 23), a 40-m-high outcrop on the northeast side of the Tanana River near Riverside Lodge, about 50 km southeast of Tok (Tanacross A-3 quadrangle, lat 63°09'38" N., long 142°06'25" W.), is one of the few readily accessible localities in this area at which Quaternary deposits are both thick and well exposed. Part of the bluff was described by Fernald (1965a), but he did not identify lacustrine beds and could not directly date eolian deposits in the section. Here, we present two radiocarbon dates for the eolian part of the section as well as evidence that some of the bluff deposits are lacustrine in origin, and comment on the possible significance of these lacustrine beds to the late Quaternary history of the upper Tanana Valley.

The part of the bluff in which Quaternary deposits are well exposed extends from Bitters Creek downstream about 1.5 km. Fernald (1965a) described the bluff materials near Bitters Creek as consisting of 4.5 m of compacted sand, silt, and muck that is unconformably overlain by 24 m of fluvial sand and silt and some fine to coarse rubble. Overlying this fluvial material is 6 m of eolian sand, above which is as much as 6 m of alluvial–colluvial sand, silt, organic material, and fine rubble. Fernald (1965a, p. C122) reported radiocarbon ages of 1,520 to 6,200 years for the uppermost alluvial–colluvial materials, of 25,800 years in the upper part of the fluvial deposits, and of greater than 42,000 years on wood from the basal sand, silt, and muck. Fernald (1965a) proposed that the basal unit was deposited during the last or Sangamon Inter-glaciation and correlated the fluvial and overlying eolian deposits with the deposits of the Jatuhmud Lake Glaciation, which he presumed to be equivalent to the entire Wisconsinan Stage. He equated the 25,800-year age to a Wisconsinan interstadial.

We examined the bluff about 1.25 km downstream from Bitters Creek, near where a small unnamed stream enters the Tanana River. Here, the silty sand to sandy silt that makes up the bluff deposits can be divided into 11 units on the basis of sedimentary structures (fig. 41). We correlate unit 1 with Fernald’s (1965a) basal unit and agree that it is most likely of last interglacial age. Units 2 through 5 are probably equivalent to his overlying "fluvial" deposits, but we believe that a significant part of the deposits which we examine are lacustrine in origin. We correlate units 6 through 9 with Fernald’s eolian deposits, and unit 10 with the alluvial–colluvial upper part of his section. The volcanic ash beneath the modern turf is probably the White River Ash Bed (Pewe, 1975), a widespread member of the Engineer Loess in east-central Alaska and the adjacent Yukon Territory that is about 1,400 years old.

The eolian part of the section is about 10 m thick and consists of dune slipface deposits with large-scale high-angle cross-stratification (units 7, 9) and of interdune-pond deposits composed of laminated silty sand (units 6, 8). Radiocarbon ages of 12,230±120 years (USGS-1037) and 11,880±180 years (I-11,704), determined on plant remains collected from the pond deposits, indicate that the eolian beds are late Wisconsinan, as Fernald (1965a) suggested, and agree well with radiocarbon ages of 12,400, 11,250, and 8,200 years obtained by Fernald (1965b) on organic materials associated with stabilized eolian sand at nearby localities in the upper Tanana Valley. Bedding attitudes in the dune–slipface deposits of N. 22° E., 27° S., in unit 7 and of N. 17° E., 30° S., in unit 9 indicate upvalley dune migration, as do the slipface orientations of stabilized dunes on top of the bluff and elsewhere in the upper Tanana Valley.

Our contention that lacustrine beds are present below the eolian deposits is based on sediment composition and structure. Units 2 and 5, which are 9 and 1.5 m thick, respectively, consist of silty sand containing angular granules and pebbles of locally derived schist and granite. Beds are a few centimeters to about 10 cm thick and exhibit tabular crossbedding, trough crossbedding, lenticular bedding, and minor horizontal bedding. Unit 3, which is 6 m thick, consists of sets that are each about 1 m thick. Each set generally contains a lower zone of laminated sand and silt as much as 0.5 m thick, and an upper zone of silty sand with tabular crossbedding. The laminae are of
even thickness and conform to irregularities in the bed on which they were deposited. These irregularities, which occur within the laminated zones, appear to be isolated ripples of coarser sand. We interpret the laminae to be draped lamination, as described by Gustavson and others (1975). The tops of sets are sometimes marked by one or more thin layers that contain angular granules and pebbles of schist and granite; some sets contain sand- or pebbly-sand-filled channels at their tops. Unit 4, also 6 m thick, consists of laminated to thin-bedded sand and silt, and contains a few zones of sinusoidal ripple marks (Jopling and Walker, 1968). As in unit 3, the laminae conform to bed irregularities and are here interpreted as draped lamination.

We found no organic remains of any kind in units 2 through 5 and believe that these deposits were formed entirely during a glacial episode. The last major glacial advance in the Alaska Range probably began about 25,000 years B.P. (Hamilton, 1982) and was separated from an early advance of the Wisconsin Glaciation by a long interstadial interval, the informally designated Boutellier interval (Hopkins, 1983), that began at least 49,000 years B.P. Therefore, we believe that units 2 through 5 are either about 25,000 years old or younger, or older than 49,000 years.

Because of the absence of organic materials, the lacustrine beds cannot be directly related to Fernald’s (1965a) radiocarbon date of 25,800 ± 800 years, although he reported that the material dated was fine organic debris collected 14 m below the top of the bluff and 6 m below the base of the eolian deposits. An equivalent position in our section would be in the middle or lower part of unit 4. Thus, the lacustrine beds may be about 25,000 or 26,000 years old. Although Fernald (1965a) related this age to interstadial conditions, it could as easily be related to the early phase of the late part of the Wisconsin Glaciation. Also, deposits of this age may simply not be present in the part of the bluff that we measured, and the lacustrine beds may be early Wisconsinan.

Although we are unsure of the regional significance of the lacustrine beds in the absence of further work, the features of the Tanana River valley downstream between Dot Lake and the Johnson River suggest a possible explanation for the occurrence of these beds. Here, in one of the narrowest parts of the valley, ice-scoured granitic bedrock is exposed across the Tanana River valley except for the part occupied by the modern river. Both sides of this part of the valley are steep and linear and appear to have been trimmed by ice. Thus, during at least one glacial episode, the flow of the Tanana River either was completely blocked or profoundly impeded by glacial ice. Such an event could create a large lake in the upper Tanana River valley, and we believe that the lacustrine beds exposed in Riverside Bluff record one or more large ice-dammed lakes.

REFERENCES CITED


Glacial-lake deposits in the Mount Harper area, Yukon-Tanana Upland

By Florence R. Weber and Thomas A. Ager

During the past year, two new 14C ages and pollen data have thrown light on some events in the Pleistocene history of the Yukon-Tanana Upland. Woody debris within a volcanic ash layer previously described (Weber, 1982) has been dated, as well as some organic material from farther down in the same section. The locality with the new ages is an actively thawing 15-m-high cutbank in unconsolidated sediment opposite the mouth of Molly Creek extended down to and blocked the valley of the Middle Fork of the Forty Mile River in two separate episodes. Episode IB is recognized by a well-defined inner terminal moraine. Instead of typical irregular morainal topography, however, the upper surface of this feature is weathered to a terrace of low relief because of its age; such level morainal surfaces are characteristic of older glacial advances in the upland. Moraine of the earlier episode (IA) is no longer extant, but its presence is defined by erratic boulders at an elevation of slightly more than 900 m, by a concentration of large lag boulders in the stream valleys, and only locally by topographic form.

A large lake, here informally named "Lake Harper," formed when the Middle Fork was blocked by glacial ice extending from valley X. The approximate shoreline of Lake Harper is drawn at the 900-m contour (fig. 45); at its maximum extent the water level was probably somewhat higher. Outwash of the 1B glaciers in valleys Y and Z (fig. 42) discharged into the lake and formed alluvial fans. A smaller lake may have formed in the lower valley of Molly Creek, which was also blocked by valley X ice advances.

The flat floor of the Lake Harper basin, approximately 40 km² in area, at present is covered with unconsolidated sand and gravel. The gravel, mostly of schist or schistose gneiss, is evidently derived from the local bedrock. A few thin sand and clay layers occur under loess capping the low bluffs that stand slightly above the flats.

The cutbank is in sediment making up the floor of the valley. The basal stratified gravel and sand are thought to represent a distal part of the outwash fan of valley Z, probably of glacial episode IA. The large amount of granite in this gravel indicates that the gravel came from the Mount Harper area to the west. Metamorphic rocks surround and probably underlie much of the Lake Harper basin. Granite is found only near Mount Harper at the head of the glacial valleys and at the far southward reaches of the Middle Fork drainage (Foster, 1976). This gravel was exposed and oxidized after glacial episode IA.

A sharp break occurs at the top of the oxidized gravel, above which a thick succession of finely layered organic and fine-grained glacial-silt lakebeds was deposited. This lake (Lake Harper) formed against the terminal moraine of glacial episode IB. A 14C age on fine woody debris collected from near the base of the lakebed section is older than 50,300 years (USGS 1122).

A pollen sample (80A Wr 332A) from essentially this dated horizon contains abundant fine woody debris and well-preserved pollen. The fossil assemblage includes pollen of spruce (Picea), birch (Betula sp.), elder
(Alnus sp.), heaths (Ericaceae, Empetrum), willow (Salix sp.) and spores of Sphagnum and ferns. This pollen assemblage is nearly identical to assemblages of middle to late Holocene age in the Tanana River valley and adjacent Yukon–Tanana Upland (Matthews, 1974; Ager, 1975). The pollen assemblage is interpreted to represent taiga (northern boreal forest) vegetation that probably grew in valleys of the Yukon–Tanana Upland during an interglacial or warm interstadial before 50,300 years B.P.

The volcanic ash (Mount Harper ash) in the loess at the top of the section has been dated from fine woody debris contained within it at 21,410±190 years (USGS 1123), an age that falls within the last glacial interval of the Pleistocene (approx 25,000–14,000 years B.P.). A sediment sample from near the top of the ash layer contains a pollen assemblage of grass (Gramineae), sedge (Cyperaceae), small amounts of birch (Betula spp.), heath, and various herbs (e.g. Artemisia, Caryophyllaceae, Ranunculaceae, Epilobium, Phlox). Sphagnum spores are also present in the sample. Trace amounts of spruce pollen may represent contaminants, reworked older pollen, or wind-transported pollen from distant sources. This assemblage is interpreted to represent herb-shrub tundra. Tundra vegetation is consistent with the full-glacial age suggested by the ash-layer radiocarbon age of 21,410±190 years. Similar full-glacial pollen assemblages have been reported from the Tanana River valley and adjacent upland (Matthews, 1970, 1974; Ager, 1975).

It is important to know the actual age of the older-than-50,300-year sample. Is it early Wisconsinan or older? Some evidence suggests that it is older than Wisconsinan. The upper valleys in valley X (fig. 42) show evidence of two major glacial advances, II and III, beside the "Mount Harper region, Yukon–Tanana Upland, showing limits of glacial advances (IA–IV), approximate extent of glacial Lake Harper (stippled area), valleys referred to in text (X, Y, Z), and location of cutbank section and dated samples in figure 43."
that postdate advance I. Although advances II and III each had several episodes similar to episodes IA and IB, these episodes are not delineated in this report. Deposits of advances II and III are conspicuous throughout the upland and have physical characteristics similar to those of deposits of the Delta (Illinoian) and Donnelly (Wisconsinan) Glaciations in the nearby Alaska Range (Péwé, 1975). Recently, Weber and others (1981) suggested that the Delta Glaciation may be early Wisconsinan in age instead of Illinoian. Our best guess is that in the Mount Harper area, glacial advance III is equivalent to the Donnelly and II to the Delta (both late Pleistocene), and that advance I was middle Pleistocene or older. Figure 42 also maps a fourth (IV) postglacial cirque-forming event.

REFERENCES CITED


SOUTHERN ALASKA

(Figure 44 shows study areas discussed)

Stratigraphy, petrology, and structure of the Pingston terrane, Mount Hayes C-5 and C-6 quadrangles, eastern Alaska Range, Alaska

By Warren J. Nokleberg, Carl E. Schwab, Ronny T. Miyaoka, and Carol L. Buhrmaster

The Pingston tectonostratigraphic terrane forms a major part of the northern Alaska Range, according to Jones and others (1981), who delineated the areal extent and stratigraphy of the terrane. The Pingston
terrane extends at least 300 km to the west, beyond Mount McKinley, and about 100 km to the southeast (Jones and others, 1981). Part of this terrane occurs in a fault-bounded block immediately south of the Hines Creek fault in the western part of the Mount Hayes quadrangle, where it is structurally juxtaposed against rocks of the Yukon-Tanana Upland to the north, which, in this area, consists of the schist of Jarvis Creek (area 13, fig. 44; fig. 45). The Pingston terrane is bounded to the south by the intensely deformed McKinley terrane and by numerous fault-bounded slivers of highly deformed and metamorphosed flysch of presumed Jurassic or Cretaceous age (Jones and others, 1981).

Far to the west of the Mount Hayes quadrangle, the Pingston terrane has been described as an intensely deformed suite of deep-water upper Paleozoic phyllite and chert, minor limestone, and Triassic black argillite, gray limestone, and calcareous siltstone and sandstone intruded by younger diabase and gabbro dikes and sills (Jones and others, 1981). Previous studies of the Pingston terrane in the western part of the Mount Hayes and eastern part of the Healy quadrangles indicate that the terrane consists of varying amounts of highly deformed and metamorphosed limestone, black shale and phylilitic argillite, graywacke, conglomerate, and submarine basalt (Wahrhaftig and others, 1975) or varying amounts of metavolcanic rock, metatuff, pillow greenstone, and sparse marble (Sherwood and Craddock, 1979).

Recent field, petrologic, and structural studies of the Pingston terrane in the Mount Hayes C-5 and C-6 quadrangles reveal that in this area the terrane: (1) has a highly distinctive stratigraphy, age, petrology (relict textures, relict minerals, and metamorphic facies), and structure; and (2) differs markedly from that described in previous studies. These more recent studies indicate that the major rock types, in order of decreasing abundance, are meta-andesite, metatactite and metarhyodacite flows and (or) tuff, metabasalt, metagabbro, metavolcanic graywacke, metagraywacke, metasiltstone, metaquartzite or metachert, and very sparse marble. Table 14 lists the general petrography of the major rock units in the Pingston

Figure 44.—Areas and localities in southern Alaska discussed in this volume. A listing of authorship, applicable figures and tables, and article pagination (in parentheses) relating to the numbered areas follows. 1, Ager and Sims, figure 65 (p. 103-105); 2, Aleinikoff and Nokleberg, figure 46, table 15 (p. 73-75); 3, Bartsch-Winkler and Schmoll, figures 66 through 70 (p. 105-108); 4, Connor, figure 64 (p. 102-103); 5, Csejtény and others, figure 49 (p. 77-79); 6, Curtin and others, figure 58 (p. 92-93); 7, Dumoulin and Miller, figures 47 and 48 (p. 75-77); 8, Evenson and others, figures 59 through 61 (p. 94-95); 9, Goldfarb, figure 57, tables 18 and 19 (p. 89-92); 10, Hillhouse and Gromme, figures 50 and 51 (p. 80-82); 11, Kachadoorian and Ovenshine, figure 71 (p. 109-110); 12, Mamay and Reed, figures 62 and 63 (p. 98-102); 13, Nokleberg and others, figure 45, table 14 (p. 70-73); 14, Pickthorn and Silberman, figures 54 through 56 (p. 86-89); 15, Silberman and Grantz, figures 52 and 53, tables 16 and 17 (p. 82-86); 16, Yeend (p. 95-98).
terrace. Igneous rocks and sedimentary rocks derived from igneous material make up about two thirds, and pelitic and calcareous rocks as much as one-third, of the total succession.

Because of intense deformation, a definite stratigraphy cannot be established for the Pingston terrane in the study area. However, the abundance of metavolcanic rock and of metasedimentary rock derived from volcanic material, as well as the presence of lesser schist, quartzite, and marble, suggests that the original stratigraphy consisted of a succession of submarine volcanic rocks and rocks derived from volcanic material, as well as lesser shale, chert or quartzite, and limestone, probably deposited in a submarine island-arc environment. The age of the Pingston terrane in the Mount Hayes and Healy quadrangles is not well established. Recent U-Pb geochronologic studies of a metarhyodacite from the Mount Hayes C-6 quadrangle indicate a 373±7-m.y. (Devonian) age of extrusion for the protolith of the metarhyodacite (Aleinkoff and Nokleberg, 1983).

In determining the origin of the Pingston terrane, the more important units are the metavolcanic rocks and the metavolcanic graywacke (table 14). The major relict minerals in the metavolcanic rocks are albite-rich plagioclase, quartz, and potassiumfeldspar. Evidence of an igneous origin for these rocks consists of abundant complex twinning in plagioclase, local normal and delicate oscillatory zoning in plagioclase, local well-preserved euhedral outlines of feldspar, and sparse resorbed outlines and embayments in quartz. The matrix and relict phenocrysts are intensely deformed. The matrix commonly consists of an intensely deformed and schistose aggregate of mainly metamorphic mica, feldspar, epidote, and chlorite. The matrix exhibits a well-developed schistosity defined by parallel-aligned mica and elongate quartz and feldspar, and by a strong preferred orientation of quartz and feldspar crystallographic axes. The relict phenocrysts are generally fractured, granulated, or crushed and have been generally rotated into orientations parallel to schistosity. Locally, schistosity crosscuts the relict phenocrysts. Metamorphism of the Pingston terrane under conditions approximating upper greenschist facies is indicated by the occurrence of metamorphic epidote, chlorite, actinolite, biotite, and albite-rich plagioclase in rocks of appropriate compositions (table 14). Hornblende in the metagabbro probably formed during replacement of clinoptyroxene during hydrothermal alteration. Partial replacement of hornblende by chlorite and actinolite indicates that the amphibole has been metamorphosed under conditions approximating greenschist facies.

Petrologic analysis indicates that the metavolcanic rocks of the Pingston terrane range in composition mainly from andesite and dacite to rhyodacite, latite, and trachyte. Local grading into keratophyre is suggested by locally low quartz content (as low as 5 modal percent) and by abundant relict phenocrysts of albite-rich plagioclase. Chemical analyses of the metavolcanic rocks give the following ranges (in weight percent) for selected oxides: SiO$_2$, 56.3 to 75.7; CaO, 0.57 to 5.73; Na$_2$O, 2.75 to 4.50; and K$_2$O, 2.06 to 4.90.

The Pingston terrane is intensely deformed. Bedding in former volcanic and sedimentary rocks is generally transposed to foliation that consists of deformed elongate lenses of various rock types. The most common structures are isoclinal folds and a pervasive axial-plane schistosity. Schistosity, defined by aligned mica and deformed feldspar and quartz augen, occurs subparallel to the transposed bedding except in the cores of folds. Fold-axis planes and schistosity generally strike west-northwest and dip 40°-80° S. (fig. 45). Adjacent to the Hines Creek fault (fig. 45), the various rock units commonly are intensely cleaved and sheared. Along the fault is local structural imbrication of the schist of Jarvis Creek with various rock

Figure 45.—Simplified geologic map of parts of the Mount Hayes C-5 and C-6 quadrangles, eastern Alaska Range, Alaska. X denotes site of metarhyodacite sample 80AAP039A, dated by U-Pb methods on zircon at 373±m.y. (Aleinkoff and Nokleberg, 1983).
units of the Pingston terrane. Local multiple deformation of the Pingston terrane is indicated by refolding of schistosity into isoclinal folds.

In summary, protoliths of the Pingston terrane in the western part of the Mount Hayes quadrangle consist of an assemblage composed of andesite through rhyodacite, shale, chert, and limestone deposited in a submarine island-arc environment. At least a part of the volcanic-rock sequence was erupted during the Devonian. Subsequently, the volcanic- and sedimentary-rock sequence was strongly deformed and metamorphosed. The stratigraphy, age, petrology, and structure of the Pingston terrane in the western Mount Hayes quadrangle differ greatly from those previously reported.

REFERENCES CITED


Uranium-lead geochronology of a metarhyodacite from the Pingston terrane, Mount Hayes C-6 quadrangle, eastern Alaska Range

By John N. Aleinikoff and Warren J. Nokleberg

The Pingston tectonostratigraphic terrane consists of a unique assemblage of highly deformed and fault-bounded rocks that occur in an elongate belt immediately south of the Hines Creek fault in the west-central part of the Mount Hayes quadrangle (fig. 45). The Pingston terrane extends at least 300 km to the west, beyond Mount McKinley, and about 100 km to the southeast, according to Jones and others (1981), who defined and described the terrane. Recent studies by Nokleberg and others (1983) show that in the Mount
Hayes C-5 and C-6 quadrangles, the Pingston terrane consists predominantly of varying proportions of metaandesite, metabasalt, metatuff, metasiltstone, quartzite or metachert, and sparse marble. The terrane in these two quadrangles is andesite, metadacite, metarhyodacite flows and (or) intensely deformed, with isoclinal folds of various sizes and a pervasive axial-plane schistosity. Axial planes of folds and schistosity generally strike west-northwest and dip 35°-40° S. In this area, the Pingston terrane is bounded on the north by the Hines Creek fault, which marks the south boundary of the Yukon-Tanana Upland (Wahrhaftig and others, 1975; Gilbert, 1977; Sherwood and Craddock, 1979; Nokleberg and others, 1983), and on the south by the intensely deformed McKinley terrane and by numerous fault-bounded slivers of highly deformed and metamorphosed flysch of presumable Jurassic or Cretaceous age (Jones and others, 1981; Nokleberg and others, 1983).

To better define and describe this terrane, we identified and sampled a metarhyodacite (field No. 80AAF039A) from an area about 65 m south of the Hines Creek fault for zircon U-Pb geochronologic studies (loc. 2, fig. 44). The metarhyodacite contains relict phenocrysts of potassium feldspar, plagioclase, and sparse quartz in a fine-grained schistose matrix. Relict phenocrysts of potassium feldspar are slightly predominant over those of plagioclase. Igneous parentage for the metarhyodacite is indicated by abundant complex twinning of plagioclase, local normal and delicate oscillatory zoning in plagioclase, local well-preserved euhedral outlines of feldspar, and sparse resorbed outlines and embayments in quartz. The matrix is a schistose aggregate of metamorphic minerals, consisting of potassium feldspar, plagioclase, quartz, white mica, biotite, epidote, and accessory carbonate and opaque minerals. A chemical analysis gave: 65.0 weight percent SiO₂, 1.66 weight percent CaO, 4.50 weight percent Na₂O, and 4.90 weight percent K₂O. This analysis and modal data indicate a rhyodacitic composition for the protolith.

Local variation of the metamorphic rocks in the Pingston terrane into quartz latite and, possibly, quartz keratophyre is indicated by quartz (as low as 5 modal percent), albite-rich plagioclase, a relatively low percentage of CaO, and relatively high percentages of Na₂O and K₂O. Generally in the metavolcanic rocks, the relict phenocrysts range as large as 8.0 mm in diameter, whereas the matrix has an average grain size of 0.05 to 0.2 mm. Both the matrix and relict phenocrysts are intensely deformed. The matrix exhibits well-developed schistosity defined by parallel-aligned mica, elongate quartz and feldspar, and a strongly preferred orientation of quartz and feldspar crystallographic axes. The relict phenocrysts are commonly fractured, granulated, or crushed, and many have been rotated into positions with their long dimensions parallel to the schistosity. Locally, the schistosity crosses the relict phenocrysts. Many of the relict feldspar phenocrysts are partially altered to a mixture of very fine grained epidote and white mica.

Zircons extracted from approximately 35 kg of rock are pinkish gray, and at least 50 percent of the grains are broken fragments. The euhedral grains are stubby and have a maximum length-to-width ratio of 3:1. Less than 10 percent of all the grains contain opaque inclusions. Three size fractions of the sample were analyzed for uranium and lead isotopes (fig. 46; table 15). Standard isotope-dilution techniques were used, modified from Krogh (1973), and isotopic ratios

![Figure 46.—Concordia diagram of U-Pb-isotopic data from zircons in metarhyodacite (field No. 80AAF039A, fig. 45), Mount Hayes C-6 quadrangle, eastern Alaska Range, Alaska. Least-squares best-fit line through three zircon points indicates an extrusive igneous age of 373±7 m.y.](image-url)
were measured on a 12-in. mass spectrometer with online digital processing. All three size fractions have nearly identical Pb/Pb ages, ranging from 369 to 372 m.y. (table 15); the U-Pb ages range from about 320 to 350 m.y. (table 15). This age variation does not follow the ordinary dependency on uranium concentration, which, in this sample, is extremely low, ranging from about 120 to 154 ppm and increasing with decreasing grain size. A best-fit line (Ludwig, 1980) through the data points yields concordia intercepts of 373±7 m.y. and 256±3 m.y. (fig. 46). We interpret these data to indicate that the protolith for the metahydacite was erupted during the Late Devonian. The lower-intercept age reflects either modern lead loss due to dilution (Goldich and Mudrey, 1972) or, possibly, late Mesozoic and Tertiary movement, metamorphism, and deformation of rocks along the Hines Creek fault.


The Jeanie Point complex revisited

By Julie A. Dumoulin and Martha L. Miller

The so-called Jeanie Point complex is a distinctive package of rocks within the Orca Group, a Tertiary turbidite sequence. The rocks crop out on the southeast coast of Montague Island, Prince William Sound, approximately 3 km northeast of Jeanie Point (loc. 7, fig. 44). These rocks consist dominantly of fine-grained limestone and lesser amounts of siliceous limestone, chert, tuff, mudstone, argillite, and sandstone (fig. 47). The Jeanie Point rocks also differ from those typical of the Orca Group in their fold style. Thus, the Orca Group of the area is isoclinally folded on a large scale (tens to hundreds of meters), whereas the Jeanie Point rocks are tightly folded on a 1- to 3-m-wavelength scale (differences in rock competency may be responsible for this variation in fold style).

Helwig and Emmet (1981) first described these rocks and interpreted them as an accreted terrane of pelagic origin. They suggested that the complex could represent a separate terrane and/or a separate basement to the Orca Group (Helwig and Emmet, 1981, p. 28). Our studies suggest that the Jeanie Point rocks are interbedded with the Orca Group and may have formed in a small marginal basin.

The Jeanie Point rocks crop out along the shoreline on two prominent points and include about 0.8 km of tidal-flat and cliff exposures (fig. 48). The rocks are structurally complex; a best estimate of their stratigraphic thickness is 100 to 300 m. Beds are commonly 2 to 10 cm thick and, though folded, are laterally continuous. The dominant rock type is micritic to slightly coarser grained limestone containing few to abundant planktic and scarce benthic foraminifers. Recrystallized and (or) replaced radiolarian tests are present but not abundant in the micrite. A subordinate rock type consists of chert containing few to abundant
Figure 47.—Prominent outcrop of interbedded limestone, chert, and tuff of the Jeanie Point complex on Montague Island. Bluff is approximately 32 m high.

Figure 48.—Sketch map of Jeanie Cove area on southeast coast of Montague Island. Rocks of the Jeanie Point complex crop out between shoreline localities A and B. Hemipelagic to pelagic sedimentary rocks crop out at Neck Point (loc. C). Turbidites typical of the Orca Group underlie rest of area (stippling).

radiolarian tests in various states of preservation. In some samples, the radiolarian tests and fragments have been pyritized; pyrite also occurs as cubes and laminae throughout the cherty rocks. In two chert samples, glauconite fills radiolarian tests and occurs in irregular to rounded grains. The siliceous limestone exhibits all compositional gradations between predominately calcareous micrite and chert. In places, the silica and carbonate occur in millimeter-thick alternating layers and laminae; poorly preserved radiolarian and foraminiferal tests occur in these mixed rocks. The rocks appear to have undergone a diagenetic silification like that described by Waechs and Hein (1974) for the Calera Limestone of the Franciscan Complex. They suggested that secondary silica was added to limestone before lithification and that radiolarians may have provided nuclei for the silica addition. They ascribed complete transformation from a limestone bed to a chert bed to this mechanism.

Tuff and tuffaceous mudstone, in beds 1 to 3 cm thick, are minor parts of the Jeanie Point rocks. Petrographic inspection reveals brown glassy fragments and silt in a cryptocrystalline to glassy matrix. Less common are basaltic rock fragments with a hyalopilitic to pilosaxitic texture.

Black argillite occurs as interbeds within the Jeanie Point rocks but is concentrated in two thick sequences, one of which may be as much as 50 m thick. No internal bedding planes are obvious in either of these sequences. Argillite from typical Orca Group sedimentary rocks occurs in layers less than 5 cm thick and represents the top parts of turbidite beds. The argillite of the Jeanie Point rocks seems to represent deposition under oxygen-poor conditions because it contains abundant diagenetic pyrite and little evidence of indigenous fauna or bioturbation.
Thin lenses of carbonate packstone to wackestone occur sparsely throughout the Jeanie Point rocks. These rocks show grading on a millimeter to centimeter scale and contain silt- to sand-size clasts in a micritic matrix. The clasts consist of skeletal debris, angular quartz, and volcanic fragments, including glass. These calcareous rocks could be small-scale locally derived turbidites or hemipelagic sediment reworked by bottom currents (Kelts and Arthur, 1981).

Clastic rocks of a less local provenance than those discussed above also occur in the Jeanie Point rocks. A few thin beds of fine- to medium-grained sandstone, rich in lithic clasts, that closely resemble turbidites of the Orea Group on Montague Island are interbedded with Jeanie Point carbonate rocks at two localities. Sandstone rich in lithic clasts also occurs as elastic dikes, containing as much as 20 percent sparpyrite, cement, that are found throughout the Jeanie Point rocks but seem to be most abundant in the argillite-rich intervals.

Helwig and Emmet (1981) reported that the Jeanie Point complex is fault bounded. It is cut by northeasterly trending faults that parallel the neotectonic faults on this part of Montague Island. In fact, a probable fault slice of turbidite is exposed in the tidal flats between the two prominent points. In places, this turbidite slice is olistostromal; irregular blocks of sandstone and mudstone, as much as several meters across, occur in a mudstone matrix. However, the Jeanie Point rocks are not actually fault bounded; although faults are present near their borders, the Jeanie Point rocks lie on both sides of these faults and are interbedded with the apparently typical Orea Group turbidites. This relation is most evident at the northeasternmost of the two prominent points mentioned above.

Our structural and lithologic data suggest that the Jeanie Point rocks do not represent an exotic terrane or an older basement for the Orea Group. Interbeds of Jeanie Point limestone and typical Orea Group turbidites at the northeastern margin of the complex argue against a fault-slice origin. Furthermore, substantial intervals of pelagic to hemipelagic rocks are known elsewhere within typical Orea Group turbidites; examples include the sequences on Hawkins and Hinchinbrook Islands (Winkler, 1976), at Gravina Point and Point Martin in the Cordova quadrangle, and at Neck Point on Mountage Island, just 9 km southwest of Jeanie Point (loc. C, fig. 48).

These occurrences negate the uniqueness of the Jeanie Point rocks within the Orea Group. The hemipelagic composition of the rocks suggests that they were deposited in a slope environment in a small, restricted basin. Winkler (1976) suggested that the fine-grained carbonate rocks of Hinchinbrook Island were deposited in the shadow of local volcanic barriers. Temporary volcanic barriers may have provided protection from the influx of terrigenous sediment and allowed the Jeanie Point sediment to accumulate.

REFERENCES CITED


Occurrence of the Cantwell (?) Formation south of the Denali fault system in the Healy quadrangle, southern Alaska

By Béla Csejtey, Jr., Warren E. Yeend, and David J. Goersz III

The Denali fault system is one of the most conspicuous structural features of southern Alaska; its northward-convex trace trends more than 1,200 km across the entire width of the State (Grantz, 1968). This system has been previously described as a major strike-slip feature with possibly as much as several hundreds of kilometers of Cenozoic right-lateral offset (for example, Forbes and others, 1974).

In more recent years, an informal but important consideration in the tectonic evaluation of the Denali fault system was the assumption that continental rocks of the Paleocene (Wolfe and Wahrhaftig, 1970, p. A46) Cantwell Formation, which underlie large areas north of the McKinley fault of the Denali system near its apex, are absent south of it. Earlier reports by Capps (1933, 1940) of outcrops of the Cantwell Formation south of the Denali fault system, in the southwestern part of the Healy quadrangle, have been informally discredited by many geologists. Our current reconnaissance geologic investigations in the Healy quadrangle (area 5, fig. 44) suggest that the Cantwell Formation occurs south of the Denali fault system, as originally mapped by Capps. This occurrence south of the McKinley fault (fig. 49) is based on plant-fossil evidence and on the lithologic and stratigraphic similarities of these rocks to the typical Cantwell north of the fault.

The proposed correlation lends credence to the tectonic interpretation that no more than about 10 km of Cenozoic right-lateral offset has occurred along the central section of the Denali fault system in Alaska (Csejtey and others, 1982). This interpretation of limited right-lateral Cenozoic offset is based on the occurrence of the same Triassic and Lower Cretaceous units on both sides of the McKinley fault, and on the continuity of a belt of Upper Cretaceous metamorphic rocks that extends across the Denali fault system in the eastern part of the Healy quadrangle (fig. 49; Csejtey and others, 1982). Here, we briefly describe the probable Cantwell Formation south of the Denali fault and, for comparison, some of the Cantwell strata to the north. Figure 49 shows the localities of the described stratigraphic sections and rock samples.
Figure 49.—Generalized geologic map showing Cretaceous plutonic rocks and the McKinley fault in the Healy quadrangle, southern Alaska. Geology in part after Capps (1933), Wolfe and Wahrhaftig (1970), Beikman and others (1977), and Csejtey and others (1982).
The Cantwell (?) Formation south of the McKinley fault comprises a flat-lying or gently dipping sequence of conglomerate with intercalated sandstone and siltstone. This sequence rests with angular unconformity on intensely deformed Lower Cretaceous flysch deposits and is exposed in a narrow band of erosional remnants along ridgetops near the headwaters of the West Fork of the Chulitna River, in the southwestern part of the Healy quadrangle (fig. 49). Although the top of the sequence is nowhere exposed, a maximum thickness of about 100 to 150 m still remains. At locality 1 (fig. 49) the conglomerate is whitish gray and poorly to moderately well cemented, with a chalky sand and clay matrix. The clasts are clay coated, subangular to well rounded, and commonly between 1 and 3 cm in diameter, although some are as much as 10 cm across. Most clasts consist of white quartz and gray and black chert, but some are of gray quartzite, pink fine-grained sandstone, light-green and medium-brown chert, and fine-grained chert conglomerate. The conglomerate of the sequence forms massive apparently lenticular layers, a few to several tens of meters thick. The intercalated sandstone and siltstone occur in beds as much as a few meters thick, are gray and brown, and contain carbonized plant fragments, some of which have been identified by J. A. Wolfe (oral commun., 1982) as Metasequoia occidentalis (Newberry) Chaney. This species, which indicates an early Tertiary age, is part of the flora of the Cantwell Formation north of the McKinley fault (Wolfe and Wahrhaftig, 1970; Wolfe and Tanai, 1980).

North of the McKinley fault, the main body of the Cantwell Formation forms a broad east-west-trending belt. According to Wolfe and Wahrhaftig (1970), the formation here consists predominantly of interbedded conglomerate, sandstone, argillite, shale and a few coalbeds. Locally, it contains some flows and related tuff of mafic to intermediate composition. The formation is also intruded by numerous dikes and sills ranging in composition from diabase to rhyolite. Bedding is generally massive. The maximum preserved thickness of the formation north of the McKinley fault is about 3,000 m. Everywhere north of the McKinley fault, the generally gently deformed Cantwell Formation rests with pronounced angular unconformity on intensely deformed older rocks of Precambrian (?) to Early Cretaceous age.

At locality 2, the Cantwell Formation consists of fine- to medium-grained arkose. The fine-grained variety is gray to black and is extremely indurated, breaking with great difficulty. The medium-grained arkose is well sorted and contains grains of gray quartz, feldspar weathering to white clay minerals, quartzite (?), and argillite (?). Gray to black argillite containing carbonized fragments of Metasequoia (?) sp. completes the Cantwell sequence at locality 3.

A massive mottled-gray-white-brown moderately well-indurated to well-indurated conglomerate occurs at locality 4. The subangular to well-rounded pebbles consist of white quartz and gray and brown phyllite and quartzite. Most of the pebbles are 1 to 2 cm in diameter, but some are as large as 7 cm in diameter. Generally very little matrix is present. Some of the rock samples from this locality appear to have been sheared by postdepositional deformation.

The correlation of the Cantwell Formation across the McKinley fault, based on stratigraphic and lithologic similarities, should be regarded as probable and not as certain. Nevertheless, the proposed correlation, in conjunction with the continuity of a Cretaceous metamorphic belt across the McKinley fault and the occurrence of the same geologic formations on both sides of this fault, tends to support the interpretation of limited Cenozoic dextral offset along the Denali fault system (Csejtey and others, 1982). The disparity in the volumes of the Cantwell Formation exposed on opposite sides of the McKinley fault can be explained by south-side-up vertical separation along the fault during post-Cantwell time.

REFERENCES CITED


Paleomagnetic latitude of Paleocene volcanic rocks of the Cantwell Formation, central Alaska

By John W. Hillhouse and Sherman Gramme

The Cantwell basin in the central Alaska Range consists of the Cantwell Formation, which includes, in its upper part, calc-alkaline volcanic rocks and intrusive rocks (the Teklanika Formation of Gilbert and others, 1976). Figure 50 shows the present distributions of the volcanic and sedimentary rocks of the Cantwell Formation. Potassium-argon ages determined from the extrusive and intrusive rocks, which range from 41.8 to 60.6 m.y., are considered to be minimum ages at least in part (Hickman, 1974; Gilbert and others, 1976). These ages accord with the Paleocene age of plant fossils in the Cantwell Formation (Wolfe and Wahrhaftig, 1970; Wolfe, 1972). The entire Cantwell Formation has been extensively folded and faulted, and local angular unconformities occur between the volcanic and sedimentary rocks.

We collected paleomagnetic samples at 19 sites (area 10, fig. 44; fig. 50); each site is a separate lava flow or welded tuff and is represented by eight samples. Except for site 17, which was completely remagnetized by lightning, the paleomagnetic data are of high quality. The structural dips at the various localities, which range from 21° to 54°, provide an excellent test of whether the magnetization in the rocks was acquired before their deformation. The angular standard deviation of the 18 mean onsite directions is 29.4°; after restoration of the bedded rocks to the original horizontal by rotation around the strike, this angular standard deviation is reduced to 12.4°, which is a typical value representing geomagnetic secular variation. We conclude that the natural magnetization...
in the 18 lava flows is thermoremanent magnetization acquired during initial cooling. All the lavas exhibited reversed polarity, as is appropriate for their age because Paleocene time was dominated by periods of reversed geomagnetic polarity (Ness and others, 1980).

The paleomagnetic inclinations in these rocks range from -65.8° to -87.6°, and the paleomagnetic pole calculated from the 18 sites (pole 1, fig. 51) is close to northwestern Alaska at lat 70.0° N., long 165.4° W., with a 95-percent-confidence radius of 10.0°. Figure 51 compares this pole with Cretaceous and Paleocene poles from cratonic North America. Somewhat surprisingly, the Cantwell pole is much closer to the Cretaceous reference pole (135-78 m.y. B.P.) than to the Paleocene reference pole (67-51 m.y. B.P.). This difference could be accounted for if the Cantwell volcanic rocks were, in fact, slightly older than the age range of the Paleocene reference because the interval from latest Cretaceous to early Paleocene was a time of rapid apparent polar wander for the North American craton. The paleomagnetic latitude of the Cantwell, calculated according to the improved method of Kono (1980), is 83.0°, with a 95-percent-confidence deviation of ±9.7°. The locus of this paleolatitude is shown as a dashed circle in figure 51 around the location of the basin in which the Cantwell Formation was deposited. The result is the same as when poles are compared: The paleolatitude is what would be expected for Cretaceous time and somewhat, but not significantly, high for Paleocene time.

The timing of accretion of tectonostratigraphic terranes in Alaska is constrained by this new paleolatitude determination. From paleomagnetic and geologic evidence, the general pattern of accretion of terranes south of the Denali fault has been one of northward movement: for example, Wrangellia (Hillhouse, 1977; Csejtey and others, 1982), the Peninsular terrane (Stone and Packer, 1979), and the Chugach terrane (Gromme and Hillhouse, 1981). The volcanic rocks of the Cantwell are just north of the McKinley strand of the Denali fault (fig. 50) and overlie the Pingston and McKinley terranes, which are also bounded on the south by the McKinley strand of the Denali fault (Jones and others, 1982). These terranes and, by implication, other terranes to the north, such as the Nixon Fork and Yukon-Tanana terranes, have undergone no northward displacements greater than about 500 km since Paleocene time. Moreover, recently discovered evidence that strike-slip movement on the McKinley strand has been minimal (Csejtey and others, 1982, 1983) likewise implies that the northward movement and accretion of Wrangellia and the Peninsular terrane were complete by Paleocene time.

REFERENCES CITED


Paleogene volcanic rocks of the Matanuska Valley area and the displacement history of the Castle Mountain fault

By Miles L. Silberman and Arthur Grantz

Primitive strontium-isotopic composition and overall bimodal distribution of silica in upper Paleocene and Eocene subalkalic tholeiitic to calc-alkaline basalt and low-potassium rhyolite of the Matanuska Valley and southern Talkeetna Mountains (area 15, fig. 44; fig. 52) suggest that these rocks were derived from the mantle with little contamination by continental crust. The volcanic rocks consist of rhyolite tuff and ash flows, as well as basalt flows and dikes, in the nonmarine Arkose Ridge Formation of the southwestern Talkeetna Mountains; of subaerial basalt and andesite flows, tuff, and mafic intrusions in the southeastern Talkeetna Mountains; and of felsic and mafic dikes, sills, and small plutons in the Matanuska Valley. Figure 53 shows the generalized geology of the area in which the volcanic rocks occur and the localities sampled for potassium-argon-age determinations and for chemical and strontium-isotopic analysis. Tables 16 and 17 list the analytical results.

The volcanic-rock-bearing terranes lie adjacent to or astride the Castle Mountain fault system, which forms the physiographic and structural boundary between the Talkeetna Mountains on the north and the lower and middle reaches of the Matanuska Valley on the south (figs. 52, 53). The Arkose Ridge Formation lies along the north side of the fault, opposite the lower and middle Matanuska Valley, where it contacts coeval but lithologically distinct coar-being strata of the Chickaloon Formation (Winkler, 1978). According to J. A. Wolfe (written commun., 1981), both the Chickaloon and Arkose Ridge Formations contain fossil plants of late Paleocene age. The volcanic suite of the southeastern Talkeetna Mountains consists of a thick sequence of flows and pyroclastic rocks, which are preserved only on the north side of the Castle Mountain fault system, and of mafic intrusions, which occur on both sides of the major Caribou (northern) strand of this fault system.

Potassium-argon ages of three basalt flows, two rhyolite tuff units and ash flows in the lower part of the Arkose Ridge Formation, and a basalt dike near the middle of the formation range from 45.5±1.8 to 56.2±1.7 m.y. These data (table 16) suggest that the age of the Arkose Ridge Formation is included within the interval latest Paleocene to middle Eocene, which is similar to the age indicated by the plant fossils.

Slightly younger potassium-argon ages were obtained on the intrusive volcanic rocks in the Matanuska Valley. Felsic intrusions, a basalt sill, and hornfelsed
Figure 53.—Geologic sketch map of the Matanuska Valley and part of surrounding region, southern Alaska (modified from Beikman, 1974), showing 16 sample sites where volcanic rocks were collected for age determinations and other analyses (see tables 16, 17).
Upper Cretaceous shale in contact with a large felsic stock yielded potassium-argon ages of 37.5±1.2 to 45.5±2.3 m.y., which correspond to the late Paleocene. These ages are compatible with the late Paleocene age of the fossil plants in the Chickaloon Formation (J. A. Wolfe, written commun., 1981), which these volcanic rocks intrude.

Table 16.—Potassium-argon ages of volcanic rocks from the Matanuska Valley and southeastern Talkeetna Mountains

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Map No.</th>
<th>Field No.</th>
<th>Rock type</th>
<th>Material analyzed</th>
<th>$K_2O$ (wt. pct)</th>
<th>Age (m.y.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>77AGz-AR3</td>
<td>Basalt flow</td>
<td>Whole rock</td>
<td>0.43</td>
<td>50.0±2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>77AGz-AR10</td>
<td>Basalt dike</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>46.1±2.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>78ASi-M3</td>
<td>Rhyolite tuff</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>8.43</td>
<td>50.5±1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>79AGz-38A</td>
<td>Rhyolite ash</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>1.95</td>
<td>45.5±1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>79AGz-38B</td>
<td>Rhyolite tuff</td>
<td>Alkaline flow tuff</td>
<td>3.31</td>
<td>51.4±1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>78ASi-M9</td>
<td>Basalt flow</td>
<td>Whole rock</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>56.2±1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>78ASi-M16</td>
<td>Basalt flow</td>
<td>Whole rock</td>
<td>1.90</td>
<td>51.8±1.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intrusive volcanic rocks of the Matanuska Valley

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field No.</th>
<th>Rock type</th>
<th>Material analyzed</th>
<th>$K_2O$ (wt. pct)</th>
<th>Age (m.y.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78ASi-M6</td>
<td>Rhyolite dike</td>
<td>Whole rock</td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>40.0±1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78ASi-M8</td>
<td>Rhyolite dike</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>1.10</td>
<td>43.5±1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78ASi-M2A</td>
<td>Rhyolite stock</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>37.5±1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78ASi-M7</td>
<td>Slide block of hornfelsed shales of the Matanuska Formation in contact with rhyolite stock at locality 8.</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>2.05</td>
<td>40.0±1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78ASi-M5</td>
<td>Basalt sill</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>40.9±1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79AGz-112</td>
<td>Dacite stock</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>0.47</td>
<td>45.5±2.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Volcanic rocks of the southeastern Talkeetna Mountains

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field No.</th>
<th>Rock type</th>
<th>Material analyzed</th>
<th>$K_2O$ (wt. pct)</th>
<th>Age (m.y.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>79AGz-112</td>
<td>Basalt flow</td>
<td>Whole rock</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>40.1±1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79AGz-107</td>
<td>Andesite flow</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>46.4±2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79AGz-106</td>
<td>Basalt flow</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>55.5±2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79AGz-102</td>
<td>Plug</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>46.7±2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79AGz-116</td>
<td>Pyroclast</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>1.78</td>
<td>43.6±2.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Assignment to Arkose Ridge formation tentative.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field No.</th>
<th>Rock type</th>
<th>Material analyzed</th>
<th>$K_2O$ (wt. pct)</th>
<th>Age (m.y.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>79AGz-112</td>
<td>Basalt flow</td>
<td>Whole rock</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>40.1±1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79AGz-107</td>
<td>Andesite flow</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>46.4±2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79AGz-106</td>
<td>Basalt flow</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>0.39</td>
<td>55.5±2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79AGz-102</td>
<td>Plug</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>46.7±2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79AGz-116</td>
<td>Pyroclast</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>1.78</td>
<td>43.6±2.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Potassium-argon ages of volcanic rocks in the southeastern Talkeetna Mountains—43.6±2.2 to 60.1±4.6 m.y. (late Paleocene to late Eocene)—essentially overlap the potassium-argon ages of samples from the Arkose Ridge Formation (table 16). Stratigraphic relations in the southeastern Talkeetna Mountains, however, contradict the age equivalency of these volcanic rocks and the Arkose Ridge Formation. The Talkeetna Mountains volcanic rocks overlie generally gently de-
with the higher (0.706-0.707) values measured in sandstone of the Orca and Valdez Groups and in the granodiorite believed to be anatexetically derived from them. According to Hudson and others (1979), the anatexis followed subduction and accretion of the Orca and Valdez Groups (Chugach and Prince William terranes) to coastal southern Alaska during the Late Cretaceous or early Tertiary (MacKevett and Plafker, 1974; Plafker and others, 1977). It appears unlikely that the volcanic rocks of the Matanuska Valley area originated from melting of older crustal material. Instead, their strontium-isotopic ratios and geologic setting suggest that these rocks were emplaced in a continental margin with young crust. This crust was composed of allochthonous terranes that had been accreted and welded by plutonism to nuclear Alaska during Late Cretaceous and Paleocene time, and it included thick prisms of newly deposited Paleocene and Eocene continental sedimentary rocks. At least some of these volcanic rocks may be the remnants of a late Paleocene and Eocene arc that was emplaced on this young continental margin in response to subduction in the present Gulf of Alaska-Chugach Mountains area.

The age and stratigraphic and structural relations of the volcanic and sedimentary rocks of the Matanuska Valley area also help constrain the history of movement on the Castle Mountain fault system. Juxtaposition of the coeval, but lithologically distinct, Arkose Ridge and Chickaloon Formations indicates that large-scale strike-slip motion on the Castle Mountain right-lateral fault was post-late Paleocene (fossil-plant-assemblage ages) and (or) post-early or middle Eocene (potassium-argon ages of volcanic rocks within and intruding these formations). Contiguity and similar structural orientation of the mafic dike field across the eastern part of the Caribou strand of the Castle Mountain fault system (Grantz, 1960) suggest that this strike-slip motion was largely complete during the Eocene, although this suggestion requires confirmation from radiometric ages of some of these dikes. Felsic stocks, plugs, and dikes occur on both sides of the Castle Mountain strand of the fault system in the upper Matanuska Valley (Detterman and others, 1976). South of the Castle Mountain strand, these rocks have been radiometrically dated at late Eocene (table 16). If, as we suspect, the felsic rocks north and south of the strand are coeval, then these relations would support the proposed minimum age of large-scale right-lateral motion on the fault system. None of our data preclude postintrusive large-scale mainly vertical motion on the fault system.

The potassium-argon ages reported here, within the context of the geology of the Matanuska Valley area, suggest that volcanism and major lateral slip on the Castle Mountain fault system were both largely Eocene events. Strong temporal association is supported by the previously noted west-northwestward preferred orientation of the Eocene mafic dikes in the southeastern Talkeetna Mountains. The trend of these dikes indicates that at the time of their emplacement, the maximum and minimum principal stresses in the region were generally horizontal, with the maximum stress oriented west-northwest-east-southeastward. This orientation is appropriate for right-lateral movement on the high-angle to vertical east-northeast-trending Castle Mountain fault system.

REFERENCES CITED


Structural relations and fluid-inclusion data for mineralized and nonmineralized quartz veins in the Port Valdez gold district, Valdez quadrangle, southern Alaska

By William J. Pickthom and Miles L. Silberman

The Port Valdez district is one of several gold districts, including the Port Wells, Girdwood, Hope-Sunrise, Moose Pass, and Nuka Bay, located within the Valdez Group around Prince William Sound. The gold occurs in epigenetic hydrothermal quartz veins, a few of which have been mined on a small scale. Total production for the district is probably less than 100,000 troy oz (Berg and Cobb, 1967). At its peak of activity, the district comprised a belt more than 40 km long from the westernmost occurrence at Columbia Glacier to east of Valdez Glacier, and more than 12 km wide from the shore of Port Valdez to beyond the head of Mineral Creek (area 14, fig. 44; fig. 54). Brooks (1912) considered that these limits of mineral occurrence were determined only by accessibility and exposure and that the district should be considered a geographic rather than a geologic province.

The Valdez Group, dominantly graywacke, argillite, slate, and minor greenstone, is the major component of the Chugach terrane (Plafker and others, 1977; Winkler and others, 1981). This terrane was juxtaposed against the North American Continent during Late Cretaceous and (or) early Tertiary time (MacKevett and Plafker, 1974). Penetrative deformation during accretion resulted in tight folding of the rocks and
development of axial-plane cleavage in which the dominantly steep east–west-trending structures were overturned slightly to the south (Brooks, 1912; Berg and others, 1972). Locally the rocks have been metamorphosed to lower greenschist facies.

Gold deposits in the Port Valdez district occur as fissure veins in faults, fractures, and shear zones, principally along the axes and upper limbs of overturned anticlinal structures (Brooks, 1912). Thus, the mineral occurrences are located in distinct local belts (fig. 54). The occurrence and grade of gold mineralization appear to be unrelated to host-rock lithology but may correlate with the more disturbed and sheared areas.

Two fairly distinct types of quartz veins are found in the Port Valdez area. The first type consists of thin (generally less than 10 cm thick) irregular veins that principally parallel regional cleavage. These veins, and similar cleavage-localized quartz veins in the Hope-Sunrise district (Mitchell, 1979; Mitchell and others, 1981), are considered to be a result of metamorphic-segregation processes (Robin, 1979). The metamorphic quartz is white, massive, fine grained, and tightly frozen to the wallrock. Pyrite, the only sulfide mineral observed, in some places is found along the edges of veins and in wallrock fragments within the veins. Calcite is a common vein constituent. Most often these veins are found along cleavage or bedding planes, and seldom as joint and fracture fillings.

The second type of veins are those associated with gold mineralization. Such veins are coarse grained, vuggy, iron stained, and commonly shattered, with well-developed shears on one or both walls. These veins, ranging from several centimeters to a meter in width, are discontinuous (commonly separated along strike by great distances of barren shattered country rock), podiform, and most commonly occur as fracture fillings in joints and faults that crosscut and, in many places, offset metamorphic-segregation veins and regional cleavage. Figure 55 illustrates the difference in orientation for the mineralized veins and the cleavage-localized metamorphic-segregation quartz veins. A few mineralized veins are also found in shear zones along bedding planes and contacts. The mineralized veins are all postfolding. Structural features suggest that mineralization occurred along joints and faults which opened during relaxation of the compressive forces and (or) uplift, as was the case at Hope-Sunrise (Mitchell and others, 1981). The absence of wallrock alteration or mineralization suggests that the mineralized veins formed at a temperature below or equal to that of metamorphism.

Vein mineralogy consists of quartz, chloritized wallrock inclusions, calcite, sulfides, free gold, and minor albite (Brooks, 1912; Johnson, 1915). The sulfide minerals pyrite, galena, sphalerite, chalcopyrite, stibnite, pyrrhotite, and arsenopyrite (Brooks, 1912; Johnson, 1915), as well as free gold, are found associated with late-stage quartz, in microfractures, and in open cavities. Together, the sulfides generally make up less than 3 percent of the ore. Mine reports indicate that mineralization is discontinuous along strike but commonly is found in steeply dipping pipelike shoots.

Fluid inclusions in the metamorphic-segregation and mineralized veins have different characteristics.

Figure 55.—Rose diagrams showing orientation and percentage of measured occurrences within each 10° of azimuth for mineralized quartz veins (A) and bedding/foliation (B) for mines in Port Valdez gold district, Alaska. Data from Brooks (1912), Johnson (1915), and this study.

In the metamorphic quartz, primary inclusions are small (generally less than 5 μm diam), and are liquid dominated; the volume of the vapor phase is estimated...
at 15 to 20 percent. Primary inclusions in the mineralized samples vary considerably in size and commonly range as large as 10 μm in diameter, some even larger. These inclusions are principally liquid dominated, with varying liquid-to-vapor ratios, but are in part vapor dominated. Secondary inclusions are flattened or elongate, with very little or no vapor phase, and are easily recognized as occurring along healed fractures. Pseudosecondary inclusions are common in the mineralized quartz. A total of 36 samples of the two types of quartz veins were examined.

Figure 56 plots the filling temperatures, uncorrected for pressure, of both types of quartz veins. Inclusions in the metamorphic quartz have a narrow range of homogenization temperatures centering about 170°C; actual formation temperature, by addition of a correction for confining pressure, are higher (Roedder, 1979). Homogenization temperatures of inclusions in the mineralized-vein samples vary widely. Samples from the mineralized quartz veins were divided into two groups: (1) Quartz from the edge or other unmineralized areas of the veins, and (2) late-stage quartz directly associated with mineralization. Inclusions in the unmineralized samples are liquid dominated and have a narrow range of homogenization temperatures near 150°C. In the mineralized quartz the inclusions are both liquid and vapor dominated. Homogenization temperatures for inclusions that fill to the fluid phase range over 100°C, as high as 240°C. Vapor-dominated inclusions could not be measured because of inadequate lighting, which made it impossible to determine the homogenization point. This wide variation in homogenization temperatures and the presence of simultaneously formed liquid- and vapor-dominated inclusions suggest that the inclusions formed from a medium in which both liquid and vapor were present, that is, that the hydrothermal fluid was boiling (Roedder, 1979, p. 697). If boiling occurred, the actual temperature of formation would be that indicated from co-homogenizing liquid- and vapor-dominated inclusions and would probably be in the range of or slightly lower than the 240°C observed (Roedder, 1972, 1979). Homogenization temperatures for the two quartz-vein types are fairly consistent districtwide and do not appear to be related to elevation.

Salinity measurements by freezing point depression for inclusions in the metamorphic quartz show a tight grouping in the range 8.5-10 weight percent NaCl equivalent. In contrast, inclusions in the mineralized-vein samples have salinities less than 6.5 weight percent NaCl equivalent; however, precise measurements were impossible owing to the formation of metastable superheated ice, caused by low salinity and complete filling of the cavity by the ice upon freezing (Roedder, 1967, 1972).

The source of the ore constituents and hydrothermal fluids is still under investigation, but we suggest two possible derivation mechanisms. Boyle (1979) showed that such sedimentary rocks as those of the Valdez Group can contain considerable gold. During metamorphism, the gold, along with other ore constituents (sulfur, base metals, and carbon), can be mobilized through diffusion and (or) mass transfer and deposited in suitable chemical or structural traps. Henley and others (1976) suggested that the gold-quartz and scheelite-quartz lodes in the Haast Schist, Otago district, New Zealand, were formed by such a process. Upward migration of the Otago fluids was in response to opening of structures during uplift and unloading of the schist terrane; deposition was due to lowering of temperature as the fluids migrated into lower grade (greenschist facies) rocks, and to reaction with these rocks.

An alternative explanation for the generation of the mineralized veins may be a mechanism similar to that described for lode deposits in the Hope-Sunrise district, northern Kenai Peninsula (Mitchell and others, 1981; Silberman and others, 1981). Hope-Sunrise is similar in host-rock, structural, and mineralogic characteristics to Port Valdez: Unmineralized cleavage, localized quartz, and mineralized crosscutting fissure- and fault-localized veins. Stable-isotope analyses reported by the above-mentioned workers suggest a dominance of meteoric water in the ore-forming fluid. These workers suggested that accretion of the Valdez Group to the North American Continent was followed by high-grade metamorphism and partial melting of lower parts of the sedimentary wedge (Hudson and others, 1979), grading upward to lower-greenschist and upper-zeolite-facies metamorphism in the upper part. After metamorphism, uplift and dilation allowed meteoric waters to circulate to depth along fractures and faults. Hydrothermal-convection cells were probably formed, heated and driven by the still-hot high-grade and granitized rocks. Ore constituents were leached from the metamorphosed sediment and deposited as fissure veins in the lower temperature rocks.

The two processes—fluid migration versus hydrothermal leaching—may not be mutually exclusive. At Port Valdez, fluids generated by metamorphic dehydration at depth may have ascended and mixed with circulating meteoric fluids; the resulting dilution and decrease in temperature and pressure would have caused deposition in the open structures. The low temperatures and salinities of fluid inclusions in the mineralized veins may reflect this process.

REFERENCES CITED


A preliminary geochemical interpretation of the Chugach Wilderness, southern Alaska

By Richard J. Goldfarb

A geochemical survey is currently being conducted in the Chugach Wilderness, southern Alaska (area 9, fig. 44), as part of the U.S. Geological Survey–Forest Service's mineral resource appraisal program. Most of the Chugach Wilderness is contained within the Seward and Cordova 1:250,000-scale quadrangles (fig. 57). These two quadrangles were previously sampled on a reconnaissance basis by the Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL) for the U.S. Department of Energy's National Uranium Resource Evaluation (NURE) program. Neutron-activation analysis was used to determine the concentrations of 32 elements (Al, Au, Ba, Ca, Ce, Cl, Co, Cr, Cs, Dy, Eu, Fe, Hf, K, La, Lu, Mg, Mn, Na, Rb, Sc, Sn, Sr, Ta, Tb, Th, Ti, V, Yb, U, Zn) and X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy to determine the concentrations of 9 other elements (Ag, Bi, Cd, Cu, Nb, Ni, Pb, Sn, W). Geochemical interpretations of these LANL stream-sediment data bases for the Seward and Cordova quadrangles (U.S. Department of Energy, 1981, 1982) are being used to supplement the current study in the Chugach Wilderness. Statistical interpretation of the LANL data is aiding in the recognition of target areas, justifying more detailed fieldwork.

An R-mode factor analysis with varimax was run on analytical data from the 498 stream-sediment samples collected by LANL from the Cordova quadrangle. Applying the principles of matrix algebra, R-mode factor analysis is used to reduce an extensive data matrix into a much smaller factor matrix of interrelated variables (see Joreskog and others, 1976); "varimax" refers to orthogonal rotation of the factor axes to obtain a better fit to the variable (element) clusters. R-mode factor analysis was used to find the groupings of associated elements that are characteristic of various localities within the quadrangle. A five-factor model was used that explained 68 percent of the overall data variance. Table 18 lists these factors and the approximate locations of the sites with highest factor scores.

The suite of rare-earth elements constituting factor 1 (table 18) appears to be characteristic of the phyllite and schist (Winkler and Plafker, 1981) that crop out in the northeast corner of the quadrangle. In
addition, this factor generally defines the Tertiary pluton and the Orca Group of the peninsula east of Point Gravina. Samples from this peninsula show U/Th ratios greater than 1, as well as relatively low K concentrations. A radiometric survey of the area (U.S. Department of Energy, 1978) indicated a preferred equivalent-uranium (eU) anomaly just north of Sheep Bay.

Factor 2 consists of predominantly siderophilic elements and correlates well with known copper occurrences in the Ellamar–Port Fidalgo region. This factor is also important in an area north of Cordova, near lBeck and Power Creeks, and at Mount Kelly. The lBeck claims in this area contain veins carrying native copper within the Orca Group (Grant and Higgins, 1910). High scores on this factor near the Copper River delta may represent cation adsorption onto mud rich in organic material. The importance of factor 2 along the west side of the Copper River, north of Allen Glacier, possibly reflects a high percentage of mafic metavolcanic rocks within sedimentary rocks of the Valdez Group.

Factor 4 represents a belt of potassium-rich samples extending through Hinchinbrook Island, from English Bay northeastward to Dan Bay, into the southern Heney Range. This area, also strongly enriched in sodium and chlorine, may represent clay-rich zones within marine sedimentary rocks of the Orca Group.

High concentrations of arsenic, cesium, and zinc are associated with factor 5. This factor forms a belt along the coastline, from Port Fidalgo southeastward through many of the Copper River delta sloughs, possibly reflecting sorption of these elements by clays. Within this factor trend are smaller clusters of samples highly anomalous in either zinc or arsenic. Samples enriched in zinc were obtained from streams draining Mount Eccles, just south of Cordova, and from the north tip of Hawkins Island. Followup work may locate sulfides associated with scattered outcrop areas of oceanic tholeiite that have been noted between Cordova and Hinchinbrook Island (S. W. Nelson, oral commun., 1981). A well-defined arsenic anomaly, with some associated gold, is located in the McKinley Peak area, an area already recognized as containing pyrite, arsenopyrite, and free gold in quartz veins and graywacke of the Orca Group (Cobb, 1979). A distinctive arsenic anomaly lies within the Silver Glacier area, to the west of Ellamar, at elevations above the many base-metal occurrences in the region. The occurrence

Figure 57.—Prince William Sound region, showing boundaries of Seward and Cordova quadrangles and Chugach National Forest. Numbers indicate approximate locations of geographic areas referred to in text.
of arsenic with gold, tungsten, and copper between the Gravina River and Dead Creek suggests a relation to localized zones of volcanic rocks within the Valdez Group and (or) to a presently unknown granitic body. The south half of the Gravina Point peninsula, already mentioned as having possible uranium occurrences, is also anomalous in arsenic where volcanic rocks have been observed (S. W. Nelson, oral commun., 1981) in the Orca Group section.

Table 18.--Results of a five-factor R-mode factor analysis of data from 426 stream-sediment samples from the Cordova quadrangle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factor</th>
<th>Significant elements</th>
<th>Locations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>U, Zr, Ce, Dy, Hf, La, Lu, Sm, Th, Yb, Eu</td>
<td>Point Gravina Peninsula, Bremner River region, Martin River region (specifically, south of McPherson Glacier and northwestern side of Ragged Mountain).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cu, Ni, Co, Cr, Fe, Mg, Sc, V, Mn, Ti</td>
<td>North of Cordova (especially Ibeck and Power Creeks and Mount Kelly), Elliotar, Copper River delta, Copper River, north of Allen Glacier (west side), South side of Port Fidalgo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Au, Sr, Ta, Tb</td>
<td>No specific locations (erroneously high concentrations related to analytical problems).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>K2B3Al, Na</td>
<td>Zone down central Hinchinbrook Island and into southern Hinchin Range. Scattered throughout Martin River region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>As, Cs, Zn, Rb</td>
<td>Zone along coast from Port Fidalgo through Copper River delta.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An R-mode factor analysis with varimax was run on analytical data from 405 of the 465 stream-sediment samples collected from the Seward quadrangle by LANL (60 samples that lacked X-ray fluorescence data were excluded). Table 19 lists the factors (obtained from the four-factor model that was used) responsible for approximately 60 percent of the overall data variance.

The suite of elements constituting factor 1 (Table 19) may reflect clay-rich units within areas underlain by the Valdez and Orca Groups of the Seward quadrangle (Tysdal and Case, 1979), as well as several granitic bodies. Factor 2 reflects a distinct enrichment of siderophilic elements in sedimentary rocks of the Valdez Group, relative to the Orca Group and the McHugh Complex. The siderophilic association also occurs around the Knight Island and LaTouche Island copper deposits. However, most sample volumes from these islands were too small for accurate analytical measurement by LANL's techniques and thus could not be used for statistical interpretation. To a lesser extent, this same association of enriched siderophilic elements (factor 2) is observed in factor analysis of stream-sediment and heavy-mineral-concentrate data from recent U.S. Geological Survey studies in the Seward quadrangle (O'Leary and others, 1978).

Factor 3 (Table 19) partly defines scattered lode-gold deposits in the Hope-Sunrise gold district; it also defines anomalous antimony along the contact between the Orca and Valdez Groups, from Wells Passage southward to Kings Bay. Factor 3 is significantly anomalous in the Glacier Island-Long Bay-Wells Bay region. The presence of tungsten anomalies in this same region, in an area partly underlain by the Cedar Bay Granite, might be related to contact metamorphism as well as to exotic glacial debris within the greenstone area of Glacier Island. This observation contrasts with the findings of Tripp and Crim (1978), who did not recognize scheelite here but discovered significant amounts west of Unakwik Inlet, in an area where LANL data do not show tungsten.

Uranium values as high as 75 ppm associated with factor 4 (Table 19) are scattered throughout the area underlain by the Valdez Group terrane east of Resurrection Creek, within the Hope-Sunrise mining district; U/Th ratios exceed 15 in some samples. These high concentrations of uranium are unusual for sedimentary marine environments and require further investigation.

Table 19.--Results of a four-factor R-mode analysis of data from 405 stream-sediment samples from the Seward quadrangle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factor</th>
<th>Significant elements</th>
<th>Locations and (or) source-rock unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Na, Li, Al, Hf, Th/Be, Ba, Ce, K, Sc, Ti, Yb</td>
<td>Southwest Blackstone Bay, Eastern Turnagain Arm, Nassau Fiord in Icy Bay, Southwest of Nellie Juan Lake, Granitic rocks south of Greystone Bay, Port Nellie Juan, Granite of Cedar Bay.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cu, Fe, V, Sc, Cr, Mg, Mn, Mn</td>
<td>Valdez Group sedimentary rocks (relative to Orca Group sedimentary rocks). Knight-LaTouche Islands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Au, Sb, Zn, C1</td>
<td>Hope-Sunrise district, Glacier Island-Long Bay-Wells Bay, Wells Passage south to Kings Bay, Knight Island, Girdwood area, South Fork Upper Carmen and Twenty Mile Rivers, Cochrane Bay, North Unakwik Inlet west to Coghill River.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>U, Ce, Cs, Eu, La, Th</td>
<td>East of Resurrection Creek within Hope-Sunrise district.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REFERENCES CITED


Geochronologically anomalous areas north of the Denali fault in the Mount Hayes quadrangle, southern Alaska

By Gary C. Curtin, Richard B. Tripp, Richard M. O'Leary, and David L. Huston

We have recently completed fieldwork for reconnaissance geochemical studies of the Mount Hayes quadrangle (area 6, fig. 44). These studies included the collection and analysis of composite samples of minus-80-mesh stream sediment and heavy-mineral concentrates of stream sediment at 795 sites on small tributary streams (drainage basins ranging in area from 3 to 13 km²). Composite samples of minus-80-mesh sediment and heavy-mineral concentrates of glacial debris were also collected at 116 sites on small tributary glaciers (drainage basins ranging in area from 3 to 13 km²). For the purposes of the reconnaissance studies, analytical data from glacial-debris samples were combined with those from stream-sediment samples because statistical analysis of the data showed that these two media are chemically similar within the study area. A sample-site map and analytical data from geochemical studies in the Mount Hayes quadrangle have recently been published (O'Leary and others, 1982).

The reconnaissance studies were made to outline mineralized areas and to aid in defining the type of mineral occurrences within these areas. Preliminary evaluation of the chemical data for elements of interest was based on the selection of threshold values at approximately the 90th percentile of the total sample population. Preliminary results have revealed several areas where anomalous amounts of various metals in the sample media coincide with known mineral occurrences in the terranes south of the Denali fault (Cobb, 1972), and indicate areas of possible mineral occurrences north of the Denali fault (fig. 58) that are discussed herein. Mineralogic examination of the heavy-mineral concentrate has aided in determining the mineral residence of the metals of interest at a large number of the sampled localities.

In the southeastern part of the Mount Hayes quadrangle, north of the Denali fault, anomalous values of silver (10-50 ppm), lead (1,000-2,000 ppm), zinc (200-1,500 ppm), and copper (1,000-1,500 ppm) in heavy-mineral-concentrate samples delineate areas characterized by massive sulfide occurrences, mainly in the schist of Jarvis Creek. These areas are also outlined by anomalous amounts of silver (1-5 ppm), lead (150-300 ppm), zinc (150-300 ppm), copper (150-500 ppm), and molybdenum (5-10 ppm) in minus-80-mesh stream-sediment samples. The geochemically anomalous localities are between the West Fork and the Robertson River, and in the drainages of Rumble Creek, the Tok River, and Dry Tok Creek (fig. 58). Galena, sphalerite, chalcopyrite, and scheelite were observed in the heavy-mineral concentrates from these areas. Other areas in the central and western parts of the quadrangle are characterized by similar geochemical anomalies that may delineate additional massive sulfide occurrences in the metavolcanic units of the Jarvis Creek or adjacent terranes.

In the central part of the quadrangle, anomalous values of silver (10-100 ppm), lead (1,000-7,000 ppm), zinc (500-1,500 ppm), and arsenic (2,000-20,000 ppm), mainly in heavy-mineral-concentrate samples, target additional areas of mineralized rock. These samples were collected from the tributaries of the Gerstle River and in the vicinity of Mount Hajdukovich (fig. 58). Chalcopyrite, galena, sphalerite, and arsenopyrite were observed in the heavy-mineral concentrates from this area. To the west, anomalously high values of silver (0.7-5 ppm), lead (150-300 ppm), zinc (150 ppm), and molybdenum (5-15 ppm) occur mainly in minus-80-mesh stream-sediment samples from an area extending from just west of Hayes Glacier to Trident Glacier (fig. 58). Pyrite, chalcopyrite, sphalerite, and arsenopyrite were observed in several of the associated heavy-mineral concentrates. In addition, the discovery of cobbles of massive pyrrhotite containing pods of chalcopyrite, sphalerite, and galena on one of the moraines of Trident Glacier (Evenson and others, 1983) indicates the presence of massive sulfide occurrences in this terrane.
In the vicinity of the Macomb Plateau, Berry Creek, and Knob Ridge in the eastern part of the quadrangle (fig. 58), anomalously high tin (greater than 2,000 ppm), tungsten (10,000 ppm), and antimony (700 ppm) values in heavy-mineral-concentrate samples suggest greisen occurrences in this terrane. The highest tin values detected in minus-80-mesh stream-sediment (200-500 ppm) are in two samples collected from Berry Creek. These samples also contain large amounts of silver (1-7 ppm), lead (150 ppm), zinc (150-300 ppm), and tungsten (1,000 ppm). Tin values of greater than 2,000 ppm occur in the associated heavy-mineral-concentrate samples together with anomalous amounts of silver (20-100 ppm), copper (1,000-1,500 ppm), lead (1,000-2,000 ppm), and zinc (1,000-1,500 ppm). Mineralogic examination of these heavy-mineral-concentrate samples confirmed the presence of cassiterite, scheelite, and fluorite, all common minerals in greisen occurrences, together with gold, chalcopyrite, and galena.

REFERENCES CITED


Mineral exploration and reconnaissance bedrock mapping using active alpine glaciers, Mount Hayes and Healy quadrangles, southern Alaska

By Edward B. Evenson, George C. Stephens, F. R. Neher, Harley D. King, and David E. Detra

We conducted a detailed sampling program of the supraglacial debris load of Susitna Glacier, Mount Hayes B-6 and C-6 and Healy B-1 and C-1 quadrangles (area 8, fig. 44; fig. 59), during August 1981. This program involved the refinement of an application of techniques initiated during the Trident Glacier Project (Evenson and others, 1982). The principal project objective remained the same—the rapid and accurate evaluation of mineral potential, particularly metallic mineral resources. Situated in the same alpine massif and sharing ice divides with the Trident Glacier system (192-km² catchment area), the Susitna Glacier system drains a 288-km² catchment area; it has 69 distinct medial moraines.

Methodologies employed for delineation of these medial moraines and establishment of their points of origin were the same as those utilized in the Trident Glacier Project. Modification and refinement of techniques, based on the results and interpretations from Trident Glacier, consisted primarily of revisions of sampling schemes to yield a more time efficient field program with minimal loss of interpretative accuracy. This year, pebble, cobble, and boulder fractions were identified, examined, and quantified in the field, whereas in 1980 pebbles were collected for subsequent analysis. Representative samples of each rock type and sand-size and finer (silt and clay size) fractions were again collected as previously described (Evenson and others, 1982). These modifications realized a 50-percent reduction in the time required for field examination of the supraglacial debris load. The samples and data collected on Susitna Glacier are presently being analyzed and interpreted.

Assessment and interpretation of lithologic data (pebble, cobble, and boulder suites) collected during the Trident Glacier investigation concerned: (1) lithologic composition, (2) structural interpretation, and (3) identification of visible mineralization. Lithologic differentiation was based on field and laboratory identification of the cobble and boulder fraction of the supraglacial debris load. Coupled with determination

![Figure 59.—Sample-traverse routes on Trident and Susitna Glaciers, Mount Hayes quadrangle, Alaska.](image-url)
of relative lithologic abundances within moraines and conventional airphoto interpretation of morainal origin, major bedrock units were identified, and their distribution delineated to produce a generalized lithologic map. Morainal debris represented regional and contact(?)-metamorphic rocks and hypabyssal to plutonic igneous rocks; no sedimentary rocks were observed.

Structural interpretations were based primarily on observation and analysis of planar features (joints, small faults, veins, and dikes) and minor folds visible in individual constituents of the boulder- and, to some extent, the cobble-size fractions of the morainal material. Fold styles, relative abundance of planar features, type of igneous contacts, and crosscutting relations were combined with other observations (lithologic differentiation, visible mineralization, and airphoto data) to delineate the style and orientation of major structures and stratigraphic relations. On the basis of an integration of these observations, the catchment area is composed of well-foliated isoclinally-folded east-west-trending schist and phyllite with minor interlayered quartzite and marble, discordantly intruded by one granitic and one gabbroic igneous body.

The evaluation of mineral potential involved two distinct but complementary lines of investigation: (1) identification of metallic minerals in the pebble-, cobble-, and boulder-size fractions; and (2) a 31-element semiquantitative spectrographic analysis of the nonmagnetic heavy-mineral separate from the sand-size fraction of each sample. Pyrite was the dominant metallic mineral identified, both disseminated and as thin (0.5-1.0 mm thick) veinlets. Much of this pyrite is directly related to metamorphism of the host rock but is not related to potential ore-bearing systems. Significant amounts of copper mineralization, in the form of chalcopyrite, bornite, azurite, and malachite, were found in the coarser fractions from several moraines. This mineralization was observed as finely disseminated chalcopyrite within the metasedimentary rocks or, more commonly, as vein fillings, commonly associated with quartz and pyrite. A boulder of massive sulfide (chalcopyrite, arsenopyrite, bornite, and other sulfide minerals), measuring 15 by 20 cm and weighing 18 kg, that was recovered from the eastern tributary indicates that concentrations of massive sulfides exist in the catchment area. Tungsten and molybdenum mineralization (scheelite and powellite) was identified during microscopic and ultraviolet examination of the nonmagnetic heavy-mineral separate from the eastern tributary (R. B. Tripp, written commun., 1981).

Evaluation of the semiquantitative–spectrographic-analysis data was based on the selection of 11 metallic elements (Ag, As, Cr, Cu, Mo, Ni, Pb, Sb, Sn, W, Zn) representative of ore-mineral assemblages. Two histograms were prepared for each element: (1) a frequency histogram showing the concentration (in parts per million) from the lowest to highest values (fig. 60A), and (2) a plot of anomalous occurrence versus identified source moraine on the glacier (fig. 60B). The concentration histogram was utilized to semiquantitatively delineate anomalous concentration values, defined as those values lying above an abrupt break in slope of a curve fitted to each set of data. The anomalous occurrence–versus-source moraine histogram (fig. 60B) diagrams the source-area spatial relation of anomalous values. Four major types of anomalies were identified: (1) a multielement (Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn, Sb, Ni) anomaly, (2) a tungsten–molybdenum anomaly, (3) a silver–lead anomaly, and (4) two spatially discrete chromium anomalies (figs. 60B, 61).

Two exploration targets were outlined through integration of visible–mineralization observations and geochemical analyses. The first target is the multi-element anomaly area (1, figs. 60B, 61), in which the copper mineralization is attributed to a hydrothermal-vein system genetically related to a monzonite–granodiorite complex. On the basis of composition, texture, and the apparent absence of widespread hydrothermal-alteration effects in the plutonic rocks, the likelihood of a well-developed porphyry system is small. The second target, the tungsten–molybdenum–anomalous area (2, figs. 60B, 61), is interpreted to be derived from a skarn deposit spatially associated with the gabbroic intrusive complex. The chromium–anomalous area (3, figs. 60B, 61) is interpreted to reflect the relatively high chromium content of a gabbroic intrusive body. The silver–lead–anomalous area (4, figs. 60B, 61) is based on values from only one moraine and, therefore, assigned a low exploration-target priority.

REFERENCE CITED


Placers and placer mining in the Healy quadrangle, southern Alaska

By Warren E. Yeend

Gold was originally discovered on Valdez Creek in 1903, and soon afterward the buried "Tammany Channel" was determined to contain rich concentrations of placer gold. Approximately 27,000 troy oz of gold has been produced from the channel (Smith, 1981); however, a substantial part of the buried channel is still unmined. The channel is very steep sided, similar to the present Valdez Creek. Where mined, it appears as a gorge, 45 to 60 m deep and at least 90 m across at the top. The upper part of the channel and the surrounding bedrock bench is mantled with a blanket of glacial drift, as much as 23 m thick. As much as 15 m of the buried alluvial channel gravel may be gold bearing. Smith (1970) conducted a seismic-refraction survey to locate additional buried incised channels in the Valdez Creek area. He identified a deposit, described as the Denali bench gravels, containing more than 27 million m³ of auriferous gravel.

A buried gold-bearing gravel-filled channel in the Valdez Creek drainage is currently being mined on a moderately large scale by the Denali Mining Co. A large washing plant that was assembled in summer 1980 has subsequently been put into operation processing the gold-bearing gravel in the buried "Tammany Channel."
Figure 60.—Semiquantitative-spectrographic-analysis data for selected metallic elements. A, Frequency distribution of concentrations in parts per million (ppm) and limits of anomalous concentrations (arrows). B, Spatial relation of anomalous concentrations to moraine source areas and exploration-target areas (boxes) adjacent to the Trident Glacier, Alaska. See text for discussion.
Figure 61.—Trident Glacier, showing medial moraines sampled on traverse A–A' and geochemically anomalous exploration-target areas inferred from samples (see fig. 60B). Key moraines are numbered progressively from west to east side of glacier system. Some moraines are designated as right limit (R) or left limit (L) where they originate from a common source area.
Smaller placer mines are active on Valdez Creek itself and several of its tributaries. Values in the Valdez Creek drainage range from $4.00 to $15.00/m³ (at $400.00/troy oz of gold). Gold from the Valdez Creek area is typically oatmeal size, smaller, and commonly much flattened with rounded edges. Colors range from lemon yellow to a rich golden brown and reddish brown (iron stained). Gold was panned as far east as Pass Creek on the extreme east boundary of the Healy quadrangle.

Several small lode-gold mines are located in the surrounding Clearwater Mountains. These lodes and, possibly, other undiscovered lode-gold deposits in the area are most likely the source for the placer gold in the Valdez Creek drainage.

An area of the old Bonnifield mining district, described by Capps (1912), lies at the north edge of the Healy quadrangle. Mining operations on Totattanika and Platt Creeks, near the north-central boundary of the quadrangle, and on Portage Creek in the northwest corner of the quadrangle are small scale and generally employ 2 to 5 people per operation.

Capps (1912, p. 49) pointed out that the workable placers in this northern district have all been found in areas that drain terrain presently or originally covered by the upper Tertiary Nenana Gravel, and he postulated that "** doubtless a reconcentration of the gold from these gravels has produced most of the present placer deposits, although some gold may have been contained in the lower Tertiary beds and have been re-concentrated **." This would seem to be a correct assessment of the gold source in this area, substantiated by the fact that I panned gold from the Lignite Creek Formation-Nenana Gravel (Tertiary formations) contact near where the main highway to Fairbanks crosses Panguingue Creek. In the Mount Hayes quadrangle, directly east of the Healy quadrangle, gold is present in conglomerate of early Tertiary (?) age (Yeend, 1981). It seems increasingly clear that gold has been recycled through the Tertiary continental deposits before its incorporation into the Holocene placers throughout much of interior Alaska.

Permain plant megafossils from the conglomerate of Mount Dall, central Alaska Range

By Sergius H. Mamay and Bruce L. Reed

Only a few occurrences of late Paleozoic plant megafossils are known in Alaska. Before the discovery of Permain plant fossils in the conglomerate of Mount Dall in the central Alaska Range (previously assigned to the Middle Pennsylvanian by Reed and Nelson, 1977, 1980), no credible Pennsylvanian or Permain plants had been reported. The sole report of a Pennsylvanian Calamites ambiguous fragment from the Alaska Peninsula (Eichwald, 1871, pl. 4, fig. 9) has never been properly corroborated. Sparse but significant Devonian plants have been documented (Mamay, 1963; Church and others, 1969), and small but stratigraphically informative collections of Early Mississippian plants are made occasionally, especially in the Brooks Range. The paleobotany of the Pennsylvanian and Permain of Alaska, however, has been enigmatic until recently. This report describes a small collection of plant fossils that provides a limited but intriguing insight into that late Paleozoic hiatus.

These fossils were collected in 1976 by B. L. Reed, R. L. Detterman and S. W. Nelson while investigating the geology of the Talkeetna quadrangle in the central Alaska Range (area 12, fig. 44). The fossiliferous shale and siltstone are exposed south of the Denali fault, about 5.2 km N. 76° E. from Mount Dall (at lat 63°25'52" N., long 152°11'40" W., in the SE1/4NW1/4 sec. 23, T. 29 N., R. 16 W., Talkeetna C-5 quadrangle) at about 1,525-m elevation. They occur within a thick (min 1,500 m) sequence of chiefly terrestrial conglomerate, sandstone, siltstone, and shale. The unit consists largely of massive lenticular beds of conglomerate and sandstone, with numerous cut-and-fill channels; the top is not exposed. This unit has been informally called the conglomerate of Mount Dall by Reed and Nelson (1977). The lower part is believed to be gradational downward into a depositionally and structurally complex terrane of mostly marine flyschoid sedimentary rocks containing fossil marine invertebrates of Devonian, Mississippian, and Pennsylvanian age (Reed and Nelson, 1977). Before the 1976 investigations in the Talkeetna quadrangle, the sedimentary rocks south of the Denali fault in the Mount Dall area were regarded as part of a sequence of upper Mesozoic graywacke and argillite, and any unit of conglomerate was assumed to be Late Cretaceous or Tertiary. The fossil plants discussed here, however, establish a late Paleozoic age and a continental origin for at least parts of the conglomerate of Mount Dall. The conglomerate and flyschoid sediment are part of the Mystic tectono-stratigraphic terrane (Jones and others, 1981).

The fossils, which were found in the upper half of the conglomerate, are most abundant in a hard fine-grained dark-gray irregularly bedded matrix. About 20 small to medium-size slabs (approx 4-30 cm in maximum dimension) containing discernible plant parts constitute the collection. Some of these slabs contain only a single leaf fragment; others have sufficiently abundant interbedded plant parts to suggest the original presence of a fairly luxuriant growth of vegetation near the site of deposition. All the specimens are fragmentary; the largest is 28 cm long by 2 cm wide.
Most specimens represent detached leaflets or partial fronds; some, still problematic, may be stems. The specimens are preserved mostly as impressions; although a few have adherent areas of coalified organic residue. Foliar outlines are well defined in most specimens; more importantly, the veins of some specimens were originally stout enough that they remain in clear relief. Thus, regardless of their generally inferior preservation, the fossils retain enough characteristic features that the following forms are recognizable:

1. **Pecopteris spp.** This complex of fernlike foliage is common in Pennsylvanian and Permian sedimentary rocks and constitutes a dominant element in many of the coal floras. It is also conspicuous in the Alaskan flora; half or more of the determinable specimens are pecopterids. Three species are apparently present. Most of the specimens are referable to the common species *P. arborescens* Schlotheim (fig. 62A). The specimen shown in figure 62B may, with reasonable assurance, be referred to *P. hemitelioides* Brongniart. A third species, *P. unita* Brongniart, is represented by the frond fragment shown in figures 62E and 62F.

2. **Cyclopteroid pinnules** (figs. 62C, 62D): The five specimens representing this generalized morphologic format are not generically identifiable because of their fragmentary condition. In the absence of demonstrable apical parts, generic identification of these basal fragments is at best, speculative; possibly they are *Cyclopteris* Brongniart, *Anangopteridium* Zalessky, or *Cardioneura* Zalessky.

3. **Zamiopteris** sp.: The specimens shown in figures 62G through 62I represent the most remarkable element in the Alaskan assemblage. These are long linear or linear-lanceolate symmetrical and petiolate leaves with entire margins, acute apices, open venation, and a resemblance to *Glossopteris* foliage in general outline. The leaves are clearly within the circumscription of the genus *Zamiopteris* Schmalhausen (1879), originally described on the basis of leaves (*Z. glossopteroides* Schmalhausen) from Permian rocks near Suka, U.S.S.R. Subsequently, at least 20 species have been described, one from Korea and the others from the U.S.S.R., all characteristically Permian. The most recent account of *Zamiopteris* (Zinina, 1977) records several species in the Lower and Upper Permian of the Far Eastern floras, near Vladivostok.

A few indeterminate specimens make up the remainder of the collection, all narrow linear fragments with more or less parallel ribbing. One quite large (2 by 28 cm) fragment may be an unusual zamiopterid element; another fragment, with faint but seemingly regular parallel ribbing, possibly represents a coroaidan leaf fragment. There is no evidence of lepidophytes or arthrophytes.

These fossils, which represent the first post-Mississippian Paleozoic plants found in Alaska, add an important element to the sparse pre-Cenozoic paleobotanic history of the State. Furthermore, they are critical in geologic dating of the conglomerate of Mount Dall because of the rarity of fossils in that unit. The pecopterids are stratigraphically long-ranging (Middle Pennsylvanian to Permian) but are doubtless younger than Mississippian, and the material of *Pecopteris unita* in the Alaskan collection has an interestingly close resemblance to what probably is a superfluous species, *P. niamdensis* Zalessky, most recently reported by Fefilova (1973, p. 88, pl. 23) from the Permian of the Pechora basin, U.S.S.R. The cyclopteroid specimens are not stratigraphically definitive because they resemble long-ranging late Paleozoic taxa with approximately the same vertical distributions as those of the pecopterids concerned here. The Alaskan specimens of *Zamiopteris*, however, serve as a common stratigraphic denominator because the occurrence of this genus is restricted to rocks of Permian age in Siberia, where it occurs mainly in the upper part of the Lower Permian and the lower part of the Upper Permian (S. V. Meyen, oral commun., 1979).

Thus, the evidence favors a Permian age assignment for the Alaskan plant fossils. The zamiopterid specimens were previously misinterpreted as coroaidan leaves, and a Pennsylvanian age was assigned to the conglomerate of Mount Dall (Reed and Nelson, 1977, 1978; Reed and others, 1979). This age was also applied by Dutro and Jones (1979) in a report discussing Carboniferous strata in Alaska. The recognition of *Zamiopteris*, however, necessitates assignment of the plant-bearing beds of the conglomerate of Mount Dall to the Permian. Pending the collection of larger, more varied assemblages, it seems judicious to regard the present material as no younger than Early Permian.

These Alaskan plants are of further interest in that they are the first North American flora of Permian age known north of the Dunkard basin (lat approx 40° N.). As shown in figure 63, only a few areas that yield Permian plants are known in North America; these areas are concentrated chiefly in the Southwestern United States, where three distinct Permian floral provinces are recognized (Read and Mamay, 1964), each on the basis of a single characteristic genus (*Gigantopteris*, *Glenopteris*, and *Supaia*). The geographically isolated Alaskan flora shares a strong pecopterid element with those North American floras far to the south. However, by virtue of its distinguishing component—*Zamiopteris*—the Alaskan flora clearly constitutes an eastward extension of the Permian flora of Angaraland, the greater part of northeastern Asia. It now seems reasonable to anticipate the discovery, in Alaska and, possibly, at more southerly North American sites, of additional Permian taxa characteristic of the Angara flora.

Geographic proximity of the Alaskan plant occurrence to East Asia contributes to the accumulation of widely cited evidence for Paleozoic unity of the major landmasses and subsequent drifting of the continents. Long ago, White (1912, p. 513-514) commented on the presence of Chinese and Urallian elements in the Permian floras of the Southwestern United States and speculated regarding plant migration from China to North America by way of "the north Pacific (Alaskan) route." Interestingly, White was then referring obliquely to a "supercontinent" (**n** **s** since the land migration of the Chinese types could hardly have been accomplished without the aid of essential continuity of environmental conditions **n** **s**), in which East Asia and western Alaska were joined, substantially as later depicted in the Wegenerian Pangaea.
Figure 62.—Plant fossils from the conglomerate of Mount Dall, Talkeetna quadrangle, Alaska. A, Several pinnae of *Pecopteris* cf. *P. arborescens* Schlotheim, x1: USNM 312727. B, Pinna of *Pecopteris* cf. *P. hemitelloides* Brongniart, x1; USNM 312728. C, D, Cyclopteroid pinnule fragments, x2: C, USNM 312729; D, USNM 312730. E, F, *Pecopteris unita* Brongniart: E, parts of several pinnae, x2; USNM 312731; F, part of E enlarged to x4, showing ultimate venation characteristic of the species. G, H, I, Incomplete leaves of *Zamiopteris* sp., all x2: G, USNM 312732; H, USNM 312733; I, USNM 312734, showing glossopteroid petiolate leaf form, absence of midrib, and closely spaced open gently arched venation.
Figure 63.—Distribution of northern Permian floras (modified from Chaloner and Meyen, 1973, fig. 3).

(Hallam, 1975, p. 9). Such a geographic pattern would, indeed, have provided the pathway necessary for eastward dispersal of Asiatic plants and could have resulted in this Alaskan outpost of the Angara flora.

Alternatively, this paleophytogeographic circumstance can also be interpreted in the light of recent concepts of accretionary tectonostratigraphic terranes (Jones and others, 1977, 1981; Dutro and Jones, 1979; Jones and Silberling, 1979; Beck and others, 1980; Coney and others, 1980; Ben-Avraham, 1981), which indicate that southern Alaska is an amalgamation of allochthonous continental and oceanic terranes, some of which have been rafted for thousands of kilometers and accreted to their present positions. The conglomerate of Mount Dall lies in the Mystic terrane (Jones and others, 1981), a fault-bounded exotic block that probably was accreted to this part of Alaska between post-Early Cretaceous and early Tertiary time (Reed and others, 1979). The distribution of Zamiopteris and associated plant taxa may be an important key to the history and interpretation of accretionary terranes in this part of Alaska, and an East Asian origin for the Mystic terrane merits consideration.

REFERENCES CITED


101
A middle Wisconsin pollen record from the Copper River basin, Alaska

By Cathy L. Connor

A 150-m-thick section, exposed by the Dadina River approximately 16 km from its confluence with the Copper River (loc. 4, fig. 44; Valdez D-3 quadrangle), provides an excellent record of middle and late Wisconsin sedimentation on the western flank of Mount Wrangell. A silty clay interval rich in organic material within this river-bluff exposure yielded a radiocarbon age of 30,670±1050 years. Samples from this interval were analyzed for palynomorphs. Preliminary data indicate that a spruce (Picea)-dominated woodland with intermixed shrub tundra was established by 30,000 years B.P. in the eastern Copper River basin.

This section (fig. 64) contains four distinct glacial-till units that are separated by sediment representing fluvial, lacustrine, and subglacial environments of deposition. The pollen source beds stratigraphically overlie the second oldest till and have an upper boundary delineated by a conspicuous seesline 54 m above river level. This silty-clay interval, 7 m thick, is impermeable to ground water moving through the overlying strata. The gradational boundary between the till and silty-clay unit reflects ablation of glacial ice and onset of shallow standing-water conditions that were ideal for the growth of peat-forming plants. Upward in the section, immediately above the seesline contact, 3.4 m of white horizontally laminated sandy sand and interbedded clay coarsen upward into lithic and peat-boring channeled sand. This sediment indicates sufficient increase in water depth upsection to accommodate a sudden influx of volcanically derived material, presumably representing an ash eruption of Mount Wrangell.

A total of 10 grab samples from a 4.3-m-thick zone within the silty-clay interval were analyzed for fossil spores and pollen, using methods developed by C. E. Schweger for alluvial sediment (Matthews, 1974). Preliminary data indicate a dominance of spruce (Picea), as high as 46 percent, followed by sedge (Cyperaceae), 13 percent; birch (Betula), 7 percent; willow (Salix), 4 percent; and alder (Alnus), 3 percent in the samples counted. Herbaceous plants, such as Artemisia, members of the family Caryophyllaceae, Potentilla, and Saussurea are sparse (1-3 percent) as individual groups but make up as much as 20 percent of the pollen. Spore-producing plants, such as Sphagnum and Lycopodium, make up 8 to 27 percent of the total palynomorphs counted, with a maximum of 35 percent. Recovery of usable and sufficient numbers of palynomorphs became particularly difficult in this type of sedimentary environment.

These data suggest that a present-day type of lowland spruce forest with patches of shrub and tundra was extant during middle Wisconsin time in the Dadina River area. This information corroborates the concept of large ice-free areas for much of the Copper River basin during the late Pleistocene, as put forth by Ferrians and Nichols (1965), and extends the record of vegetational history in this area backward approximately 18,000 years beyond that described by Ager and...
Schmoll (1957) as representing a low stand of proglacial Lake Ahtna, a late Pleistocene water body that formed in the basin when advancing ice in the Chugach Mountains created an ice dam which blocked the main drainageway out of the basin, and that covered more than 1,600 km² of the Copper River basin.

Absence of continuous river-bluff exposures and frequent facies changes within exposures make stratigraphic correlation across the basin somewhat speculative. Thus, the radiocarbon sample from the Dadina section may well record the initiation of a small pond or miniproglacial lake that was not connected to a major basinwide water body. Ongoing work will continue to evaluate pollen and sedimentologic data in this area.

REFERENCES CITED


Postglacial pollen and tephra records from lakes in the Cook Inlet region, southern Alaska

By Thomas A. Ager and John D. Sims

During the last major glacial interval of the Pleistocene, the mountains rimming Cook Inlet were extensively glaciated, and glaciers flowed into the region's lowlands. In central Cook Inlet, a large lake was formed when glaciers from the southern Kenai Mountains merged with glaciers flowing from the Alaska Peninsula and dammed Cook Inlet to the north (Karlstrom, 1964).

Evidence from several areas of Alaska and adjacent parts of Canada suggests that deglaciation began earlier than 14,000 years B.P. (Hopkins, 1973, 1979; Denton, 1974). In south-central Alaska, deglaciation continued over several thousand years, during which time a number of climatic oscillations occurred (Karlstrom, 1964).

In an effort to reconstruct the history of environmental changes during and after deglaciation, we obtained sediment cores from five lakes in the Cook Inlet region (area 1, fig. 44; fig. 65). Cores are currently being analyzed for sediment type, fossil-pollen assemblages, and tephra content, and core segments are being radiocarbon dated to provide a regional chronology of environmental changes and ash falls.
central Alaska. Many ash clouds from volcanic eruptions in that part of the core suggest a rapid sedimentation rate. Although the sedimentary structures and composition in that part of the core suggest a rapid sedimentation rate, no radiocarbon data are available from the region's lakes (fig. 65), although volcanic ash from more distant sources may also occasionally fall on the Cook Inlet region.

Pollen analysis of the sediment core from Hidden Lake permits the reconstruction of a regional vegetation history spanning more than 14,000 years (Ager and Sims, 1981b; Ager, 1983), the oldest continuous late Quaternary pollen record yet obtained from anywhere in south-central or southeastern Alaska. The earliest recorded vegetation to appear was an herb-shrub tundra that developed soon after glacial ice retreated from the western Hidden Lake area more than 14,000 years B.P. By about 13,700 years B.P., mesic shrub tundra developed that included dwarf birch (Betula nana), ericales (Ericaceae, Empetrum nigrum), and willow (Salix spp.). Poplar (Populus spp.) began to spread into the area by about 10,400 years B.P. The regional vegetation soon developed into a mosaic of shrub tundra communities interspersed with thickets of willow and scattered stands of poplar. Alder shrubs (Alnus spp.) spread rapidly in the region between about 5,000 and 4,000 years B.P. These first invading spruce were probably white spruce (Picea glauca), which apparently spread very rapidly (approx. 0.5-0.4 km/yr) southward from the Tanana Valley in interior Alaska (Ager, 1975) through the mountain passes of the Alaska Range and the Aleutian Islands.

Preliminary investigations of pollen profiles from peat cores collected along the south and east coast of the Kenai Peninsula and in Prince William Sound (Heusser, 1960) suggest that coastal forests consisting primarily of Sitka spruce (Picea sitchensis), smaller amounts of mountain hemlock (Tsuga mertensiana), and some western hemlock (T. heterophylla) reached those areas from the east during middle Holocene time. Pollen of Picea glauca and P. sitchensis cannot yet be differentiated, and so it is unclear when elements of the coastal forest reached the east edge of Hidden Lake on the west flank of the Kenai Mountains. The first appearance of traces of pollen of mountain hemlock in the Hidden Lake core at about 5,000-4,000 years B.P. may indicate that at least some elements of the coastal Sitka spruce-hemlock forest reached the Hidden Lake area about that time.

Other cores of lacustrine sediment were obtained near Kenai on the Kenai Peninsula, near Anchorage in upper Cook Inlet, and in the vicinity of Mount Redoubt on the west side of Cook Inlet (fig. 65) in March 1981 by T. A. Ager, James Reihle, and Susan Bartsch-Winkler. Preliminary analysis of these cores reveals that pollen of Alnus occurs in the lowest pollen-bearing sediment of the cores. This observation suggests that the maximum age of the cores is probably less than 10,000 years, on the basis of the pollen zonation and chronology established for the Hidden Lake core.
REFERENCES CITED


Convoluted beds in late Holocene intertidal sediment at the mouth of Knik Arm, upper Cook Inlet, Alaska

By Susan Bartsch-Winkler and Henry R. Schmoll

Convoluted and contorted intertidal sand-and-mud bedded sequences of the present-day and recent past are exposed in upper Cook Inlet at the mouth of Knik Arm, just southwest of Point Woronzof (loc. 3, fig. 44; fig. 66). These intertidal deposits, which are exposed at low tide in eroded bluffs approximately 10.5 m high, are completely covered by tidewater at high tide (fig. 67). The bluffs are scoured by channeled tidal currents that enter and leave Knik Arm through a narrows formed by Point Mackenzie on the north and Point Woronzof on the south.

The contorted sequences have abrupt boundaries at their base and top and are separated from other contorted sequences by flat-lying planar-bedded sequences. Each sequence varies in thickness both laterally and vertically over the 10-m-high exposure. At the base of each convoluted sequence is a rapid gradation (less than 2 cm) upward into beds that are severely deformed; that is, the contortions appear to have formed along a single bedding plane, and the entire overlying unit to have undergone considerable disruption (fig. 68). Discordances are present at the top of the convoluted sequences where, in some places, the contorted beds are truncated by overlying planar beds (fig. 69); discordances also exist within the convoluted sequences where contorted beds are truncated by contorted beds (fig. 68). Each convoluted unit resulted from one or more postdepositional events that preceded burial by the overlying planar-bedded sequences.

Several beds of peat or other concentrated organic matter, only a few millimeters thick, occur within the mud-sand sequence. A sample from the lowest organic bed observed, about 1 m above the base of the exposure, yielded a 14C age of 3,280±90 years (Teledyne Isotopes, laboratory No. 11-11,706). A similar age has been obtained on intertidal deposits in a comparable stratigraphic sequence near Goose Bay, about 25 km to the north. Although small peatballs, as large as about 15 cm in diameter, are presently being eroded

Figure 66.—Index map of upper Cook Inlet region, showing location of study area and approximate distribution of intertidal mudflats at low tide.
from bluff deposits stratigraphically above the dated bed (fig. 70B), the absence of outcrops of older peat within or near the study area, as well as the similarity of ages determined on deposits in comparable stratigraphic positions, suggests that the age reported is closely contemporaneous with the enclosing deposits.

Landsliding or slumping is probably the primary mechanism by which these sedimentary deposits were deformed, but the events triggering the slumping are speculative. Possible triggering events include: (1) Earthquakes in the area, (2) undercutting of the sediment by channels, or (3) increase in the slope of local intertidal zones created by channel development. Other deformational mechanisms include (1) ice loading in the winter months and (2) wave-induced liquefaction.

Anchorage and upper Cook Inlet are in a tectonically active region characterized by frequent earthquakes and nearby volcanic activity. Ground shaking of saturated unconsolidated sediment, such as that in the intertidal zones, results in extensive slumping and (or) landsliding. Hansen (1966) documented the major Turnagain Heights landslide (fig. 66) in the 1964 Alaska earthquake (Richter magnitude, 8.5). Tectonic events resulting in inplace deformation by dewatering or liquefaction could presumably be recognized in the soft sediment as convoluted layers, and a minimum number of earthquake events could be determined by counting the number of disturbed beds separated by undisturbed beds. Such studies have been undertaken in lake deposits in southern California and on the Kenai Peninsula, 50 km south of the study area (Sims, 1973; Rymer and Sims, 1976).

Blocks of ice, which incorporate layers of intertidal sand and mud, may grow to house-size dimensions over the course of the winter. These blocks are grounded on the higher intertidal mudflats at low tide (tidal channels are left ice free). At low tide, the weight of these blocks could significantly increase pore pressure in the underlying saturated sediment and cause dewatering and soft-sediment deformation. Convoluted bedding resulting from ice loading would be localized in the higher intertidal sandbars, which receive greater numbers of and larger iceblocks. The
deformed deposits near Anchorage, however, extend into the active tidal zone, where ice loading does not occur.

Swift silt-laden high-density currents and rapidly changing water levels in a macrotidal environment, such as the regime of upper Cook Inlet, may create frictional drag on the cohesive but saturated surface sediment and cause liquefaction and soft-sediment deformation. The resulting features have been documented in other macrotidal settings (Bay of Fundy; Dalrymple, 1979), but they are on a smaller scale and have a larger proportion of undisturbed sequences than those observed near Anchorage.

Channel undercutting can result in landsliding and slumping of unsupported deposits and creation of bluffs like those under study. Channel development could cause an increase in the surface slope of the deposit that may, in turn, cause instability in the saturated sediment and "creep" of the sediment channelward, with the attendant development of contorted bedding. Small-scaled convoluted beds, similar to those seen near Anchorage, have been observed adjacent to channels in the present-day intertidal silt at Portage, about 80 km southeast of the study area (fig. 66A), but we were unable to detect the presence of channels in the deposits at Anchorage or Portage. The channels may be destroyed by slumping.

REFERENCES CITED

Dalrymple, R. W., 1979, Wave induced liquefaction; a modern example from the Bay of Fundy: Sedimentology, v. 26, no. 6, p. 835-844.


Figure 70.—Products of erosion of intertidal bluffs. A, Slump blocks of flat-lying saturated cohesive mud and sand, as large as approximately 2 m in maximum dimension. B, Mudballs and peatballs, as large as about 15 cm in diameter, eroded from contorted sequences.
Natural restoration from the effects of the 1964 earthquake at Portage, southern Alaska

By Reuben Kachadoorian and A. Thomas Ovenshine

During the 1964 Alaska earthquake, the land in the Portage area (loc. 11, fig. 44) subsided about 2 m owing to local and regional subsidence (Kachadoorian, 1968; McCulloch and Bonilla, 1970). An area of about 18 km² was lowered into the intertidal zone of the Turnagain Arm (Ovenshine and others, 1978), and the encroaching tidal waters killed forest, shrub, and grassland communities that the Portage area supported. These tidal waters also caused rapid sedimentation in the area, and by 1974 about 20 x 10⁹ m³ of silt had accumulated in a layer averaging 1.5 m in thickness (Ovenshine and others, 1976).

Geologic data available on the pre-1964 earthquake sediment in the Portage area suggest that the cycle of subsidence and restoration had occurred at least twice previously during Holocene time (Ovenshine and others, 1976). To determine the rate of sedimentation and the time required for restoration at Portage due entirely to sedimentation, Ovenshine and Kachadoorian (1976, fig. 18) developed a model based on data from the cycle initiated by the 1964 earthquake. The data available to develop this model for estimating the rate of sedimentation were that: (1) The total subsidence was about 2 m, and (2) the average thickness of sediment accumulated during the 10-year period 1964-74 was 1.55 m.

The sedimentation model (fig. 71) derived by Ovenshine and Kachadoorian predicts the total thickness of sediment accumulated at any given time after the 1964 earthquake. The curve is based on the equation

\[ A = S(1 - e^{-kt}), \]

where \( A \) is the total thickness of sediment accumulated at time \( t \), \( S \) is the total subsidence due to the 1964 earthquake, \( K = 0.1492 \), and \( t \) is the time (in years) since 1964. The value of the constant \( k \) was determined for \( S = 2 \) m, \( A = 1.55 \) m, and \( t = 10 \) years. (In Ovenshine and Kachadoorian's report, the minus sign was inadvertently omitted in the value given for the constant \( k \).) The curve generated by the model (3, fig. 71; Ovenshine and Kachadoorian, 1976, fig. 18) predicts that sedimentation in the Portage area will cease by the year 2014 and will be approximately 98-percent complete by 1989.

Results of recent investigations by Bartsch-Winkler and Garrow (1982) and ourselves indicate that sedimentation in the Portage area had stopped by summer 1981. Bartsch-Winkler and Garrow have concluded that the Portage area was in the final reconstruction phase of the sedimentation cycle in summer 1980. We observed the presence of lush vegetation and the occurrence of Succinea sp. (a freshwater gastropod) on the higher mudflats during summer 1981. These observations indicate that sedimentation had stopped in Portage by 1981, or about 23 years sooner than predicted by Ovenshine and Kachadoorian (1976).

Curve 3 (fig. 71), derived from Ovenshine and Kachadoorian's sedimentation model, indicates that by 1980 about 1.80 m of sedimentation would have occurred in the Portage area, or about 20 cm less than the 2.0 m of subsidence to which the area was subjected. Actually, only 1.75 m of sedimentation had occurred by 1980. Apparently, either the model is incorrect, or some physical factor is responsible for this discrepancy. The discrepancy is due to post-earthquake tectonic rebound, as reported by Brown and others (1977). No rebound was measured at Portage between 1964 and 1968, and about 20 cm of rebound occurred between 1968 and 1975 (curve 5, fig. 71; Brown and others, 1977, fig. 2). We have, however, extrapolated the curve from the years 1975-82 on the basis of an analysis of Brown and others' data. Curve 1 (fig. 71), which represents the ground-surface elevation relative to the post-1964 surface elevation, is based on the addition of curve 3 (predicted amount of sedimentation from equation 1) and curve 5 (amount of tectonic uplift after 1964). This curve, which intersects the 2.0-m (amount of subsidence at Portage) line at mid-1978, indicates that sedimentation should have stopped at that time. Field data indicated that some sedimentation was occurring during summer 1978, albeit slight.

![Figure 71. Rate of sedimentation, amount of uplift, and sediment-surface elevation relative to post-1964 earthquake elevation.](image-url)

Ovenshine and Kachadoorian's (1976) model sedimentation-rate curve was based on an assumption of no tectonic uplift and thus does not consider the effect of tectonic uplift on the sedimentation rate. Any uplift of the Portage area would naturally slow down the sedimentation to a rate below that predicted by the model. The equation on which the predictive
curve is based indicates that 6.1 cm of sedimentation should have occurred in the 1-year period between 1974 and 1975; however, we measured only 5 cm of sedimentation for this period. Although Ovenshine and Kachadoorian did not consider this difference to be significant, we now believe that the difference of 1.1 cm of sedimentation is due to tectonic uplift. An analysis of the predictive-model sedimentation-rate curve and the uplift curve, extended to 1982, indicates that by 1980 the amount of actual sedimentation at Portage was 5 cm less than predicted: The actual sedimentation curve (4, fig. 71) indicates that 1.75 m of sedimentation occurred by 1980 instead of the 1.80 m predicted. Curve 2 (fig. 71), which represents the actual ground-surface elevation relative to the post-1964 earthquake ground elevation, is based on the addition of the tectonic-uplift curve (5) and the actual-sedimentation curve (4). Curve 2, which intersects the 2.0-m line in the year 1980, indicates that sedimentation stopped in the Portage area in 1980, as suggested by field data. The slope of curve 2 becomes the same as that of the uplift curve after deposition stopped in 1980.

On the basis of the data available, we believe that the model proposed by Ovenshine and Kachadoorian (1976) was a valid approach to estimate the time required for natural restoration due only to sedimentation from the effects of the 1964 earthquake at Portage, Alaska.

REFERENCES CITED


ties these two areas together during Ordovician and, possibly, earlier time. Important phases of this complex are varitextured hornblende diorite, quartz diorite, diorite-basite migmatite, dioritic agmatite, trondhjemite, and minor gabbro, pyroxenite, and mafic dike rock. Metamorphic-mineral assemblages and fabrics indicate metamorphism to greenschist to amphibolite facies under both static and dynamic conditions. On Prince of Wales Island, such rocks intrude the Wales Group and parts of the Descon Formation and age-equivalent eugeosynclinal strata. On Annette Island, Wales Group-type rocks occur as screens and small pendants in similar metagranitic rocks (Gehrels and others, 1983).

Geochemical work has focused on trondhjemitic and quartz dioritic members of the complex. Figure 74 summarizes the preliminary lead/uranium zircon concordance in age is defined by Pb/U data point for a particular fraction; such ages approximate the time of igneous crystallization. Concordance is defined as clustering (within analytical uncertainty) of Pb/U ages on multiple fractions that each show apparent concordance. Such systematics define tight igneous-age constraints bounded by the total range of the Pb/U-age uncertainties. Igneous-age constraints on discordant fractions can be derived only by considering the total data set and depend on the model chosen for the discordance mechanism. The data summarized in Figure 74 reveal both a distinctive pattern in regional-scale zircon behavior and important igneous-age constraints on the metagranitic complex.

Zircon discordance is widespread throughout the metagranitic complex, although the discordance mechanism is not yet understood. The pattern of discordant Pb/Pb ages falling within the range of the concordant ages, independent of dispersion in the corresponding Pb/U ages, points to a late-stage lead-loss (or uranium gain) mechanism. Although such a mechanism would do little to change the isotopic composition of the lead, it could upset the lead/uranium ratios significantly. Thus, by this mechanism the Pb/Pb ages of the discordant samples also approximate the igneous-crystallization ages. Although Saleeby and Eberlein (1981) suggested that discordance in most of the Prince of Wales Island

---

**Figure 73.**—Geologic sketch map of southern Prince of Wales Island (from G. D. Eberlein, unpub. data, 1981) and index map showing Prince of Wales Island and several Alexander terrane localities discussed in text: A, Annette Island; CF, Cape Fox area; D, Duke Island; G, Gravina Island.
samples is related to widespread mafic-dike emplacement, subsequent work on both Prince of Wales and Annette Islands suggests otherwise. In particular, even though samples from both islands show similar discordance patterns, crosscutting mafic dikes are rare on Annette Island in comparison with Prince of Wales Island. Furthermore, although restriction of the main dike swarms to the Paleozoic rocks suggests a Paleozoic age, it is unlikely that dike emplacement could account for a late-stage disturbance.

Contradictory intrusive relations (mafic dikes cutting trondhjemite of Klakas Inlet. The five fractions show discordant ages from cogenetic suites. The youngest rocks dated are the trondhjemite plutons and dikes of Annette Island. Concordant and discordant ages from these rocks indicate igneous crystallization at about 400 m.y. B.P. Detailed mapping by Gehrels and others (1983) indicates that the Annette Island trondhjemite intrudes both metadioritic and Wales Group-type assemblages. A quartz dioritic phase of the metadioritic wallrock assemblage yields an age array suggesting an igneous age in the range 400-500 m.y.

Detailed age constraints cannot be placed at this time on the trondhjemite and quartz diorite samples from the Kasaan Peninsula and Clover Point-Island Point areas. The Kasaan Peninsula trondhjemite sample is from a series of dikes and pods that occur in gabbro-diorite and sets of locally sheeted basaltic dikes. The \( {^{206}\text{Pb}}/{^{238}\text{U}} \) age on the trondhjemite suggests that igneous crystallization took place about 400 m.y. B.P. Quartz diorite of the Island Point area to the south is the youngest phase from a complex mixture of metadiorite, gabbroic, and pyroxenitic rocks; the \( {^{207}\text{Pb}}/{^{206}\text{Pb}} \) ages suggest an igneous age in the range 400-450 m.y.

Sand- to boulder-size debris of diorite, gabbro, and pyroxenite from the Island Point assemblage constitutes an ancient talus-slope breccia exposed from the vicinity of Clover Point for about 2 km northward. Important additional clastic components consist of rare trondhjemite and mafic-dike-rock clasts and blocks of Lower (~) Devonian limestone. Discordant \( {^{207}\text{Pb}}/{^{206}\text{Pb}} \) ages on zircon from a large trondhjemite cobbles suggest an igneous age of about 450 m.y., not unlike that of the Klakas trondhjemite. The Klakas Inlet trondhjemite and its related mafic dike rock were unroofed and shed as coarse detritus during Early Devonian time, as is shown by a zone of highly shattered trondhjemite along the eastern part of Klakas Island that grades into an ancient talus breccia similar to that exposed at Clover Point. The Klakas Inlet breccia is depositionally overlain by Lower Devonian grit and shale. Although the age of the Clover Point breccia is not known, crosscutting mafic dikes that are widespread in Paleozoic rocks on Prince of Wales Island also crosscut the breccia. The breccia is tentatively considered an expression of the same mid-Paleozoic tectonic event that unroofed the Klakas trondhjemite. The Klakas Inlet trondhjemite and rocks of the metaigneous complex on Annette Island (Gehrels and others, 1983).

The metaigneous rocks described above and by Gehrels and others (1983) may constitute a major and fundamentally important lithologic constituent of the southern Alexander terrane. Published field and age data (MacKevett, 1963; Lanphere and others, 1964; Berg, 1973; Koch and others, 1977) and our own reconnaissance work suggest that such metaigneous rocks underlie parts of Gravina and Duke Islands, the Cape Fox area on the mainland, and southernmost Prince of Wales Island. Furthermore, dioritic, gabbroic, and pyroxenitic members of the metaigneous complex are apparently of the proper age and composition to be

---

**Figure 74.** Zircon \( {^{206}\text{Pb}}/{^{238}\text{U}} \) and \( {^{207}\text{Pb}}/{^{206}\text{Pb}} \) ages on rock samples from localities (fig. 73) in the southern Alexander terrane. Large dots, \( {^{206}\text{Pb}}/{^{238}\text{U}} \) ages, with diameters approximating analytical uncertainties; small dots, \( {^{207}\text{Pb}}/{^{206}\text{Pb}} \) ages, with line lengths showing analytical uncertainties. Links between \( {^{206}\text{Pb}}/{^{238}\text{U}} \) dots denote multiple-fraction analyses from cogenetic suites.

The oldest metaigneous rocks dated are the trondhjemite of Klakas Inlet. The five fractions showing apparent concordance and the systematics of the discordant fractions indicate igneous ages in the range 450-500 m.y. The Klakas Inlet trondhjemite occurs as a kilometer-scale homogeneous mass and as meter-scale dikes and screens within sheeted mafic dikes. Contradictory intrusive relations (mafic dikes cutting trondhjemite and trondhjemite dikes cutting mafic dikes) suggest that the Klakas Inlet mafic dikes are cogenetic with the trondhjemite. Detailed relations between the trondhjemite/mafic-dike assemblage and the adjacent Wales Group are unclear owing to complex intrusive patterns along their contact zone that may involve younger igneous rocks.

The youngest rocks dated are the trondhjemite plutons and dikes of Annette Island. Concordant and discordant ages from these rocks indicate igneous crystallization at about 400 m.y. B.P. Detailed mapping by Gehrels and others (1983) indicates that the Annette Island trondhjemite intrudes both metadioritic and Wales Group-type assemblages. A quartz dioritic phase of the metadioritic wallrock assemblage yields an age array suggesting an igneous age in the range 400-500 m.y.

Detailed age constraints cannot be placed at this time on the trondhjemite and quartz diorite samples from the Kasaan Peninsula and Clover Point-Island Point areas. The Kasaan Peninsula trondhjemite sample is from a series of dikes and pods that occur in gabbro-diorite and sets of locally sheeted basaltic dikes. The \( {^{206}\text{Pb}}/{^{238}\text{U}} \) age on the trondhjemite suggests that igneous crystallization took place about 400 m.y. B.P. Quartz diorite of the Island Point area to the south is the youngest phase from a complex mixture of metadiorite, gabbroic, and pyroxenitic rocks; the \( {^{207}\text{Pb}}/{^{206}\text{Pb}} \) ages suggest an igneous age in the range 400-450 m.y.

Sand- to boulder-size debris of diorite, gabbro, and pyroxenite from the Island Point assemblage constitutes an ancient talus-slope breccia exposed from the vicinity of Clover Point for about 2 km northward. Important additional clastic components consist of rare trondhjemite and mafic-dike-rock clasts and blocks of Lower (~) Devonian limestone. Discordant \( {^{207}\text{Pb}}/{^{206}\text{Pb}} \) ages on zircon from a large trondhjemite cobbles suggest an igneous age of about 450 m.y., not unlike that of the Klakas trondhjemite. The Klakas Inlet trondhjemite and its related mafic dike rock were unroofed and shed as coarse detritus during Early Devonian time, as is shown by a zone of highly shattered trondhjemite along the eastern part of Klakas Island that grades into an ancient talus breccia similar to that exposed at Clover Point. The Klakas Inlet breccia is depositionally overlain by Lower Devonian grit and shale. Although the age of the Clover Point breccia is not known, crosscutting mafic dikes that are widespread in Paleozoic rocks on Prince of Wales Island also crosscut the breccia. The breccia is tentatively considered an expression of the same mid-Paleozoic tectonic event that unroofed the Klakas trondhjemite. The Klakas Inlet trondhjemite and rocks of the metaigneous complex on Annette Island (Gehrels and others, 1983).

The metaigneous rocks described above and by Gehrels and others (1983) may constitute a major and fundamentally important lithologic constituent of the southern Alexander terrane. Published field and age data (MacKevett, 1963; Lanphere and others, 1964; Berg, 1973; Koch and others, 1977) and our own reconnaissance work suggest that such metaigneous rocks underlie parts of Gravina and Duke Islands, the Cape Fox area on the mainland, and southernmost Prince of Wales Island. Furthermore, dioritic, gabbroic, and pyroxenitic members of the metaigneous complex are apparently of the proper age and composition to be
genetically related to volcanic rocks of the Descon Formation. Thus, better resolution of igneous ages in conjunction with field and petrologic studies will provide critical information on the petrologic development of the southern Alexander terrane as well as additional criteria for defining the limits of this terrane.

REFERENCES CITED


Geologic framework of Paleozoic rocks on southern Annette and Hotspur Islands, southern Alexander terrane

By George E. Gehrels¹, Jason B. Saleeby¹, and Henry C. Berg

Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks on Annette Island (area 3, fig. 72) constitute one of the southeasternmost exposures of the Alexander terrane—a displaced tectonic fragment that underlies much of southeastern Alaska (Jones and others, 1972). Detailed geologic mapping and preliminary uranium-lead geochronologic studies demonstrate that Annette Island is underlain by a Silurian and older volcanic-plutonic complex and a superjacent sequence of Devonian and younger sedimentary and volcanic rocks (fig. 75). Three distinct lithologic assemblages have been recognized in the volcano-plutonic complex, including: (1) pre-Late Ordovician metasedimentary and metavolcanic rocks, (2) Late Ordovician and Silurian dioritic intrusive rocks, and (3) Silurian trondhjemites that intrude both of the above assemblages.

Figure 75.—Geologic sketch map of southern Annette and Hotspur Islands, southeastern Alaska (modified from Berg, 1972).

The oldest assemblage in the study area includes pre-Late Ordovician silicic to intermediate-composition metavolcanic and minor metasedimentary rocks (fig. 75). In most areas these rocks are moderately to intensely deformed and are metamorphosed to greenschist and locally amphibolite facies. Locally, however, primary structures such as graded bedding in mudstone turbidites and fragmental textures in tuff breccia are preserved. The silicic volcanic rocks are generally subordinate to the intermediate composition rocks, and consist of layered and finely laminated tuffs. Orange-weathering, coarsely recrystallized
marble is also locally present in this assemblage. The deformation and metamorphism of these rocks occurred in part prior to the emplacement of dioritic dikes and stocks, although in most areas the younger diorites share these deforming fabrics.

A heterogeneous assemblage of dioritic rocks intrudes and disrupts the older metavolcanic and metasedimentary rocks on Annette Island (fig. 75). Textural varieties in this assemblage include massive hornblende diorite and quartz diorite, layered diorite-basite migmatite, and diorite agmatite. Migmatitic varieties have tabular blocks of fine-grained meta-basite lying concordantly within medium-grained diorite; these tabular blocks probably include both fragments of wallrock and disrupted synplutonic dikes. The agmatite ranges from dikelets of fine- to medium-grained diorite intruding relatively intact country rock to swarms of xenoliths in a dioritic matrix. Sharp angular contacts and the absence of widespread ductile deformation in both the migmatite and agmatite indicate that these units formed in rather shallow-level plutonic environments. In contrast, ductile shear zones and local gneissic banding in coarse-grained hornblende diorite on the southern Metlakatla Peninsula may record emplacement at greater depth. Our preliminary uranium-lead geochronological studies suggest that the dioritic rocks were emplaced in the 430-450 m.y. range.

Large trondhjemitic plutons underlie much of Annette Island and intrude both the dioritic and older metamorphic rocks (fig. 75). These plutons generally consist of medium- to coarse-grained trondhjemite, with minor phases ranging in composition from quartz diorite to granite (Berg, 1972). Preliminary uranium-lead analyses of zircon from the trondhjemitic rocks (fig. 75) indicate igneous ages in the range 405-420 m.y.

Sedimentary and volcanic rocks rest unconformably on dioritic rocks on southern Annette Island and underlie much of Hotspur Island (fig. 75). At the base of this sequence is a very thin conglomerate containing clasts of the diorite assemblage. Above this basal conglomerate is a sequence of interbedded black phyllite, siltstone, sandstone, and minor limestone, conglomerate containing large intraformational olistoliths in a grit matrix, and gray phyllite and grit. The sedimentary sequence on Hotspur Island is capped by intermediate-composition pillow flows, lapilli tuff, and interbedded tuff and black phyllite. Megafossils demonstrate a Devonian (and possible Late Silurian(?)) age for the lower part of the section (Berg, 1972), but the age of the volcanic rocks is unknown.

Along the east side of Annette Island, Ordovician-Silurian plutonic rocks are overlain directly by Upper Triassic sedimentary and volcanic rocks (fig. 75). The lack of Devonian strata in this area may be due to non-deposition or to a post-Devonian pre-Late Triassic erosional event. Because the Triassic rocks appear to have undergone the same moderate deformation and low-grade metamorphism as the Devonian rocks, this speculative erosional event was probably not accompanied by major deformation or metamorphism. The low-grade metamorphism which is apparent in the Devonian and Triassic rocks is also evident in Jurassic and Cretaceous rocks on eastern Annette Island and may be related to the late Meso-

zoic or Tertiary thermal activity described by Gehrels and Taylor (1983).

The Devonian and older rocks on Annette Island are quite similar to coeval rocks on Prince of Wales Island (Saleeby and others, 1983, fig. 73). The pre-Late Ordovician metavolcanic and metasedimentary rocks on Annette Island resemble rocks in both the Wales Group and the Descon Formation on Prince of Wales Island (Herried and others, 1978). Dioritic and trondhjemitic intrusives are also similar lithologically and have comparable uranium-lead ages (Saleeby and others, 1983, fig. 74). Superjacent Upper Silurian (?) and Devonian rocks on Annette and Hotspur Islands resemble strata in the Klakas Inlet area (Herried and others, 1978) and in the Craig area (Eberlein and Churkin, 1970) of Prince of Wales Island. The post-Devonian sedimentary rocks on central Prince of Wales Island, however, are absent on Annette Island. This difference may be due to nondeposition and (or) an erosional event on Annette Island between Devonian and Late Triassic time.

The above general correlations suggest that parts of Annette and Prince of Wales Islands are underlain by similar volcano-plutonic and superjacent Devonian rocks. The difference in Paleozoic stratigraphy between the two areas can be reasonably attributed to facies changes and (or) erosional events, rather than to evolution in different tectonic environments, as tentatively suggested by Berg and others (1978). Thus, Annette and Prince of Wales Islands probably evolved in the same general marine volcano-plutonic province during Devonian and earlier time.

Acknowledgments.—Financial support for this research was partly provided by the Division of Geological and Planetary Sciences, California Institute of Technology (contribution No. 3721); the Geological Society of America; and Sigma XI, the scientific research society.

REFERENCES CITED


Recognition of the Burnt Island Conglomerate on the Screen Islands, southeastern Alaska

By Susan M. Karl

The Screen Islands represent the easternmost boundary of Alexander terrane rocks where they occur in Clarence Strait between Prince of Wales and Etolin Islands, southeastern Alaska (area 7, fig. 72; fig. 76). Detailed mapping, new paleontologic ages, and tectonic setting support correlation of the rocks on the Screen Islands with the Upper Triassic Burnt Island Conglomerate (Muffler, 1967) of Keku Strait. With this designation, the rocks on the Screen Islands represent the southernmost known occurrence of the Burnt Island Conglomerate and imply a relation between the Clarence Strait and Keku Strait fault zones.

LITHOLOGY

The rocks on the Screen Islands consist of conglomerate, calcareous sandstone (calcarenite), calcareous siltstone (calcisiltite), and limestone (fig. 77). The base of the conglomerate is not exposed. The conglomerate is interbedded with, and grades upward into, calcarenite, which is overlain by calcisiltite and silty limestone, and calcareous lithic sandstone.

Figure 76.—Alexander terrane (shaded area between dashed lines) in vicinity of the Screen Islands and Keku Strait (modified from Berg and others, 1978).

Figure 77.—Lithologic map of the Screen Islands (Petersburg A-3 quadrangle), southeastern Alaska, showing fossil localities. See figure 76 for location.
Bedding in the conglomerate ranges from graded beds, several centimeters thick, to massive layers, tens of meters thick. Well-defined crosslamination and channel-scour features indicate that these beds face upward.

The sandstone is light brown and consists predominantly of angular clasts of calcite in a calcareous cement (calcarenite). Clast types include sparsely distributed angular limpid embayed quartz with straight extinction, euhedral plagioclase feldspar, angular to subrounded intermediate to mafic volcanic-rock fragments, calcareous mudstone, and rare cubes of pyrite. The sandstone beds range from a centimeter to several meters in thickness; they are typically massive but locally trough crossbedded and, in places, graded.

The limestone is light to medium gray and locally sandy or silty. It may be massive or brecciated but is generally well-bedded. Bedding is on a centimeter scale and defined by thin layers of mudstone or calcarenite; some layers are graded. Millimeter- to centimeter-thick wisps and wavy to convoluted stringers of siltstone and sandstone suggest soft-sediment deformation within limestone layers. The limestone is locally isoclinally folded, and in some places these folds lose their integrity and grade into intraformational conglomerate, which is a matrix-poor "jigsaw puzzle" limestone breccia.

The southernmost of the Screen Islands is composed of light-gray fine- to medium-grained calcareous lithic sandstone turbidites. Beds average several centimeters to tens of centimeters in thickness. Graded crosslaminated and convolute layers are common. Interbeds consist of calcareous mudstone. These rocks are folded and faulted against sandy limestone to the northeast. Turbidite features were not observed in sandstone elsewhere on the Screen Islands.

AGE

Numerous fossil collections on the Screen Islands have yielded an equivocal distribution of ages (fig. 77). The oldest fossils are predictably found in the white well-rounded chert cobbles in the conglomerate. These fossils are mainly brachiopods, including Spiriferida and the linoproductids Megousia and, possibly, Yakovlevia, considered to be late Permian (J. T. Dutro, Jr., written commun., 1979). A fragment of a probable Septacamerella is similar to those described (J. T. Dutro, Jr., written commun., 1979) from the Halleck Formation, a Permian unit that crops out in Saginaw Bay and Keku Strait. The chert clasts could also have been derived from the Pybus Formation, a cherty carbonate unit that has been recognized on East Island, a few kilometers west of the Screen Islands in Clarence Strait (Michael Churkin, Jr., written commun., 1979), as well as in Keku Strait and Pybus Bay (fig. 78).

The intercalated and overlying sandstone and limestone on the Screen Islands yielded an ammonite of late Karnian age (Buddington and Chapin, 1929), a terebratuloid bryozoan of Carboniferous to Triassic age, Late Triassic Halobia (N. J. Silberling, written commun., 1980), and the conodont Epigondolella primitia Mosher of late Karnian to early Norian age (Bruce Wardlaw, written commun., 1980). The Late Triassic age of the sandstone and limestone associated with the conglomerate suggests that the Permian cobbles in the conglomerate were redeposited. Because no major unconformity has been observed and the limestone appears to be intercalated with the conglomerate, a Late Triassic depositional age seems reasonable for these rocks.

SEDIMENTARY ENVIRONMENT

Sedimentary structures, such as well-developed crossbedding in the conglomerate and sandstone as well as common sedimentary breccia in the limestone, suggest a high-energy environment and a proximal sedimentary facies for the sequence of rocks on the Screen Islands. Sedimentary structures and lithologic characteristics suggest a change in depositional environment from a high-energy setting to a quieter, possibly deeper water setting for the limestone higher in the section.

The conglomerate is the oldest unit, and its substrate is not exposed. The conglomerate is locally well bedded but in other places is massive and contains slumped blocks of sandstone or limestone, as much as 50 m long. The composition of the conglomerate varies in the percentage of mature clasts and in the proportions of chert, mudstone, volcanic rock, limestone, and sandstone. These variations, which are not systematic either laterally or vertically, appear to reflect changes in a local source. The composition of the matrix of the conglomerate is slightly more consistent but also varies from place to place in the proportions of calcite, lithic fragments, quartz, feldspar, and delicate fossil fragments.

The absence of any plutonic- or metamorphic-rhyolite clasts in the conglomerate and sandy matrix suggests that this unit was deposited in a basin which was controlled by a local source and which was small enough or offshore far enough to be effectively isolated from terrigenous or continental influence. The rounding of the chert and volcanic-rock clasts, as well as the older age of the chert clasts, suggests reworking from underlying units; the abundance of plastically deformed sandstone and limestone clasts also suggests reworking from within the unit, in the form of slumping and soft-sediment deformation. A high-energy environment is favored over long-distance travel for the rounding of the chert and volcanic-rock clasts, owing to the homogeneity of clast composition. Common slumped masses and large blocks indicate a tectonically active environment. The angularity of the grains in the matrix of the conglomerate and in the overlying sandstone and limestone suggests rapid deposition from a nearby source.

A reasonable explanation for the bimodality of this deposit might be rapid accumulation in a small basin adjacent to tectonically active volcanic islands. These islands may have been established by uplift of Upper Permian marine deposits and subsequent growth of felsic to mafic, but dominantly intermediate, volcanic centers. Uplift is indicated by the absence of latest Permian through Middle Triassic fossils, an implied unconformity. Paleontologic information indicates that the rocks on the Screen Islands were deposited during Late Triassic time. Contemporary volcanic activity is suggested by the common clear
angular volcanic quartz (Folk, 1968) and euhedral feldspar, and the abundance of soft-sediment deformation. Quiet intervals may be reflected by the accumulation of the well-bedded silty limestone. Although fossils are common in this limestone, they are pelagic types, including ammonoids and belemnoids, rather than fossils typical of carbonate-bank deposits. Even bedding, absence of upper-flow-regime sedimentary structures, and fine grain size suggest deposition in moderately deep water. Recent faulting and jumbling of the sequence preclude estimates of section thickness and any distinction between sedimentary versus tectonic repetition of section; however, the three rock types are all interbedded, and the limestone seems to increase in abundance upsection. The structurally highest and apparently youngest rocks in the Screen Islands appear to be the calcareous turbidites on the southernmost island; this observation, also made by Buddington and Chapin (1929), suggests a deepening environment and a change in depositional regime.

DEFORMATION

The conglomerate, sandstone, limestone, and mudstone have been jostled by strike-slip faulting into a relation other than that in which they were originally deposited. Considerable shearing is associated with the faulting, generally northwest-southeastward, parallel to the trend of Clarence Strait, although the deformation is not penetrative. Clasts in the conglomerate are neither broken nor flattened, although the matrix may appear sheared within shear zones. Original textures and structures of rocks between faults and shear zones are generally well preserved.

C. S. Grommé and J. W. Hillhouse drilled three holes in the best dated and structurally most coherent limestone section on the Screen Islands for a paleomagnetic study. Their results, however, did not pass the fold test; that is, the scatter in the data increased when the rocks were unfolded. They concluded (J. W. Hillhouse, oral commun., 1981) that the magnetization in these rocks is postfolding and, therefore, not primary.

Although faulting has been significant on the Screen Islands, no metamorphic minerals have been observed, and the rocks are entirely unmetamorphosed. The conodont-color-alteration index of 3.0 indicates maximum host-rock temperatures of 110° to 200° C, which is unusually low for rocks in this part of southeastern Alaska (Bruce Wardlaw, written commun., 1980).

CORRELATION

Nearly identical conglomerate, sandstone, and limestone coeval with the rocks on the Screen Islands have been observed in Keku Strait, to the northwest of Clarence Strait, along the same general structural trend. These similar rocks in Keku Strait, which were described by Muffler (1967), compose the Burnt Island Conglomerate of the Hyd Group. In fact, the rocks on the Screen Islands resemble the Burnt Island Conglomerate, as well as the basal breccia of the Hyd Formation (Loney, 1964) of the Pybus Bay area on Admiralty Island (fig. 76), so closely in age, lithology, and structural setting that the rocks on the Screen Islands are herein assigned to the Burnt Island Conglomerate of the Hyd Group (Muffler, 1967).

The Hyd Group is a component of the Alexander terrane, which forms a belt of Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic rocks in southeastern Alaska. Hillhouse and Grommé (1980) drilled basalt of the Hound Island Volcanics (an Upper Triassic formation overlying the Burnt Island Conglomerate in Keku Strait, also included in the Hyd Group); their paleomagnetic results indicate that the Alexander terrane apparently has not moved northward with respect to the North American craton since Late Triassic time (Hillhouse and Grommé, 1980).

REFERENCES CITED


A preliminary paleomagnetic study of the Gravina-Nutzotin belt, southern and southeastern Alaska

By Bruce C. Panuska1, John E. Decker2, and Henry C. Berg

The Gravina-Nutzotin belt consists of an Upper Jurassic through Lower Cretaceous sequence of andesite and flysch in southern and southeastern Alaska. These rocks constitute an overlap assemblage, deposited on both Wrangellia and the Alexander terrane (Berg and others, 1972), and thus provide a minimum age of amalgamation of these two terranes. We selected an interbedded sedimentary and volcanic sequence from the Gravina-Nutzotin belt on Marsh Island for paleomagnetic study (loc. 9, fig. 72). The

1 Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska, and Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, College, Alaska.

2 Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, College, Alaska.
The purpose of this study was to determine whether reliable paleomagnetic data can be acquired from the Gravina-Nutzotin belt in southeastern Alaska that will aid in the resolution of the much-debated time of accretion of southern Alaska terranes. We chose Marsh Island for three reasons: (1) The age of the rocks is precisely known (Albian); (2) ancient horizontal and stratigraphic younging directions can be determined from bedding; and (3) the rocks are known to be the least recrystallized part of the Gravina-Nutzotin belt in southeastern Alaska.

A total of 33 samples were collected from four beds at two localities (fig. 78). Bed 1 is a 50- to 60-cm-thick medium-grained lithic sandstone, interbedded with graded turbidites and shale. Beds 2 through 4 are poorly sorted coarse-grained tuffaceous pebbly sandstone containing angular clasts of green volcanic rock, interbedded with graded turbidites, shale, and massive volcanic mudflow deposits containing volcanic blocks as much as 5 m wide. Bed 1 was sampled at regular intervals (17 samples) for a distance of about 10 meters between two andesite dikes, which were also sampled, to determine whether the unit had been thermally remagnetized by the dikes. Beds 2 through 4 (loc. 2, fig. 78) were sampled at a locality 0.5 km away from bed 1. The 2.54-cm-diameter cores were cut into 2-cm lengths. All samples were subjected to stepwise thermal demagnetization. Replicates of these samples were subjected to stepwise alternating field (A.F.) cleaning procedures; all magnetization measurements were made on a cryogenic magnetometer. In general, the cleaning procedure ended when the magnetization appeared to reach a stable end point and was below 10 percent of the natural remanent magnetization (NRM) or the initial magnetic-intensity value, or when unstable magnetic behavior became apparent. Each bed represents an instant in geologic time; therefore, the sample directions were averaged by bed to provide a spot reading of the geomagnetic field.

Samples from bed 1 responded well to thermal demagnetization. Stable magnetic directions appeared at unblocking temperatures of 450° to 500°C (table 20). The two samples collected from one dike did not yield a reliable magnetic direction. Two of the three samples from the second dike, however, yielded stable directions that are similar to the magnetic direction of the nearest sandstone sample in bed 1, 2 cm away. We conclude that the second dike thermally remagnetized bed 1 near the contact but that the thermal effect of the dike dissipated within 2 m. Bed 1 thus passes the baked-contact test (McElhinny, 1973). Most of the samples from bed 1 and the two dikes underwent rotational remanent magnetization (RRM) at coercivities of 20 to 80 mT during A.F. treatment or did not reach a stable end point, and so these A.F. data were not used in calculation of the ancient-field direction. One sample, however, did reach a stable end point and yielded a magnetic direction similar to that of its thermally demagnetized counterpart.

Cores from beds 2 through 4 responded well to the A.F. cleaning but behaved erratically during thermal treatment. A few of the A.F.-demagnetized samples were suspected of acquiring RRM at coercivities of 30 to 50 mT. Most of the samples displayed a stable magnetic direction before suspected RRM obscured the NRM; these directions were comparable to RRM-free samples in the same bed. One thermally treated sample cleaned to a stable end point that compared well with its A.F.-demagnetized replicate.

To estimate the average Albian (Early Cretaceous) geomagnetic field, the mean of the four bed means was calculated (table 21). The mean magnetic direction for the Marsh Island site was found not to coincide with the present field. Also, the k-value (Fisher's precision parameter; see McElhinny, 1973) for the mean of the bed means, corrected for tilting, was greater than the individual bed k-value. Because the bedding attitudes vary by only 5°, a realistic fold test is not possible.

Having passed the baked-contact test, and in view of the absence of present-field signature, we consider the magnetic directions from Marsh Island to represent a measure of the ancient (Albian) geomagnetic field. However, because only four beds or time horizons are represented, it may be that the secular variation of the geomagnetic field was not averaged out. Therefore, we regard these results as preliminary and likely to be modified somewhat by more complete sampling of stratigraphic section.

Within the limitations of this study, we offer two possible interpretations of the mean magnetic direction. The first interpretation assumes that the magnetic vector obtained from the Marsh Island samples represents original detrital remanent magnetization (DRM). If so, then the equivalent paleolatitude of the vector inclination is 10°. Moreover, because these rocks are Albian, they were almost certainly deposited within the Cretaceous long-northern-polarity interval (Irving and Pullaiah, 1976). As such, the vector polarity is unambiguous and represents 10° north of the paleoequator. Even if this paleolatitude estimate is slightly in error, owing to a poor time averaging of the geomagnetic field, the estimate still suggests that the Gravina-Nutzotin belt and, thus, Wrangellia and the Alexander terrane were far south of their present latitude during Early Cretaceous times.

Figure 78.—Part of the Petersburg A-3 quadrangle, showing locations of paleomagnetic-sample sites on Marsh Island.
Cretaceous time. Similarly, the report of low paleolatitudes (approx 20°) from the Nutzotin Mountains sequence of the Gravina-Nutzotin belt (Packer and Stone, 1974; Stone and others, 1982) allows the possibility that these terranes did not accrete to North America until post-Early Cretaceous time. However, this conclusion is contrary to the interpretation of Hillhouse and Grommé (1980) based on a more complete paleomagnetic study of the Hound Island Volcanics. Their data suggest that the Alexander terrane has not moved northward relative to cratonic North America since before Late Triassic time. This conflict could be resolved by accepting the reversed (Southern Hemisphere) polarity of the Hound Island Volcanics as the correct magnetic direction (Stone and others, 1982).

Table 20.--Paleomagnetic data of selected Gravina-Nutzotin belt rocks on Marsh Island

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bed</th>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Stratigraphic</th>
<th>Demagnetization</th>
<th>A.F. Intensity</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Declination (D)</td>
<td>Inclination (I)</td>
<td>temperature (°C)</td>
<td>(mT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4B</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5A</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>6A</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>7A</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8A</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>9A</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>10A</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>450</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>11A</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>13A</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>14A</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>16A</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>17A</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>19A</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dike</td>
<td>21A</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dike</td>
<td>22A</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2B</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4B</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5B</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6B</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>7B</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>8B</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>9B</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>11B</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>12B</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 21.--Mean paleomagnetic data on four Gravina-Nutzotin belt beds on Marsh Island

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bed</th>
<th>Number of samples</th>
<th>Geographic Declination (D)</th>
<th>Geographic Inclination (I)</th>
<th>Stratigraphic Declination (D)</th>
<th>Stratigraphic Inclination (I)</th>
<th>α95</th>
<th>α95</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Kα95</th>
<th>α95</th>
<th>α95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>33.8</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>39.3</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20.2</td>
<td>15.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>260.4</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>775.9</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>79.1</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>84.1</td>
<td>10.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mean of 4 beds--</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>44.9</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>86.5</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The second interpretation assumes that the mean magnetic vector obtained from the Marsh Island samples represents thermal remanent magnetization acquired during an unknown postdepositional thermal event. Unpublished paleomagnetic data (C. S. Grommé and J. W. Hillhouse, oral commun., 1982) from northern Prince of Wales Island, Etolin Island, and the Screen Islands, indicate magnetic vectors, uncorrected for tectonic tilt, that point steeply downward to the southeast, similar to the Marsh Island directions. The important points are that: (1) The localities which Grommé and Hillhouse sampled surround the Marsh Island locality (fig. 78), and (2) rocks of different ages and varying bedding attitudes all show the same anomalous magnetic direction. When corrected for tectonic tilt, the Marsh Island, Prince of Wales Island, Etolin Island, and Screen Islands vectors diverge from their common down-to-the-southeast orientation and thus, taken together, fail the fold test. The obvious conclusion is that a regional post-Albian remagnetization affected all the above sample sites. However, the steep down-to-the-southeast direction does not correspond to any known or suspected post-Albian geomagnetic field, assuming that the sample sites have been in their present orientation and at their present latitude since Albian time. Therefore, if post-Albian regional remagnetization in southeastern Alaska is to be assumed, additional postremagnetization regional tilting, rotation, and (or) translation is required to establish the necessary correspondence between known geomagnetic-field directions and the measured sample directions.

In summary, our data indicate that the dikes that cut the Marsh Island section of the Gravina-Nutzotin belt did not remagnetize these beds, and so the beds pass the baked-contact test. Nonetheless, we cannot rule out the possibility of regional remagnetization. Further sampling is required to distinguish between the two interpretations for the origin of the magnetization described above.

REFERENCES CITED


Irving, Edward, and Pullaiah, Guntur, 1976, Reversals of the geomagnetic field, magnetostriatigraphy, and relative magnitude of paleosecular variation in the Phanerozoic: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 12, no. 1, p. 35-64.


By David A. Brew and Arthur B. Ford

INTRODUCTION

The northern Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex is but one segment of an 8,000-km-long batholithic complex that extends the length of the North American Cordillera from Baja California to the Aleutian Islands. As described here, the northern Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex (area 1, fig. 72) lies between lat 55° and 60° N. The adjacent segment to the north has been described only in reports concerned with regional geology (Kindle, 1953; Muller, 1954, 1967; Christie, 1957; Wheeler, 1961, 1963; Campbell and Dodds, 1975, 1978, 1979); the adjacent segment to the south was described by Huchison (1970) and Roddick and Huchison (1974) as well as depicted on various regional geologic maps.

Different segments of the Cordilleran batholithic complex have significantly different features. This report documents the main characteristics and inferred evolutionary history of the northern Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex that should facilitate comparisons between segments.

The Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex is defined here more or less according to the usage of Douglas and others (1970) and Brew (1981) but not that of Brew and Ford (1978). Thus, the northern Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex includes not only the dominantly granitic and gneissic rocks of the Coast Mountains, but also the metamorphic rocks adjacent to both sides. This definition poses no problems so far as the northeast limit of the complex is concerned because there the outer contact of the low-pressure facies-series metamorphic rocks adjoining the northeasternmost plutons is relatively clear.

The southwest limit of the northern Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex, however, is difficult to place because the medium-pressure facies-series metamorphic rocks that contact the granitic and gneissic rocks of the northern Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex decrease in grade to the southwest and appear to form a single wide metamorphic and deformation belt. As noted below, there may, instead, be two belts of different ages side by side. Figure 79 shows this wide area of medium-pressure facies-series metamorphic rocks adjoining the southwesternmost contacts of flysch units within the Upper Jurassic (?) to middle Cretaceous Gravina belt (Berg and others, 1978). The reason for selecting this boundary is twofold: (1) The generally low grade metamorphism in these units appears to grade northeastward into the higher grade metamorphism in the granitic and gneissic rocks of the northern Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex; and (2) the deformational...
The history here is complicated, similar to that in the higher grade rocks, and apparently differs from that to the southwest. In some places, however, the actual west limit of metamorphism and deformation is known to lie to the east of the boundary selected here.

The first part of this report describes the northern Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex as it now exists; the second part is a brief speculation on the driving forces behind its evolution and their relation to the accretion of the Chugach terrane (Plafker and others, 1977). Throughout this report, the reader should bear in mind that most of the events inferred from the geologic record occurred elsewhere than at the present position of the northern Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex. Some of the earlier events may have transpired thousands of kilometers away, but no consistent paleomagnetic evidence exists to establish control on movements.

DESCRIPTION

Throughout the northern region, the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex can be divided into four more or less parallel zones (fig. 79), described here from southwest to northeast as the western metamorphic zone, the central metamorphic zone, the central granitic zone, and the eastern metamorphic zone. These four zones have been subdivided locally according to the proportions of intrusive and metamorphic rocks and of different metamorphic-rock types. The ages of metamorphism and intrusion differ in part between these zones.

The western metamorphic zone consists mostly of progressively metamorphosed (higher grade to the northeast) low- to intermediate-temperature low- to high-pressure facies-series metamorphic rocks, scattered mesozonal to epizonal granitic bodies, and rare concentrically zoned mafic-ultramafic masses. Rare fossils indicate that the protolith ranges in age from at least Permian to middle Cretaceous. Various compositions are present: The Lower Permian rocks are dominantly greenstone/greenschist, limestone/marble, and slate/phylite/semischist; the Upper Triassic rocks are greenstone/greenschist, slate/phylite, and minor limestone/marble; and the Jurassic(? to middle Cretaceous rocks are metaconglomerate/slate/phylite/semischist derived from a flysch wedge, and greenstone/greenschist derived from volcanic flows and breccia.

Various plutons are scattered throughout the zone. The crosscutting concentrically zoned mafic-ultramafic bodies that intrude these rocks, which were described by Taylor (1967), belong to the Kukwan-Duke Island belt of Brew and Morrell (1980a); they are probably 100 to 110 m.y. old (Lanphere and Eberlein, 1966). Generally concordant granitic bodies consist dominantly of diorite, quartz diorite, monzodiorite, and granodiorite, probably 80 to 90 m.y. old; they belong to the Admiralty-Revillagigedo belt (Brew and Morrell, 1980; Burrell, 1983) and have hornfels aureoles associated with them. Crosscutting granitic bodies, consisting mostly of biotite granite, granodiorite, and quartz monzonite but including significant amounts of syenite, monzonite, and monzodiorite, belong to the Kuiu-Etolin intrusive belt (Brew and others, 1979; Brew and Morrell, 1980a; Brew and others, 1981; Hunt, 1983); they are probably 20 to 25 m.y. old and are epizonal.

The central metamorphic zone consists of abundance synkinematic to postkinematic mesozonal to
epizonal granitic bodies, mixed with intermediate-temperature intermediate- to high-pressure facies-series rocks. The ages of the protoliths are not known, but a 140-m.y. age (Smith and others, 1979) has been determined for some orthogneiss masses. Most of the metamorphic rocks consist of migmatite, biotite schist, gneissose schist, biotite gneiss, marble, and large orthogneiss units. The protoliths of the migmatite, schist, and paragneiss cannot be unequivocally determined, but they probably were dominantly clastic sedimentary rocks and limestone containing only minor amounts of volcanic material; their age is not known. The most important intrusive unit is the conspicuous tonalite sill that runs almost the whole length of southeastern Alaska (Brew and others, 1976; Brew and Ford, 1981). This sill and some nearby less continuous dominantly granodiorite sills make up the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex sill belt (Brew and Morrell, 1980). Some evidence suggests that these sills are probably 55 to 60 m.y. old (J. G. Smith, oral commun., 1979; Smith and others, 1979).

The central granitic zone consists of generally crosscutting mostly unfoliated granodiorite and quartz monzodiorite plutons, with subordinate seregens and pendants of metamorphic rocks like those in the central metamorphic zone to the southwest. Most of these plutons, which are about 50 m.y. old wherever they have been dated (Brew and others, 1977; Wilson and others, 1979; Forbes and Engels, 1970), are mesozonal to epizonal. They define the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex belt I (Brew and Morrell, 1980a). Mapping in progress near the Stikine River suggests that these bodies may in part be closely related to some of the granodiorite sills within the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex sill belt in the central metamorphic zone (S. M. Karl, unpub. data, 1981). The Sloko Volcanics (fig. 79) of British Columbia, which is approximately coeval, is interpreted to be the extrusive equivalent (Southier, 1971).

Several 20- to 30-m.y.-old granite and granodiorite plutons occur in the Behm Canal belt (Brew and Morrell, 1980a), which overlaps both the central granitic and the central metamorphic zones. These epizonal bodies, which are notable for their sparseness and their association with molybdenite deposits (Hudson and others, 1979), somewhat resemble those noted above in the Kuiu-Etolin belt within the western metamorphic zone.

Not far northeast of the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex (fig. 79) are the extensive late Miocene to Pleistocene volcanic fields of Level Mountain and Mount Edziza (Souther and others, 1979). They apparently have no counterparts within the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex except, possibly, for some dikes, although they are probably related to the general evolution of the complex.

A few Holocene basalt flows occur within the boundaries of the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex but show no clear relation to the complex. They are as young as 360 years B.P. (Elliott and others, 1981), and more flows can probably be expected to be erupted in the future.

The three most significant structural features in the northern Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex are (1) the Chatham Strait fault (fig. 79), (2) the Coast Range megalinament (CRML), and (3) a narrow linear area straddling the boundary between the western and central metamorphic zones in which the deformation and metamorphism were apparently most intense. The Chatham Strait fault to the north (Ovenshine and Brew, 1972; Souther, 1981) truncates the southwest margin of the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex. The CRML is a profound structural element (Brew and Ford, 1978) that probably has a long and complex history. Because of map scale, the CRML is locally shown on figure 79 as the boundary between the western and central metamorphic zone; in those places, the CRML actually lies within the western metamorphic zone but close to the boundary with the central zone. Although the narrow linear area of intense deformation and metamorphism is probably related to the CRML, this area may simply mark the locus of greater uplift of the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex. Other structural boundaries stated to be present in the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex, such as tectonostratigraphic-terrane contacts (Berg and others, 1978), either coincide with the CRML, are not verifiable in the field, or are related to sedimentary, intrusive, or tectonic processes that are only indirectly linked to the accretion of the exotic Chugach terrane to the west (fig. 79).

**INTERPRETATION**

The Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex is interpreted to have resulted primarily from the effects of a major Cretaceous and early Tertiary accretional event that occurred about 100 km to the southwest, at which time the Chugach terrane became attached to the Alexander and Wrangellia terranes (Plafker and others, 1977). The effects of that distant event were superposed on both upper Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic Alexander-Terrane rocks and on an upper Mesozoic overlap assemblage (the Gravina belt) that probably accumulated in a rifted backarc environment. These effects are interpreted to include two ages of penetrative deformation, two ages of progressive metamorphism, four main intrusive events, and sporadic volcanism. The main part of the Alexander terrane, which intervenes between the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex and the accreted Chugach terrane to the southwest, apparently was less
affected than were its margins, although it was the site of Early Cretaceous and middle Tertiary intrusions and of Tertiary volcanism. There is no convincing evidence for imbricate collision/subduction zones (Godwin, 1975).

MINERAL DEPOSITS

Mineral deposits are more common along the northeast side of the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex than elsewhere, possibly because of the higher structural levels preserved there. They include polymetallic hydrothermal and porphyry copper deposits. In the western metamorphic belt, along the southwest side are several types of deposits: (1) Pre-Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex volcanogenic base-metal deposits, (2) similar base-metal deposits remobilized during deformation and metamorphism, (3) magmatic deposits associated with mafic-ultramafic intrusions, and (4) postdeformational gold-silver veins.

The relative abundance of mineral deposits here adjacent to the most deformed and metamorphosed part of the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex, in comparison with other areas to the southwest and northeast (Berg and others, 1981), suggests that (1) the differential uplift which brought the linear most deformed and metamorphosed part to the surface also stripped off any deposits that were present at higher levels, or (2) significant metatilization occurred adjacent to that part during the complex history of deformation, metamorphism, and intrusion. Porphyry molybdenum deposits are associated with the 20- to 30-m.y.-old intrusions, which may occur anywhere in the Coast plutonic-metamorphic complex.

REFERENCES CITED


Cretaceous plutonic rocks, Mitkof and Kupreanof Islands, Petersburg quadrangle, southeastern Alaska

By Peter D. Burrell

Reconnaissance geologic mapping and preliminary petrologic studies of a group of similar granitic bodies in a northwest-trending belt in the eastern part of the Petersburg quadrangle (area 2, fig. 72) suggest that these bodies can be divided into subgroups which are mineralogically similar but texturally distinct. These rocks are all part of the Admiralty-Revillagigedo plutonic belt, which extends from Ketchikan to Juneau, outboard of the Coast plutonic complex; they intrude metamorphic rocks of the Gravina–Nutzotin belt (Brew and Morrell, 1980).

These granitic bodies occur as stocks of varying areal extent. They are relatively resistant and form mountains that rise steeply above the surrounding country rock. These mountains are heavily vegetated, and exposures are poor except on near-vertical mountain slopes, above tree line, and along the intertidal zone. The country rocks intruded include biotite (garnet) schist, semischist, and phyllite. The intrusions are generally discordant except on central Mitkof Island, where they appear to be concordant. Narrow contact aureoles, locally containing andalusite, were created by these intrusions.

The stocks of body 1 (fig. 80) on the central Lindenberg Peninsula and at Horn Mountain are crowded plagioclase-porphyritic quartz monzonodiorite to quartz diorite (see fig. 81 for modal compositions of all bodies). The close spacing (crowding) of the plagioclase phenocrysts (max 12 mm diam) gives the mafic minerals an interstitial appearance. The dominant mafic mineral is hornblende; biotite and epidote-clinozoisite are present in lesser amounts. Both primary and secondary epidote are present in these rocks. The quartz and potassium feldspar are...
anahedral and crystallized interstitially. Sphene and apatite are common accessory minerals. The color index for these rocks ranges from 17 to 27. The margins of stocks composing body 2 are characterized by fine-grained mafic minerals and (garnet)-muscovite-epidote-biotite aplite dikes of granitic composition.

Body 2, on northern Mitkof Island and the east coast of the Lindenberg Peninsula, is mineralogically similar to body 1, although it is generally more mafic. The color index ranges from 32 to 52. Mafic minerals generally are more clustered together, and the plagioclase phenocrysts are smaller than those in body 1. The rocks are crowded plagioclase-porphyratic quartz monzodiorite and quartz diorite.

Body 3, on southern Mitkof Island, also has the crowded-plagioclase texture, although it is not everywhere porphyritic. Parts of this body are inequigranular and contain seriate plagioclase. The mineralogy differs in that biotite and quartz are more abundant than in body 1. Hornblende is the dominant mafic mineral, although biotite is more prevalent toward the center of several stocks. Compositions of these rocks range from quartz monzodiorite to tonalite, and their color indices from 30 to 49. Aplitic dikes, similar to those of body 1, are present in the contact zones of the southern part of this body.

Body 4, on Mitkof Island, differs texturally from the crowded-plagioclase unit. Most of these rocks are

Figure 81.—Modal compositions of granitic rocks of Cretaceous and Cretaceous (?) age from the Lindenberg Peninsula and Mitkof Island (see fig. 80 for locations). DI, diorite; GD, granodiorite; MD, monzodiorite; QD, quartz diorite; QΦ, quartz monzodiorite; TΦ, tonalite.
foliated and inequigranular and contain seriate plagioclase, although local variation to porphyritic as well as equigranular texture occurs. The mineralogy of this body is the same as that of the crowded-plagioclase bodies. Biotite and hornblende are the dominant mafic minerals, although their proportions vary. Primary epidote, sphele, and apatite are also present. The composition of body 4 ranges from granodiorite to tonalite, and the color index from 24 to 35. Rocks from the east margin contain anhedral red-orange garnets associated with the mafic minerals.

Body 5, on central Mitkof Island, is anomalous in comparison with the surrounding stocks. Hornblende is generally the dominant mafic mineral, although biotite is locally present in equal amounts. Hornblende occurs as anhedral crystals, commonly clustered together. In about half the rocks studied, the hornblende has relict pyroxene cores, and much of it is poikilitic, with enclosed quartz, feldspar, and opaque minerals. Primary epidote is a minor phase in some rocks. Plagioclase, as small twinned and zoned laths grown together, forms the bulk of the groundmass. These rocks are inequigranular foliated monzodiorite to quartz diorite; the color index ranges from 34 to 55. An arc of inequigranular crowded-plagioclase quartz monzodiorite and quartz diorite crops out along the north edge of this body.

Body 6, on the northern Lindenber Peninsula, is much like body 5. The rocks are mostly foliated inequigranular quartz monzodiorite, and the color index ranges from 32 to 51. Hornblende, the dominant mafic mineral, ranges from small discrete subhedral crystals to larger anhedral crystals, with inclusions of quartz and feldspar and commonly relict pyroxene cores. Primary epidote is present in very small amounts. Plagioclase is twinned and zoned, and commonly exhibits a seriate texture. Sphele and apatite are common accessory minerals.

Mapping is incomplete southeast of Mitkof Island, and the plutons there have been compared with the Mitkof Island and Lindenber Peninsula plutons by reconnaissance mapping only. Rocks observed in the southeastern part of the area include epidote-(garnet)-hornblende-biotite granodiorite, tonalite, and quartz diorite with inequigranular to porphyritic textures.

A recent potassium-argon age determination on hornblende from body 4 yielded an age of 89.1 m.y. (Marvin Lanphere, written commun., 1982). Bodies 1 through 4 are correlated with similar porphyritic and inequigranular rocks in the Bradfield Canal 1:250,000-scale quadrangle, which were also dated at approximately 90 m.y. by potassium-argon methods (R. D. Koch, oral commun., 1982).

The Mitkof Island and Lindenber Peninsula plutons may represent a complex intrusive sequence. Bodies 1 through 4, though exhibiting limited textural differences that range from crowded porphyry to inequigranular, have similar mineralogies and are likely to be coeval; they are herein considered to constitute a distinct group. Bodies 5 and 6 compose a second distinct group; poikilitic hornblende with pyroxene cores, an inequigranular texture, and a plagioclase-dominant groundmass distinguish them from bodies 1 through 4. Despite these observed differences, however, the presence of primary epidote and the generally similar compositions and structural settings indicate that these two groups of plutonic bodies may be genetically related.

REFERENCE CITED

Late Oligocene gabbro near Ketchikan, southeastern Alaska

By Richard D. Koch and Raymond L. Elliott

A large elongate gabbro complex, here referred to informally as the gabbro of Ketchikan Lakes, is exposed over an irregular area, 7 by 16 km, in the vicinity of Ketchikan Lakes just north and east of the town of Ketchikan (area 8, fig. 72; fig. 82). Originally believed to be mainly granodiorite and quartz diorite with a small area of leucogabbro (Berg and others, 1978), this heterogeneous pluton consists entirely of various gabbroic rocks.

Composition varies considerably across this complex, with a crude zonation, with a small slightly offcenter core area of olivine-bearing two-pyroxene gabbro, wholly enclosed by an area of biotite-hornblende-two-pyroxene gabbro. A third, discontinuous zone of quartz-bearing gabbro underlies two large areas at the northwest and southeast ends of the complex. A few samples from this outermost zone also contain minor amounts of potassium feldspar. Compositions vary within, as well as among, these zones. Contacts between the zones were not observed in the field and are presumed to be gradational.

Quartz-free gabbroic rocks from the olivine-bearing core zone and from much of the surrounding area contain biotite, hypersthene, hornblende, and augite. The color index for these rocks ranges from about 15 to 50 and is generally 30 or less; thus, the rocks are largely leucogabbro. Relative abundances of the mafic minerals vary considerably from place to place; clinopyroxene exceeds orthopyroxene in all but one sample (norite).

The color index for the quartz-bearing gabbro ranges from about 12+ to 35 and is mostly less than 30 (leucogabbro). Many of these quartz-bearing rocks contain clinopyroxene, hornblende, biotite, and little or no orthopyroxene; a few contain only hornblende and biotite as mafic minerals.

Most of the gabbro is massive, fine to medium grained, seriate to relatively equigranular, with a hypidiomorphic-granular texture. Foliation, formed by alignment of plagioclase and mafic minerals, is poorly developed in a few places, and diabasic and rarer allotriomorphic-granular textures also occur.

Quartz, where it occurs, forms small interstitial crystals that constitute less than 5 percent of the rock. Potassium feldspar occurs in only a few places, as small untwinned anhedral interstitial grains.

Plagioclase forms anhedral to euhedral crystals, but the texture of almost all the gabbro is dominated by subhedral plagioclase as equant to, more commonly, elongate laths with a length-to-width ratio of 4:1 to
Figure 82.—Geologic sketch map of gabbro complex near Ketchikan, Alaska.

2:1, rarely as small as 6:1. Fine albite twinning is common in most plagioclase crystals; Carlsbad twinning is also common, and pericline twinning occurs in minor amounts in most of the samples examined. The plagioclase crystals are unzoned to very strongly zoned; zoning is gradational progressive (normal), progressive concentric stepped, and locally oscillatory with as many as 6 or more cycles. Composition of most grains lies toward the calcic end of the range An$_{27}$ to An$_{80}$, which is the optically measurable range of the most strongly zoned crystals. A few grains in samples from throughout the complex have a clear untwinned core area with high relief, yellow interference colors, and irregular fractures. These cores are probably early-formed and partially resorbed plagioclase of extremely calcic composition, probably close to pure anorthite. The plagioclase commonly has myrmekitic borders where it contacts potassium feldspar.

Mafic minerals make up from about 12 to at least 50 percent of the rock, and the relative proportions of different mafic minerals vary markedly from place to place. With local exceptions, however, a crudely sequential change in these relative proportions appears to occur from the olivine-bearing core area to the quartz-bearing outer areas. In the core area, the mafic assemblage includes olivine, orthopyroxene, clinopyroxene, hornblende, and biotite. Away from the core area there is generally a diminishment and, finally, loss of the mafic minerals olivine, orthopyroxene, and clinopyroxene, commonly in that order.

The pyroxenes are anhedral to subhedral and commonly form cores in brown hornblende or are rimmed by brown hornblende, with sharp or gradational boundaries between the two minerals. The brown hornblende is anhedral to subhedral and generally within the medium-grained size range; it locally forms large poikilitic crystals with many pyroxene inclusions. Biotite is strongly colored dark reddish brown.

Opaque minerals occur as discrete disseminated anhedral in trace amounts to 7 percent of the rock in a few places. Where the opaque minerals are abundant, they also form densely packed inclusions in pyroxene. Apatite occurs in most samples as trace amounts of...
tiny euhedra. Sphe re anhedral and zircon are also present in trace amounts in some of the quartz-bearing samples.

Alteration of primary minerals is slight throughout most of the complex but is locally significant. Most feldspar is clear, with only scattered trace amounts and local small patches of sericite. In only a very few localities, the rock contains strongly sericitized plagioclase and (or) shows notable alteration of pyroxene and brown hornblende to colorless and pale-green secondary amphibole. Primary textures are intact throughout the complex, and no penetrative deformation is evident.

The gabbro intrudes greenschist-facies metavolcanic and metasedimentary rocks of dominantly pelitic and semipelitic composition, and plagioclase-porphyritic garnet-bearing biotite-quartz diorite of probable middle Cretaceous age. Contacts are sharp where observed, and several large dikes extend outward from the main complex. In small areas near some contacts, the gabbro is loaded with country-rock xenoliths. Thermal metamorphism of the schist has resulted in a zone of hornfels and spotted schist, ranging from less than 0.5 to nearly 3 km in apparent width. The broadest areas of contact-metamorphosed rocks may be underlain by gabbro. Immediately adjacent to the contact, the country rocks reached pyroxene-hornfels facies. The gabbro is cut by highly leucocratic (color index, 1-3) fine-grained allotriomorphic biotite granodiorite dikes. Because no known felsic igneous rocks of Tertiary age occur in the vicinity and because the apparent compositional-differentiation(?) trend of the gabbroic rocks is clearly toward rock of a composition similar to that of the granodiorite, these dikes probably represent a late-stage differentiate of the gabbro.

The aeromagnetic pattern over this gabbro complex is distinctly bimodal (U.S. Geological Survey, 1977). Most of the body has a flat, featureless magnetic expression indistinguishable from the regional aeromagnetic pattern. A conspicuous elongate 230-mGal anomaly is located over the southwestern part of the complex, at the corner of the complex that was originally mapped as leucogabbro (Berg and others, 1978). The proportion of opaque minerals in this part of the complex is low, as in most of the gabbro, and the source of this anomaly is not known.

The gabbro may have been intruded in several discrete but closely timed pulses, the evidence for which includes: (1) The irregular pattern of compositional zoning is reversed from that which normal on-site differentiation and cooling would create; (2) the aeromagnetic pattern of the complex is distinctly bimodal; (3) strong textural variations within some small areas may reflect separate intrusive pulses; and (4) the granodiorite dikes, interpreted as a differentiate of the gabbro, represent a discrete (the last) intrusive pulse.

Constraints on the age of this gabbro include: (1) The unmetamorphosed (undeformed and generally unaltered) condition of the gabbro and contact metamorphosed schist of the surrounding schist, whose metamorphic age is pre-middle Cretaceous and possibly pre-late Jurassic; (2) intrusion of gabbro into plagioclase-porphyritic garnet-bearing biotite-quartz diorite of probable middle Cretaceous age (Berg and others, 1978; Smith and Diggles, 1978); (3) potassium-argon determinations on biotite and hornblende from a sample of quartz-bearing augite-biotite-hornblende leucogabbro (sample 75SJ417; originally called granodiorite by Smith and Diggles, 1978) yield ages of 23.2±0.70 and 24.8±0.75 m.y., respectively. The probable intrusive age of the gabbro is late Oligocene.

REFERENCES CITED


Preliminary study of a zoned leucocratic-granite body on central Etolin Island, southeastern Alaska

By Susan J. Hunt

Several similar-appearing leucocratic granite bodies have been mapped within the Kuiu-Etolin volcanic-plutonic belt (Brew and others, 1979, 1981) in the Petersburg quadrangle. These bodies have been tentatively assigned an age of 19 to 23 m.y. on the basis of potassium-argon ages of 19.7 m.y. on biotite from a leucocratic quartz monzonite on southern Etolin Island (Koch and others, 1977) and of 21.5 m.y. on biotite from a granitic rock on northwestern Etolin Island (Ken Fink, oral commun., 1978), as well as on comparison with Miocene plutons to the southeast in the Ketchikan and Prince Rupert quadrangles (Berg and others, 1978). Detailed petrographic study of rocks from the largest and most complex of these plutons, on central Etolin Island, has revealed some unusual features that provide insight into the probable origin of these distinctive bodies.

This pluton, herein referred to informally as the Burnett Inlet body, underlies about 250 km² of central Etolin Island between Anita Bay and the south boundary of the Petersburg quadrangle (area 6, fig. 72; fig. 83). The body intrudes a sequence of metamorphosed turbidites and mafic to intermediate volcanic rocks, probably Jurassic to middle Cretaceous (Berg and others, 1972). The country rocks are also intruded by bodies of garnet-bearing plagioclase-porphyritic tonalite to quartz diorite, believed to be approximately 90 m.y. old, which crop out east of Menefee Inlet and in the area around McHenry Inlet. Preliminary studies indicate that the Burnett Inlet body is zoned, with a homogeneous leucocratic granitic core zone and a complex inhomogeneous outer zone that includes rocks varying widely in lithology and texture. The relation between these two zones is not
yet fully understood and is currently the subject of further study.

The core zone is composed of rocks that are distinctive and homogeneous in both texture and composition. Texturally, they are characterized by abundant miarolitic cavities and graphic intergrowths. The rocks are generally allotriomorphic and equigranular to seriate, with grain sizes ranging from medium to coarse. Modal analyses indicate that compositions range from granite, through quartz syenite, to alkali quartz syenite, according to the International Union of Geological Sciences (IUGS) classification (fig. 84). There is some uncertainty in these analyses, however, owing to the pervasive micrographic textures, which probably cause quartz to be undercounted in the mode. Extensive perthitic textures may also cause the same effect regarding plagioclase. Calculations on data from two core-zone samples for which major-element chemistry is available give normative compositions within the IUGS granite field (fig. 84).

The feldspar in the core-zone rocks is generally perthite, with only minor amounts of either plagioclase or potassium feldspar as separate phases. The color index is characteristically less than 5, although on the outer fringes of the core zone it may increase to between 8 and 12. In such samples, the proportion of plagioclase as a separate phase also increases, and the modal compositions become less alkaline (fig. 84). Throughout most of the core zone, the mafic phases consist of both biotite and green hornblende, which commonly are partially altered to chlorite. In the center of the zone, however, are regions containing only biotite, or biotite heavily altered to chlorite. Sphene, allanite, and secondary epidote occur locally; pyroxene and garnet are absent.

Surrounding the core zone on all but the west side (fig. 83) is a highly inhomogeneous and poorly defined zone made up of a wide variety of rock types. These rocks are distinguished from the core-zone rocks by a distinctly higher color index (20–40) that generally increases away from the core, by generally finer grain sizes, and by compositions that are generally plagioclase dominant. Modal compositions are predominantly quartz monzonite, with lesser quartz monzodiorite, quartz diorite, and diorite (fig. 84). Potassium feldspar is present in all but the most mafic samples, commonly as interstitial grains but in places
rimming and replacing plagioclase. Textures are generally equigranular, although several samples contain plagioclase phenocrysts. Clinopyroxene is almost ubiquitous and seems to be characteristic, although it commonly is partly replaced by biotite and hornblende. Epidote is a minor secondary mineral, and garnet is absent.

Within this generally more mafic outer zone are several occurrences of leucocratic alkali granite ("satellite" bodies, fig. 83). Although these rocks grossly resemble rocks from the core zone in both texture and composition, modal analyses indicate a much lower plagioclase content, and so these rocks mostly fall into the alkali granite and alkali quartz syenite fields (fig. 84). Texturally, the rocks are generally coarser grained, and miarolitic cavities and miarolitic texture and composition, modal analyses indicate a much lower plagioclase content, and so these rocks mostly fall into the alkali granite and alkali quartz syenite fields (fig. 84). Texturally, the rocks are generally coarser grained, and miarolitic cavities and miarolitic textures are not so abundant as in the core zone itself. Further distinguishing these rocks is a suite of unusual mafic minerals, including sodic amphibole, iron-rich pyroxene, and iron-rich olivine (fayalite), which may occur in addition to the more common biotite, hornblende, and allanite. Fluorite also occurs locally.

Further studies are now underway to explore the relations, both temporal and genetic, between the various rock types in the Burnett Inlet body. Common brecciation of the rocks in the outer zone and their diking by more leucocratic rock types, especially near the contacts of the two zones, suggest that the leucocratic core-zone rocks are younger than and were emplaced into the more mafic rocks of the outer zone. Although the exact relation between the core-zone rocks and the "satellite" bodies of alkali granite within the outer zone is unclear, they appear to be genetically similar. The leucocratic diking in the outer zone may be in part related to these "satellite" bodies. Preliminary plots of modal compositions (fig. 84), as well as initial results from whole-rock chemical analyses, suggest trends that may reflect differentiation between the various rock types in this body. Further analyses of field relations and of petrographic and chemical data are necessary to explore this possibility.

The characteristic textural properties of the core zone of the Burnett Inlet body suggest that the leucocratic rocks were emplaced at fairly shallow depths. Both the numerous miarolitic cavities and extensive graphic intergrowths indicate shallow emplacement as well as late-stage magmas rich in water and other volatile materials. The strongly perthitic composition of the feldspar in the core zone is consistent with fairly rapid cooling from hypersolvus temperatures of a single feldspar phase that later exsolved to perthite. This evidence, as well as the abundance of upper Tertiary volcanic rocks within the Kuiu-Etolin volcanic-plutonic belt, seems to support the suggestion that the Burnett Inlet body represents one of several late Tertiary eruptive centers within this belt (Brew and others, 1981).

REFERENCES CITED


Progressive metamorphism of pelitic rocks in the Juneau area, southeastern Alaska

By Glen R. Himmelberg, Arthur B. Ford, and David A. Brew

A regional metamorphic terrane, containing mineral assemblages that reflect conditions of metamorphism ranging from prehnite-pumpellyte to upper amphibolite facies, is exposed along the west margin of the Coast Range batholith in southeastern Alaska (area 5, fig. 72; fig. 85). Buddington and Chapin (1929) first reported on this metamorphic belt, and Forbes (1959) documented the first appearance of the Barrovian index minerals biotite, garnet, staurolite, kyanite, and sillimanite in a transect of the metamorphic belt along Blackerby Ridge. More recently, mineral isograds have been mapped over a broad area from Taku Inlet to Berners Bay and Lynn Canal (fig. 85); the isogradic surfaces dip moderately to steeply northeast (Ford and Brew, 1973, 1977; Brew and Ford, 1977). Several new occurrences of index minerals found during 1979 and 1981 fieldwork have led to slight revision of previously mapped isograds.

The metamorphic belt consists dominantly of intermixed pelitic and semipelitic meta sedimentary rocks and mafic metavolcanic and intrusive rocks. Impure calcareous metasedimentary rocks, quartzite, and quartz dioritic and granodioritic orthogneiss are present. The diversity of intermixed bulk compositions in an area of excellent exposures provides an excellent opportunity to study details of progressive metamorphism. This report is specially concerned with the mineral assemblages and the chemistry of garnet and biotite in the pelitic rocks along Heintzleman Ridge near Juneau, Alaska (fig. 85). Mineral assemblages and rock types there resemble those on Blackerby Ridge, but the mineral zones are broader owing to lower dip of the isogradic surfaces.

Listed below for each zone are the pelitic-mineral assemblages containing the maximum number of coexisting phases. Any combination of a smaller number of phases from the limiting assemblage is possible. On the basis of textural criteria, all phases in an assemblage are tentatively interpreted to be in equilibrium. The order in which the minerals are listed carries no implications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>Assemblage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biotite</td>
<td>Quartz-muscovite-chlorite-biotite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Quartz-muscovite-biotite-chlorite-epidote-calcite-dolomite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Quartz-muscovite-chlorite-epidote-montmorillonite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Garnet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Quartz-muscovite-chlorite-biotite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Quartz-muscovite-biotite-garnet-plagioclase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Staurolite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 Quartz-muscovite-chlorite-biotite-staurolite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 Quartz-muscovite-biotite-staurolite-plagioclase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kyanite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 Quartz-muscovite-biotite-garnet-staurolite-kyanite-plagioclase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sillimanite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 Quartz-muscovite-biotite-garnet-sillimanite-plagioclase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 Muscovite-biotite-sillimanite-corundum-plagioclase.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In those assemblages where plagioclase does not occur as a phase in the maximum-phase assemblage, it may be present in some of the reduced-phase assemblages. In addition, all the assemblages may contain accessory minerals, such as magnetite, ilmenite, sphene, apatite, zircon, and tourmaline. Kyanite also occurs in assemblage 8 but shows reaction to sillimanite. Consideration of the number of phases and components suggests that all these assemblages formed under divariant or higher variance conditions. Chloritoid is not known on Heintzleman Ridge but has been found at two nearby localities (inset, fig. 85).

The textural occurrence of primary metamorphic minerals is as follows. Chlorite and muscovite generally occur as small laths parallel to and defining the schistosity. Biotite in the garnet zone, the staurolite zone, and part of the kyanite zone occurs as porphyroblasts as well as small plates parallel to the schistosity. The porphyroblasts contain an internal schistosity (S_1), well defined by strings of quartz inclusions and opaque dust, at a high angle to the external schistosity (S_2). In most samples, S_2 appears to be a relict of an earlier deformation; this observation suggests that the porphyroblasts grew after the early deformation but before the deformation which created the dominant S_1. Rarely, the biotite porphyroblasts show a sense of rotation suggesting that some may have grown syntectonically with the formation of S_2. In several samples, the biotite porphyroblasts are eye shaped with the long dimension parallel to S_2; these porphyroblasts, which also have S_2 at an angle to S_1, are interpreted to have grown before the development of S_2 and to have been bulk rotated into parallelism with S_2 during the deformation that created S_1. In the upper kyanite zone and higher grades, the biotite occurs only as small plates that, along with muscovite, define the schistosity. Garnet ranges in size from large porphyroblasts to small idioblastic grains. Garnet in some samples contains rotated S_2, which indicates growth syntectonically with the development of S_2, whereas garnet in other samples suggests growth before the development of S_2 and still others are nondiagnostic. The staurolite and kyanite porphyroblasts are commonly helicitic (S_1 parallel to S_3), a feature indicating post-S_2 growth. Sillimanite most commonly occurs as fibrolite parallel to the schistosity, although small prismatic grains are also present. Sillimanite replaces kyanite and is commonly found in biotite. Quartz and plagioclase form granoblastic polygonal aggregates.

Biotite in 26 samples and garnet in 19 samples have been chemically analyzed with an electron microprobe. In the lower biotite zone, the biotite is green, whereas all other biotite is brown or reddish brown. Green and brown biotite isogradic zones have been mapped (Ford and Brew, 1973, 1977; Brew and Ford, 1977). The green color of biotite is generally attributed to ferric-iron content (Deer and others, 1962), a distinction that cannot be made with the electron microprobe. If O_F were an inert component during metamorphism, the ferric-iron content and, presumably, the green versus brown color would be a function of bulk composition and not indicate conditions of metamorphism. Biotite shows quite a large range in 100Mg/(Mg+Fe+Mn) of 30.9 to 71.6; however, there is no correlation between this ratio and metamorphic grade. TiO_2 content ranges from approximately 1.2 to 3.2 weight percent; although the TiO_2 content in biotite in the sillimanite zone is
Figure 85.—Sketch map of Juneau area, showing regional distribution of metamorphic facies and relation to plutonic units of west margin of Coast Mountains batholith complex. Dashed-line pattern shows approximate foliation trends in orthogneiss plutons. Crosses denote little-foliated posttectonic granitic pluton. Inset topographic map (500-ft contours) shows first occurrences in northeastward transects on Heintzleman and Blackerby Ridges of biotite (B), garnet (G), staurolite (ST), kyanite (K), and sillimanite (SI), and occurrences of chloritoid (C).
generally higher than in lower grade biotite, some exceptions occur. We emphasize that generally the compositional variation occurs in mineral assemblages with fewer than the maximum number of coexisting phases for the number of components. Therefore, the bulk chemistry of the individual rocks affects the composition of the minerals even at constant temperature and pressure. The influence of bulk chemistry is well illustrated in samples where biotite grains of markedly different chemical compositions are interlayered on a scale of millimeters. Retention of the biotite compositional differences also indicates that intergrain metamorphic diffusion has been restricted to a scale of millimeters or less. The biotite is chemically unzoned, and no compositional difference exists between biotite occurring as porphyroblasts or as small plates, nor between biotite in contact with different Fe-Mg aluminosilicates relative to matrix biotite. One exception is that the composition of biotite completely enclosed in garnet in the sillimanite zone differs significantly from that of biotite in the matrix.

Garnet compositional variation is complex, both within individual crystals and between crystals of different specimens. Most garnets are zoned. In the garnet zone, the staurolite zone, and part of the kyanite zone, garnet cores are generally lower in Fe and Mg and enriched in Mn relative to the margins, a well-established pattern generally considered to be normal (Hollister, 1966, 1969; Atherton, 1968; Yardley and others, 1980; Zen, 1981). In the higher grade rocks, garnet most commonly is reversely zoned; that is, the rims are generally enriched in Mn and depleted in Fe and Mg relative to the cores. This reverse zoning is generally attributed to elemental redistribution during retrograde cooling (Grant and Weiblen, 1971; Yardley and others, 1980). The major compositional variation of the garnet is in the almandine component (55.7-73.9 percent) and in the spessartine component (3.6-20.9 percent). The garnets, as well as the biotite, show no compositional variation reflecting metamorphic grade. Compositional variation in the garnets is also a function of bulk-composition control.

We have calculated temperatures of equilibration from the distribution of Fe and Mg between garnet and biotite in 19 specimens, using the empirical calibration of Thompson (1976) and the experimental calibration of Ferry and Spear (1978). Use of garnet-rim compositions in the calculations where garnet showed normal zoning assumes that the rims are in equilibrium with the other phases. For garnets with reverse zoning, the core compositions were assumed to yield the best maximum temperature. A minimum pressure of 0.55 GPa (the A12SiO5 triple point, according to Richardson and others, 1969) was used in the Ferry and Spear geothermometer; we consider this pressure to be a reasonable minimum because the progressive metamorphism proceeds from the kyanite stability field into the sillimanite stability field. Temperatures calculated from the two geothermometers agree within 10°C for temperatures below 550°C; above 550°C the temperatures calculated from the Thompson geothermometer are 25° to 50°C lower. The natural biotite and garnet from Heinze tension Ridge depart significantly in Al/H and Ca/Mn content, respectively, from the synthetic biotite and garnet used in the Ferry and Spear experimental calibration. Nevertheless, the temperatures calculated from both geothermometers are reasonable for the metamorphic progression from lower to upper amphibolite facies.

The calculated temperature ranges from approximately 495°C in the lower garnet zone to 690°C in the sillimanite zone, using the Thompson calibration, and from 495°C to 750°C, using the Ferry and Spear calibration. A temperature calculated from a garnet-biotite pair, where the biotite is completely enclosed in the garnet, yields a value 100°C lower than that calculated from a garnet-matrix/biotite pair. This difference suggests that the biotite enclosed in garnet has a lower grade composition frozen in and, as suggested by Fletcher and Greenwood (1979) for a similar case, that progressive metamorphism in the strict sense has taken place.

REFERENCES CITED


Fossil hydrothermal systems in the Ketchikan area, southeastern Alaska

By George E. Gehrels¹ and Hugh P. Taylor, Jr. ¹

The Coast plutonic complex is a belt of metamorphic and predominantly Cretaceous and Tertiary plutonic rocks that extends along the length of western British Columbia and eastern southeast Alaska. Magmatic and thermal activity in this belt produced a large metamorphic aureole along the eastern side of the batholith, and fueled immense hydrothermal circulation systems to the east in British Columbia (Taylor and Magaritz, 1978). Oxygen-isotope analyses reported herein demonstrate that extensive hydrothermal systems also existed west of the batholith in the Ketchikan area, and suggest that this hydrothermal activity was fueled by thermal events in the Coast plutonic complex.

Fossil hydrothermal systems have been detected in southernmost southeastern Alaska (area 4, fig. 72) by measuring the oxygen-isotope composition of coexisting quartz and plagioclase in lower Paleozoic trondhjemitic rocks. Empirical and experimental evidence demonstrates that the isotopic composition of plagioclase may change quite readily in the presence of hot aqueous fluids, whereas coexisting quartz retains an igneous isotopic composition or changes only slightly (Criss and Taylor, 1983). The relative isotopic compositions of quartz and feldspar can therefore be used to infer the nature and extent of interaction between a rock body and circulating hydrothermal fluids. The oxygen-isotope composition of these minerals is expressed as δ¹⁸O, which is the permil (parts per thousand) difference in ¹⁸O/¹⁶O ratio between the mineral and standard mean ocean water (SMOW), a standard with δ¹⁸O=0.0 permil. Previous studies have shown that the δ¹⁸O values of quartz are typically 8 to 10 permil in trondhjemitic rocks which have not interacted substantially with hydrothermal fluids, and that the coexisting plagioclase is typically 1.0±0.3 permil lower in δ¹⁸O than the quartz (Taylor, 1974). If the difference between the quartz and plagioclase (Δδ¹⁸O = δ¹⁸O(q)-δ¹⁸O(p)) is less than 1.0±0.3 permil, the rock probably interacted with fluids that were fairly heavy (possibly marine, magmatic or metamorphic in origin) and (or) at fairly low temperatures. If Δδ¹⁸O greater than 1.0±0.3 permil, the fluids were probably fairly light (meteoric) and (or) at fairly high, but still subsolidus, temperatures. The actual isotopic composition and temperature are difficult to constrain.

We analyzed samples from various distances west of the Coast plutonic complex (fig. 86) to determine the type and extent of hydrothermal activity around the large batholith. Figure 87 plots the isotopic composition of quartz and plagioclase in each sample, and figure 88 plots the variations in Δδ¹⁸O(q-p) as a function of the distance of the sample locality from the western edge of the batholith. As seen on figure 87, three samples from Annette and Gravina Islands have Δδ¹⁸O values of 1.0±0.3 permil, whereas samples both to the east and west have values outside the range of "normal" plutonic compositions. Figure 88 shows that the variations in Δδ¹⁸O(q-p) in this suite are a function of the distance of the sample locality from the west edge of the Coast plutonic complex. Because this approximately linear relation is exhibited by the isotopically disturbed samples as well as those with "normal" igneous fractionations, we propose that all of the trondhjemitic samples analyzed in this study have interacted with circulating hydrothermal fluids.

The isotopic variations plotted in figure 88 can be best explained by isotopic exchange between the trondhjemitic rocks and a hydrothermal system, or set of systems, in which the conditions of alteration changed progressively from east to west. Calculations based on the fractionation factor between feldspar and water (O'Neil and Taylor, 1967) show that if the plagioclase (albite-oligoclase) in all the samples reached isotopic equilibrium with circulating fluids of a given composition, the temperatures of interaction would have been about 70°C higher for the Cape Fox samples than for the Prince of Wales samples (fig. 86). Similarly, for a given temperature of interaction, the hydrothermal fluids would have been about 3 permil lighter at Cape Fox than on Prince of Wales Island. Although exact temperatures and water compositions have not been determined, these isotopic variations reflect interaction with fairly heavy hydrothermal fluids that became progressively lighter and (or) hotter toward the east.

Several different oxygen- and hydrogen-isotope studies have documented fossil hydrothermal systems within and along the east side of the Coast plutonic complex (Taylor and Magaritz, 1978). In the Prince Rupert area (fig. 86), this hydrothermal activity extended many kilometers eastward into the

¹Division of Geological and Planetary Sciences, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA 91125.
intermontane belt and was fueled by the emplacement of Eocene plutons and dikes (Magaritz and Taylor, 1976). Figure 89 compares the isotopic variations within and east of the Coast plutonic complex near Prince Rupert (Magaritz and Taylor, 1976), with those measured in this study. The approximately linear relation between $\delta^{18}$O-pl and the distance of the sample locality from the west edge of the batholith may be fortuitous, or this relation may be the isotopic signature of hydrothermal activity that circulated progressively lighter waters toward the east. A somewhat similar gradient in hydrothermal-fluid composition was recognized along a traverse across Vancouver Island and the southern part of the Coast plutonic complex (Taylor and Magaritz, 1978). Both of these inferred $\delta^{18}$O$_{H_2O}$ gradients are similar to the present-day variation in surface-water composition across southeastern Alaska and western British Columbia (Taylor, 1974, fig. 6).

On the basis of the geologic and isotopic relations described above, we infer that the oxygen-isotopic variations in the Ketchikan area may record interaction with huge hydrothermal systems which were driven by thermal events in the Coast plutonic complex. These isotopic relations also suggest that on the west side of the study area, fairly heavy fluids were involved—possibly marine or metamorphic in origin. Toward the east, the circulating fluids became lighter and were at least in part of meteoric origin on the east side of the Coast plutonic complex (Taylor and Magaritz, 1978). Investigations are currently in progress on the composition and age of the hydrothermal systems within and west of the batholithic belt, and on the relation between this hydrothermal activity and the mineralization history of southeastern Alaska.

Acknowledgments.—We thank Jason B. Saleeby and Henry C. Berg for the samples analyzed in this study. Financial support for this research was provided by National Science Foundation Grant EAR-7818874, awarded to H. P. Taylor, Jr. This is contribution No. 3722 of the Division of Geological and Planetary Sciences, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA 91125.

REFERENCES CITED
Criss, R. E., and Taylor, H. P., 1983, An $^{18}$O/$^{16}$O and D/H study of Tertiary hydrothermal systems in the southern half of the Idaho Batholith:
Figure 87.—$\delta^{18}$O of quartz (Q) versus $\delta^{18}$O of plagioclase (pl), relative to range of values for unaltered trondhjemitic rocks (shading). Circles, Cape Fox; squares, Prince of Wales Island; triangles, Annette Island; hexagons, Gravina Island. Size of symbol is approximately 2σ (±0.1 permil) analytical uncertainty.


**Hutchinson, W. W., Berg, H. C., and Okulitch, A. V., 1979, Skeena River geologic map: Geological Survey of Canada Map 1385A, scale 1:1,000,000.**

**Magaritz, Mordecai, and Taylor, H. P., 1976, $\delta^{18}$O/$\delta^{16}$O and D/H studies along a 500 km traverse across the Coast Range batholith and its country rocks, central British Columbia: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 13, no. 11, p. 1514–1536.**


—-1974, The application of oxygen and hydrogen isotope studies to problems of hydrothermal alteration and ore deposition: Economic Geology, v. 69, no. 6, p. 843–883.


**OFFSHORE ALASKA**

(Figure 90 shows study areas discussed)

Paleoenvironmental analysis of the ostracodes in Quaternary sediment from cores taken near Icy Bay, Gulf of Alaska

By Elisabeth M. Brouwers

The Continental Shelf south of Icy Bay (area 1, fig. 90; fig. 91) is a region of contrasting offshore sedimentation rates, ranging from areas of nondeposition near Cape Yakataga to areas with sedimentation rates as high as 18 mm per yr (Molnia and others, 1980). I have examined the ostracode faunas in four cores from this region (fig. 92) with several goals in mind: (1) To establish whether the cores in the area of high sedimentation rates can be correlated; (2) to determine whether any climatic cycles are evident that are comparable to the high-resolution onshore dendrochronology records; (3) to determine the Holocene/Pleistocene boundary in the core taken off Cape Yakataga; and (4) to establish
The cores were taken in water depths of 82 to 156 m, which incorporates the middle neritic (50-100 m) and outer neritic (100-200 m) depth zones. The present environmental conditions for middle neritic depths include moderate variation in annual bottom temperatures (2°-6°C) and slight variation of bottom salinity (31-32 ppt) (Royer, 1975). In contrast, the outer neritic zone is slightly more stable, with maximum annual bottom-temperature variations of 2° to 6°C, though primarily from 2° to 4°C, and bottom salinity of about 32 parts per thousand. Winter downwelling and storms further cause an overturn of low-temperature surface waters to the bottom.

The ostracode faunas from cores 709C, 711, and 715 have been interpreted to represent two components. The first component (A) consists of a fauna that presently lives in this region in an environment of deeper middle neritic to shallow outer neritic conditions. In addition, a large number of inner neritic ostracode species occur in this component; some of these species are probably living at the edge of their habitat, whereas others are being transported in by downslope sediment movement. The transportation aspects are well illustrated by selective movement of the lighter, smaller juvenile specimens (Brouwers, 1980). Component A comprises the upper parts of cores 709C, 715, and 704B and all of core 711 (fig. 92).

The second component (B) consists of an ostracode fauna that lives today primarily in outer neritic depths, where the annual-bottom-temperature variation is reduced and summer maximum temperatures are lower. Aspects of the shallower neritic depths are greatly reduced and may be largely accounted for by offshore transport and by species living at the edge of their habitats. Component B occurs at the bottoms of cores 709C and 715. This subtle change in fauna can be interpreted to represent a different thermal regime than that which prevails today; this difference could be due to either colder temperatures or lesser variation in the annual range of bottom temperature.

High-resolution climatic cycles (on the order of the 50-year cycles determined by dendrochronology) were not observed in the cores. I interpret this result as due to two factors. First, the sample sizes were too small to make the desired larger, more representative counts of the ostracode populations. Second, and more importantly, the offshore environment is more ameliorated in comparison with to the onshore cycles. The mixing by current systems and winds and the large water masses involved do not respond so quickly to smaller scale changes in seasonal climates, especially in depths of greater than 100 m. A better area to look for these changes in the marine record is in shallow bays. However, nearly all the bays in the Gulf of Alaska have short (less than 100 years) records because of the presence of more advanced glaciers and consequent bottom scouring during the 20th century.

Core 704B was subsampled because it was taken in an area of nondeposition, and the likelihood of occurrence of the Holocene/Pleistocene boundary in this core was large. The upper part of this core can be correlated in terms of similar environmental conditions with component A of the other three cores; below this interval are several ostracode species that have not been documented to date as living today in the Gulf of Alaska, and are interpreted as being fossil (that is, extinct in this region) (component C). These fossil species have been found in colder environments, such as the southern Bering Sea. In addition, a lower sedimentation rate is indicated by the greater number of adult versus juvenile specimens, especially in comparison with the other three cores. Primarily on the basis of the presence of these fossil species and, to a lesser extent, the appearance of a change in preservation of the specimens, this lower interval of the core suggests that older, probable Pleistocene sediment is present, dating from an environment with colder water conditions.
Figure 90.—Offshore areas discussed in this volume. A listing of authorship, applicable figures, and article pagination (in parentheses) relating to the numbered areas follows. 1, Brouwers, figures 91 and 92 (p. 136-139); 2, Brouwers and McDougall, figures 93 and 94 (p. 140-141).

Figure 91.—Bathymetric map of part of the Continental Shelf south of Icy Bay, showing the four gravity-core bottom-sediment-sample sites (modified from Carlson and others, 1978, fig. 2).

REFERENCES CITED


Figure 92.—Stratigraphic distribution of ostracode faunas (components A–C) as a percentage of total sample. Wavy lines indicate approximate boundaries between different assemblages; solid lines connecting cores mark correlation of similar faunas. Water depth of core is given in parentheses below core number.
Preliminary analysis of microfauna from selected bottom grab samples, southern Bering Sea

By Elisabeth M. Brouwers and Kristin McDougall

The ostracode and foraminifer faunas were examined from 14 Van Veen samples from the Continental Shelf adjacent to the Pribilof and Aleutian Islands (area 2, fig. 90; fig. 93). These faunas represent two distinct assemblages, one from the Pribilof Islands and the other from the Aleutians Islands.

The Pribilof Islands ostracode assemblage contains a mixture of species, some presently living in the region and other fossil species representing a cooler environment. Endemic ostracode species are "Acanthocythereis" dunelmensis, "Leguminocythereis" sp. D, Pectocythere aff. E. quadrangulata, and Krithe sp. On the basis of their modern geographic ranges, these species indicate a cold-temperate to subfrigid marine climate; the Pribilof Islands today have a mean sea-surface temperature range of 1° to 3°C.

Organic stains were not used, and so living and fossil benthic foraminifers are difficult to distinguish in the Pribilof Islands samples. Bulinella elegantissima, Elphidium hannai, Nonionella puchella, Trichohylinus columbiensis, and T. ornatissima probably represent the living fauna. These benthic foraminiferal species indicate shallow cold-temperate waters and agree with the ostracode data. These occurrences near the Pribilof Islands approximate the north limits of the cold-temperate ostracode and foraminifer ranges. The fossil species lived in colder water conditions than are currently found near the Pribilofs; this observation suggests a colder thermal regime for the Pribilofs during the time of deposition. Elphidium clavatum is the principal indicator of fossil species and cold-arctic waters. The mixture of modern temperate species with arctic species supports previous interpretations that the shelf sediment near the Pribilof Islands contains mixed modern and relict elements.

The Aleutian Islands ostracode assemblage consists entirely of fossil species. We interpret the

Figure 93.—Part of Bering Sea, showing bottom-sample sites near Pribilof and Aleutian Islands (modified from Gardner and others, 1979, figs. 4, 5).
ostracode fauna in these samples to consist of a mixture of three components representing three distinct zoogeographic provinces (fig. 94). The first component is thought to be a shallow-water assemblage of cold-temperate species from the Aleutian Province, which extends today from near Vancouver Island to Bristol Bay. Numerous phytal forms (Pontocypris, Sclerochilus, Paracytheroides, Paradoxostoma, and Xestoleberis) indicate deposition within the photic zone. Several of the cold-temperate indicator species are known to be living in the Gulf of Alaska and near the Pribilof Islands.

The second component is represented by species that are very similar to western Pacific faunas from the cold-temperate Hokkaido Province. The ostracodes are congeneric with ostracode assemblages occurring along Japan and the Kuril Islands (for example, Finmarchinella [Barentsovia], Bythocytheromorpha, and Pectocythere). Because so few Quaternary microfaunas have been documented from the western Pacific, it is difficult to determine whether these forms are conspecific.

The third component has a modern distribution in colder water (subfrigid to frigid marine climates) than is currently present in the Aleutians. We interpret the presence of this component to indicate that the thermal regime at the time of deposition of these species was much colder. This colder water fauna has migrated from the Bering and Arctic Provinces of Asia and North America, and includes the ostracode species Elofsonella concinna neoconcinna, Finmarchinella (Barentsovia) barentzovoensia, and Eucytheridea punctillata.

Benthic foraminiferal assemblages from the Aleutian Islands samples contain numerous fossil species as well as cold-temperate species indigenous to the North Pacific. Elphidium elevatum is a common member of these assemblages and, in conjunction with E. bartletti, E. orbiculare, E. subarcticum, and Buccella frigida, represents the cold-arctic fauna which existed in this area during the glacial episodes. The occurrence of Cassidulina californica, Elphidiella groenlandica, and numerous other neritic species indicates the presence of cold-temperate Pacific faunas. These benthic foraminiferal species, like the cold-temperate ostracode species, are presently living in the Gulf of Alaska. Again, because organic stain was not used, it is unknown whether these species were living there at the time of collection.

This analysis suggests that: (1) During the Pleistocene, cold-arctic waters extended as far south as the Aleutian Islands; and (2) during the Holocene, cold-temperate water masses from the North Pacific have extended as far north as the Pribilof Islands.

REFERENCES CITED


Reports on Alaska published by the U.S. Geological Survey in 1981

Compiled by Edward H. Cobb


Barnes, D. F., 1981, Gravity measurements useful in exploration and evaluation of the Nimuktuk barite deposit, in Albert, N. R. D., and Hudson, Travis, eds., The United States Geological


Carlson, P. R., and Karl, H. A., 1981a, Seafloor geo-


1981h, Summaries of data on and lists of references to metallic and selected nonmetallic mineral occurrences in the Teller quadrangle, Alaska, supplement to Open-File Report 75-587; part B-Lists of references to January 1, 1980: U.S.


Coffman, J. L., and Stover, C. W., 1979, United States


Egbert, R. M., and Magoon, L. B., 1981, Petrography,


—1981c, Maps showing distribution and abundance of lead in geochemical samples from the Bradfield Canal quadrangle, southeastern Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-728-E, scales 1:250,000, 1:500,000, 4 sheets


topic geochemistry of stratiform zinc-lead­
barium deposits, Red Dog Creek and Drench­


—1981f, Preliminary maps showing interpretation of Landsat imagery of the Ugashik and Karluk...


Survey Water-Resources Investigations 80-92, 26 p. [also available as U.S. National Technical Information Service Report PB-81 200 651].


Reports on Alaska published by
U.S. Geological Survey authors in outside publications, 1981

Compiled by Ellen R. White


Carlson, P. R., Pfaflker, George, and Bruns, T. R., 1981, Fairweather fault on SE Alaska shelf [abs.]: Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 62, no. 6, p. 80.


Churkin, Michael, Jr., Soleimani, George, Carter, Claire, and Robinson, Rhoda, 1981, Geology of the Soviet Arctic: Kola Peninsula to Lena River,


__1981b__, Plate accretion and Kula plate capture in the Arctic [abs.]: International Symposium on Arctic Geology, 3d, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, 1981 [Program with Abstracts], p. 35.


156


Author Index

[Page number underscored indicates listed name is senior author; number in parentheses indicates listed name has authorship in more than one report on that page.]

A

Abramson, B. S. ........................................... 142
Affolter, R. H. ........................................... 141
Ager, T. A. .......................... 68, 103, 154
Albert, N. R. D. .............................. 1, 141, 150(2)
Aleinikoff, J. N. ................. 43, 45, 73, 141, 154
Allaway, W. H., Jr. .................. 34, 145, 146
Armstrong, A. K. ................ 145, 146
Arnal, R. E. ........................................... 147
Arth, G. J. ........................................... 156
Atwood, T. J. ............................ 141, 142(2)

B

Bacon, C. R. ........................................... 48
Baldauf, J. G. ........................................... 157
Balin, D. F. ........................................... 156
Barnes, D. F. .............................. 5, 10, 141, 143
Barnes, Ivan ........................................... 148
Barnes, P. W. .............................. 150, 154, 158
Barron, J. A. ........................................... 147
Bartsch-Winkler, Susan ............... 105, 142, 148
Behrendt, E. C. ........................................... 11
Ben-Avraham, Zvi ................. 154(3), 155(2)
Berg, H. C. ............................. 110, 113, 117, 142(2), 147(2), 154, 156
Berry, A. L. ........................................... 151
Billington, Selena ................. 148(2), 154, 155
Bird, K. J. ........................................... 142(6), 154
Blanchard, D. C. ........................................... 16
Blome, C. D. .............................. 62, 154(2)
Blueford, J. R. ........................................... 157
Bolm, J. G. ........................................... 142, 145
Boucher, Gary ........................................... 154(2)
Bouma, A. H. ............................. 142, 147, 154
Bowman, R. ........................................... 148(2)
Bowsher, A. L. ............................. 142(3), 146
Box, Stephen ........................................... 154
Brewer, M. C. ........................................... 154
Brewer, D. A. ............................. 120, 131, 142(2), 146(2), 154
Brosge, W. P. .......................... 17, 142(2), 144(2), 150, 151, 156
Brouwers, E. M. ....................... 136, 140, 142
Brown, L. L. ........................................... 145
Bruns, T. R. ........................................... 141, 142(2), 154, 157

C

Cacchione, D. A. ......................... 155
Calkin, P. E. ........................................... 155

Callahan, J. E. ......................... 144(2), 154
Camp Dresser and McKee, Inc. .... 142
Cancilla, R. S. ........................................... 152
Carlson, K. H. ........................................... 145
Carlson, P. R. ............................. 141, 142(2), 144, 149, 150, 154(2), 154, 156, 157
Carter, Claire ......................... 143, 154
Carter, L. D. ........................................... 68, 143, 154(3)
Carter, R. D. ........................................... 143
Case, J. E. ........................................... 143(3), 145(2), 153(2)
Cathrill, J. B. ........................................... 158
Chapman, R. M. ......................... 39, 143(2), 144, 154, 157
Charpentier, R. R. ........................................... 145
Childs, J. R. ........................................... 142(2), 143(2), 145, 156
Churkin, Michael, Jr. ................. 143, 154, 155(2)
Clark, S. H. B. ........................................... 155
Claypool, G. E. ......................... 156(2), 157
Cobb, E. H. ........................................... 141, 143(9), 144(18)
Coe, R. S. ........................................... 157(2)
Coffman, J. L. ........................................... 144
Coleman, James ........................................... 154
Coney, Peter ........................................... 39, 145, 147
Connor, C. L. ................................. 102, 151(2)
Cooley E. F. ........................................... 146, 147
Cooper, A. K. ................................. 143, 145, 147, 149

D

Dahlin, D. C. ........................................... 145
Dearborn, L. L. ......................... 145, 155
Decker, J. E. ........................................... 117, 142, 145(2)
Dengo, Gabriel ........................................... 146
Detra, D. E. ........................................... 94, 143, 145, 145
Detterman, R. L. .......................... 142, 143(2), 145(2), 151, 155
Dickenson, K. A. .............................. 145
Diggles, M. F. ........................................... 151
Dinter, D. A. ........................................... 155
Dobrovolsky, Ernest ....................... 151
Doe, B. R. ........................................... 148
Dolton, G. L. ........................................... 145, 152
Doughlass, R. C. ......................... 145
Drake, D. E. ........................................... 155
Duffield, W. A. ......................... 145, 156
Dumoulin, J. A. ............................... 75

158
Gromme, C. S. ............................................................... 154
Dusel-Bacon, Cynthia .................................................. 43, 45, 48,
........................................................................... 50, 141, 154
Dutro, J. T., Jr. ................................................................. 17, 60, 142(2),
........................................................................... 145(2), 150, 151(2), 155, 156

E
Eberlein, D. G. ............................................................... 110, 157
Egbert, R. M. ................................................................. 145(2), 149
Ettrich, Stephen ............................................................ 155, 156
Ellersieck, Inyo .............................................................. 16
Elliott, R. L. ................................................................. 126, 146, 148(1)
Ellis, J. M. ................................................................. 155, 156
Ellingsgaard-Rasmussen, K. ........................................... 146
Emanuel, R. P. .............................................................. 151
Emmett, W. W. ............................................................. 142
Engdahl, E. R. .............................................................. 154, 155(2), 157
Emms, R. A. ................................................................. 150
Epstein, J. B. ................................................................. 146
Evenson, E. B. .............................................................. 94
Everman, W. E. ............................................................ 145

F
Fabiano, E. B. ............................................................... 146
Feulner, A. J. ............................................................... 146
Field, M. E. ................................................................. 155(2)
Field, C. W. ................................................................. 151
Fierstein, J. P. .............................................................. 37
Fisher, M. A. ............................................................... 146(3), 155(2), 157
Fogelman, K. A. ........................................................... 152
Forbes, R. B. ............................................................... 157
Ford, A. B. ................................................................. 120, 131, 142(2), 146
Foster, H. L. ............................................................... 43, 45, 46, 57, 60,
........................................................................... 62, 64, 141, 146 148(3), 149(2), 154
Foster, R. L. ................................................................. 148
Fox, J. E. ................................................................. 155, 156
Frank, C. O. ................................................................. 153
Freiberg, J. A. ............................................................ 152
Frezon, S. E. ............................................................... 145
Friesen, W. B. ............................................................. 157
Frohlich, Cliff .............................................................. 155
Fujita, Kazuya ............................................................... 155
Futa, Kiyota ................................................................. 154

G
Galloway, J. P. .......................................................... 20, 68, 154
Gardner, C. A. ............................................................ 151(2)
Gardner, J. V. ............................................................. 155, 156
Gehrels, G. E. ............................................................ 110, 113, 134
Gibson, H. A. ............................................................. 142, 146
Giovannetti, D. M. .......................................................... 149
Goerz, D. J., III ............................................................ 77
Goldfarb, R. J. ............................................................. 89
Gough, L. P. .............................................................. 146, 151
Goud, M. R. ............................................................... 147
Grantz, Arthur ............................................................ 82, 146(3), 153(2),
........................................................................... 155(4), 155, 156
Gray, L. B. ................................................................. 32
Greenberg, Jonathan ..................................................... 146, 146(2)
Grommé, C. S. ........................................................... 80, 146, 147(2), 156(2)
Grunder, Anita ........................................................... 37
Grybeck, D. J. ............................................................ 146(3), 150
Gry, George ............................................................. 155
Guffanti, Marianne ....................................................... 145
Guild, P. W. ............................................................... 146(3)

H
Haas, Herbert ............................................................. 157
Haga, Hideyo ............................................................... 153(2)
Hamilton, T. D. ........................................................... 121, 142(2), 147,
........................................................................... 155, 155, 157(2)
Hampton, M. A. .......................................................... 147(3), 155(2)
Harris, Anita .............................................................. 147
Harrison, J. C. ............................................................ 148
Hart, P. E. ................................................................. 146
Hein, J. R. ................................................................. 147, 157
Helton, S. M. ............................................................. 152
Herman, Yvonne ......................................................... 156
Herzon, P. L. ............................................................. 147(2)
Hessin, T. D. ............................................................. 147
Hildreth, Wes .............................................................. 37
Hillhouse, J. W. .......................................................... 80, 146, 147(2),
........................................................................... 156(2)

Hill, Malcolm ............................................................. 156
Himmelfarb, G. R. ....................................................... 27, 131, 147
Hitzman, M. W. ........................................................... 147
Hoare, J. M. ............................................................... 147
Hoffman, J. D. ............................................................ 10, 147
Holloway, C. D. .......................................................... 153
Holmes, M. A. ............................................................ 146
Holmes, M. L. ............................................................ 146, 156
Holser, A. P. ............................................................. 147
Hooper, James ........................................................... 154
Hoose, P. J. ............................................................... 147, 152
Hopkins, Dorothy ....................................................... 151
Hopkins, D. M. .......................................................... 156(2), 157(2)
Houtz, R. E. ............................................................... 156(2)
Hubert, M. L. ............................................................. 149, 152
Hubiak, P. ................................................................. 152
Hudson, Travis .......................................................... 141, 147, 156
Huffman, A. C. .......................................................... 142(2)
Hunt, S. J. ................................................................. 128, 142
Hurrell, J. A. ............................................................. 145
Huston, D. L. ............................................................. 92, 145

I
Ihnen, S. ................................................................. 148(2)
Imlay, R. W. ............................................................. 147

J
Jager, Larry ................................................................. 37
Jansons, Uldis ............................................................. 148
Johnson, B. R. ............................................................ 145
Johnson, K. A. ........................................................... 152
Johnson, K. H. ........................................................... 147
Johnson, K. M. .......................................................... 153(2)
Johnson, S. V. ........................................................... 156
Jones, D. L. ............................................................... 30, 39, 62, 145, 147(3),
........................................................................... 147, 151, 154, 156
Jones, D. M. ............................................................. 147
Jones, D. R. .............................................................. 147(2), 156
Jussen, V. M. ............................................................ 149, 152

159
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>U</th>
<th>152</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Geological Survey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vallier, Tracy</td>
<td>143, 147, 155, 157, 157(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Etten, D. P.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varnes, K. L.</td>
<td>145, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vogel, T. M.</td>
<td>156, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Von Huene, Roland</td>
<td>146, 155, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, H. C.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardlaw, Bruce</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weber, F. R.</td>
<td>57, 60, 62, 68, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westgate, J. A.</td>
<td>147, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whelan, Joseph</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, E. R.</td>
<td>152, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney, J. W.</td>
<td>152, 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney, O. T.</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilcox, D. E.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, J. R.</td>
<td>146, 153(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wills, J. C.</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, C. W.</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, F. H.</td>
<td>143, 145(3), 151, 153(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wingate, F. H.</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winkler, G. R.</td>
<td>153(7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winters, W. J.</td>
<td>147, 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witmer, R. J.</td>
<td>153(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, A. W.</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, W. B.</td>
<td>149, 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeend, W. E.</td>
<td>65, 77, 95, 143, 153(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yehle, L. A.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yount, M. E.</td>
<td>145(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zehner, R. E.</td>
<td>150(2), 156(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimmerman, Jay</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACK COVER

The back cover is a photograph of plant fossils from the conglomerate of Mount Dall in the Talkeetna quadrangle (see Mamay and Reed, this volume, fig. 62).